CALIFORNIA
CODE OF REGULATIONS

2025 RULES AND REGULATIONS

Title 4, Division 4

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-263-6000

Rules and Regulations are available on the Internet.
Internet site is: http://www.chrb.ca.gov

Last edit: April 1, 2025

GOVERNOR
Gavin Newsom

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD COMMISSIONERS

Gregory L. Ferraro, DVM
Chairman

Oscar Gonzales
Vice-Chairman

Dennis Alfieri
Member

Damascus Castellanos
Member

Thomas C. Hudnut
Member

Brenda Washington Davis
Member

Scott Chaney
Executive Director

Cynthia Alameda
Assistant Executive Director

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD
2025 RULES AND REGULATIONS BOOK
TITLE 4, DIVISION 4, OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents 1
Article 1. Racing Board Powers and Jurisdiction 17
§ 1400. Powers Reserved. 17
§ 1401. Jurisdiction. 18
§ 1402. Controlling Authority. 19
§ 1405. Punishment by the Board. 20
§ 1406. Suspension of Rule. 21
§ 1407. Extensions for Compliance. 22
§ 1413. Notice to Licensee. 23
§ 1414. Appointment of Referee. 24
§ 1415. Public Participation at Meetings 25
Article 2. Definitions 27
§ 1420. Definitions. 27
Article 3. Racing Association 31
§ 1430. Allocation of Racing Weeks and Dates. 31
§ 1431. Notice of Intention to File for License. 32
§ 1432. Board May Demand Information. 33
§ 1433. Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting. 34
§ 1434. Denial of License. 35
§ 1435. Suspension of License to Conduct a Race Meeting. 36
§ 1436. Duty of Licensed Association. 39
§ 1437. Conditions of a Race Meeting. 40
§ 1439. List of Shareholders. 41
§ 1440. Approval of Concessionaires. 42
§ 1440.5. Licensing of Contractors and Sub-contractors. 43
§ 1441. Photographic Device. 45
§ 1442. Photographic or Videotape Recording of Races. 46
§ 1443. Identification of Photographs. 47
§ 1444. Altering Official Recordings. 48

§ 1445. Preservation of Official Recordings. 49
§ 1446. Viewing Room Required. 50
§ 1447. Communication System Required. 51
§ 1448. Bulletin Board Required. 52
§ 1449. Distance Poles. 53
§ 1450. Complaint Desk. 54
§ 1452. Feed and Supplies. 55
§ 1453. Racing Selection Services. 56
§ 1454. Board May Direct Notices on Program. 57
§ 1456. Honoring Official Credentials. 58
§ 1457. Office Space for Board. 59
§ 1458. Right of Board to Information. 60
§ 1460. Equipment and Apparatus Subject to Approval. 61
§ 1461. Duty to Compile Official Program. 62
§ 1462. Duty to Maintain Record of Races. 63
§ 1467. Paymaster of Purses 64
§ 1468. Ambulance Service 67
§ 1469. Safety of Race Course. 69
§ 1470. Accounting Practices and Responsibility. 70
Article 3.5. Track Safety Standards 71
§ 1471. General Provisions and Conditions. 71
§ 1472. Rail Construction and Track Specifications. 73
§ 1473. Renovation of Dirt Racetrack. 75
§ 1474. Maintenance of Dirt Racetrack 76
§ 1475. Golf Course in the Infield of the Racetrack. 77
Article 4. Occupational Licenses 78
§ 1481. Occupational Licenses and Fees 78
§ 1482. Employment of Unlicensed Person. 81
§ 1483. Application for License. 82
§ 1484. Evidence of Unfitness for License. 83
§ 1485. License Subject to Conditions and Agreements. 84
§ 1486. Term of License 85
§ 1486.5. Term of Registration. 86
§ 1487. Address of Licensees. 87

§ 1488. Temporary Occupational License. 88
§ 1489. Grounds for Denial or Refusal of License. 89
§ 1489.1. Suspension of License Due to Delinquent Tax Debt. 90
§ 1489.2. Criteria to Evaluate Rehabilitation of a Person When Considering Denial, Suspension or Revocation of an Occupational License 91
§ 1491. Examinations. 92
§ 1493. Refusal Without Prejudice. 93
§ 1495. Re-Hearing After Denial of License. 94
§ 1496. Financial Responsibility of Applicants. 95
§ 1497. Confidentiality of Applications. 96
§ 1498. Physical Examination. 97
§ 1499. Qualifications for Jockey. 98
§ 1500. Apprentice Jockey. 99
§ 1500.1. Random Drug Testing. 101
§ 1501. Worker's Compensation Insurance Required. 104
§ 1502. Program Training Prohibited. 105
§ 1503. Qualifications for License as Trainer or Assistant Trainer. 106
§ 1503.5. Continuing Education for Trainers and Assistant Trainers. 108
§ 1504. Qualifications for License as Farrier. 111
§ 1504.5. Provisional Exercise Rider and Exercise Rider. 112
§ 1505. Qualifications for License as Horse Owner. 114
§ 1506. Horse Ownership by Corporation or Limited Liability Company. 115
§ 1507. Partnerships. 116
§ 1508. Statements of Partnerships. 117
§ 1509. Use of License Required. 118
§ 1510. Knowledge of Rules. 119
Article 5. Racing Officials 120
§ 1520. Racing Officials. 120
§ 1521. Responsibility to the Board. 121
§ 1523. Racing Officials Subject to Approval. 122
§ 1525. Racing Officials Appointed by the Board. 123
§ 1527. General Authority of Stewards. 124
§ 1528. Jurisdiction of Stewards to Suspend or Fine. 125
§ 1529. Referral to the Board. 126
§ 1530. Cases Not Covered by Rules and Regulations. 127

§ 1531. Vacancy Among Racing Officials. 128
§ 1532. Payment of Fines. 129
§ 1536. Stewards' Minutes. 130
§ 1537. Record and Transcript of Hearing. 131
§ 1538. Duty of Disclosure. 132
§ 1539. Representation at Hearing. 133
§ 1541. Power to Order Examination of Horse. 134
§ 1542. Power to Refuse Entry and Deny Eligibility. 135
§ 1543. Stewards to Determine Fouls and Extent of Disqualification. 136
§ 1544. Calling off Race. 137
§ 1545. Substitution of Jockey or Trainer. 138
§ 1546. Complaints Against Officials. 139
§ 1547. Failure to Appear. 140
§ 1548. Rulings by the Stewards. 141
§ 1549. Recommendation of Discipline. 142
§ 1550. Steward's List. 143
§ 1551. Starter's List. 144
§ 1552. Duties of the Starter. 145
§ 1553. Duties of the Paddock Judge. 146
§ 1554. Duties of Horse Identifier. 147
§ 1555. Duties of Horseshoe Inspector. 148
§ 1556. Duties of Patrol Judges. 149
§ 1557. Duties of Timer. 150
§ 1558. Duties of Placing Judges. 151
§ 1559. Duties of Clerk of Scales. 152
§ 1560. Duties of the Official Veterinarian. 153
§ 1561. Duties of the Racing Veterinarian. 154
§ 1562. Duties of Associate Judges. 155
§ 1563. Duties of the Clerk of the Course. 156
Article 6. Entries and Declarations 157
§ 1580. Control over Entries and Declarations. 157
§ 1581. Racing Secretary to Establish Conditions. 158
§ 1581.1. Entries. 159
§ 1581.2. Prohibition on Entering of Pregnant Mares Beyond 120 Days Gestation. 160

§ 1582. Form of Entries and Declarations. 161
§ 1583. Receipt of Entries and Declarations. 162
§ 1585. Miscarriage of Entry, Declaration or Payment. 163
§ 1586. Joint Subscriptions and Entries. 164
§ 1587. Entries Survive with Transfer. 165
§ 1588. Horse Ineligible to Start in a Race. 166
§ 1591. Horses Ineligible to Be Entered for Claiming Race. 168
§ 1592. Ineligible Horse to Be Disqualified. 169
§ 1593. Change of Name of Horse. 170
§ 1594. Registration Certificates to Reflect Correct Ownership. 171
§ 1595. Alteration or Forgery of Certificate of Registration. 172
§ 1596. Transfer After Sale of Horse on the Grounds. 173
§ 1597. Association to Maintain Records of Horses on Its Grounds. 174
§ 1597.5. Microchips Required for All Race Horses on Grounds 175
§ 1597.6. Tampering with Microchips. 177
§ 1598. Selecting Positions of Entered Horses. 178
§ 1599. Excessive Number of Entries. 179
§ 1600. Horses Listed As Also Eligible. 180
§ 1601. Preferred List of Horses. 181
§ 1602. Time for Declarations. 182
§ 1603. Insufficient Entries. 183
§ 1604. Splitting of Overnight Race. 184
§ 1605. Change in Conditions After Entry Prohibited. 185
§ 1606. Association to Disclose Ownership. 186
§ 1607. Classification of Horses. 187
§ 1608. Posting Weight in Handicaps. 188
§ 1609. Liability to Penalty. 189
§ 1610. Official Records for Eligibility. 190
§ 1611. Claim for Allowance. 191
§ 1612. Claim of Preference. 192
§ 1614. Allowance for Fillies and Mares. 193
§ 1615. Scale of Weights for Age. 194
§ 1616. Minimum Weights to Be Carried. 198
§ 1617. Improper Claim for Allowance. 199

§ 1618. When Penalties or Allowances Prohibited. 200
§ 1619. Apprentice Allowance. 201
§ 1620. No Penalty for Winning Certain Races at Fairs. 202
§ 1621. Winnings. 203
§ 1624. Records of Foreign and Imported Horses. 204
§ 1625. Penalties and Allowances Not Cumulative. 205
§ 1626. Refund of Fees. 206
§ 1627. Declarations from Race Irrevocable. 207
§ 1628. Declaration for Physical Disability. 208
§ 1629. Penalty for Late Declaration. 209
§ 1630. Declaration in Stakes Races. 210
§ 1631. Walkover Races. 211
§ 1632. Jockey's Riding Fee. 212
§ 1633. Release of Certificates of Registration. 214
§ 1634. Claiming Option Entry. 215
Article 7. Claiming Races 216
§ 1650. Racing Interest Defined. 216
§ 1651. Eligibility to Claim. 217
§ 1652. Prohibited Actions with Respect to Claims. 218
§ 1653. Responsibility for Prohibited Actions. 219
§ 1654. Affidavit May Be Required. 220
§ 1655. Form and Deposit of Claim. 221
§ 1656. Errors That Invalidate Claim. 222
§ 1657. Opening of Claim. 223
§ 1658. Vesting of Title to Claimed Horse. 224
§ 1659. Delivery of Claimed Horse. 225
§ 1660. Delivery of Certificates or Documents. 226
§ 1660.1. Claimed Horse Health Record. 227
§ 1661. Warranty of Clear Title. 228
§ 1662. Sale or Transfer of Claimed Horse. 229
§ 1663. Entry of Claimed Horse. 230
§ 1664. Entry of Mare in Foal in a Claiming Race. 231
§ 1665. Rescission of Claim. 232
§ 1667. Claims at California Fair Circuit. 233

Article 8. Running the Race 234
§ 1680. Jockeys and Drivers to Report. 234
§ 1682. Weighing Out. 235
§ 1683. Maximum Overweight. 236
§ 1684. Items Included in Weight. 237
§ 1685. Equipment Requirement. 238
§ 1686. Responsibility for Weight. 239
§ 1687. Deposit of Jockey Fee. 240
§ 1688. Use of Riding Crop. 241
§ 1689. Safety Helmets Required. 243
§ 1689.1. Safety Vest Required. 244
§ 1690. Prohibited Equipment. 246
§ 1690.1. Toe Grabs Prohibited. 247
§ 1691. Colors, Number, and Advertising. 248
§ 1692. Requirements for Horse, Trainer and Jockey. 249
§ 1693. Control of Horses and Jockeys on Entering the Track. 250
§ 1694. Parade of Horses. 251
§ 1695. To the Post. 252
§ 1696. The Start. 253
§ 1697. Declaration of Horse by Stewards. 254
§ 1698. Failure to Start and Run. 255
§ 1699. Riding Rules. 256
§ 1700. Returning to Finish After the Race. 257
§ 1701. Weighing In. 258
§ 1702. Claim of Interference or Other Foul. 259
§ 1703. Jockey Excused from Weighing In. 260
§ 1704. Official Order of Finish. 261
Article 9. Harness Racing Rules 262
§ 1720. Harness Racing Rules. 262
§ 1721. Driving Rules. 263
§ 1722. Breaking. 264
§ 1723. Lapped-on Break. 265
§ 1724. Driver Must Be Mounted. 266
§ 1725. Equipment. 267

§ 1726. Wheel Discs. 268
§ 1727. Starting Gate to Be Used. 269
§ 1728. Starter's Control. 270
§ 1729. Starting the Race. 271
§ 1730. Recalls. 272
§ 1731. Driver Infractions. 273
§ 1732. Racing Costume Required. 274
§ 1733. Whips 275
§ 1734. Use of Driving Whip. 276
§ 1735. Driver's Minimum Fee 277
§ 1736. Selecting Positions of Entered Horses for Harness Races. 278
Article 10. Quarter Horse Racing Rules 279
§ 1740. Quarter Horse Rules. 279
§ 1741. Timing of Race. 280
§ 1742. Apprentice Allowance. 281
§ 1743. Thoroughbred and Appaloosa Horses Competing in Quarter Horse Races. 282
Article 10.5. Mule Racing 284
§ 1747. Mule Racing Rules. 284
§ 1748. Shoeing Mules. 285
Article 11. Objections and Protests; Appeals 286
§ 1750. Stewards to Make Inquiry. 286
§ 1751. Objections 287
§ 1752. Grounds for Objection. 288
§ 1753. Horse Subject to Objection Ineligible to Start 289
§ 1754. Protests. 290
§ 1755. Grounds for Protest. 291
§ 1756. Persons Empowered to File Objection or Protest. 292
§ 1757. No Limitation on Time to File When Fraud Alleged. 293
§ 1758. Inaccurate Protest. 294
§ 1759. Horse to Be Disqualified on Valid Protest. 295
§ 1760. Purse Award or Prize to Be Withheld. 296
§ 1761. Appeal from Decision of Stewards. 297
§ 1762. Temporary Stay Order. 298
§ 1763. Decision upon Appeal. 299

§ 1764. Appearance at Hearing upon Appeal. 300
§ 1765. Complaints. 301
§ 1766. Designated Races. 302
Article 12. Colors, Stable Names, Agents 303
§ 1780. Registration of Colors. 303
§ 1781. Responsibility for Colors. 304
§ 1782. Program to Note Owner's Colors. 305
§ 1783. Registration of Stable Names and Stable Name Groups. 306
§ 1784. Registration to Disclose All Partners. 308
§ 1786. Change of Stable Name Registration or Ownership of Stable. 309
§ 1787. Limitation of Use of Stable Name. 310
§ 1788. Authorized Agent Registration. 311
§ 1789. Prohibited Acts of Agent. 312
§ 1790. Jockey Agent. 313
§ 1791. Records Required of Jockey Agents. 314
§ 1792. Acting as Jockey Agent. 315
§ 1793. Stable Agent. 316
§ 1794. Prohibited Acts of Stable Agent. 317
Article 13. Bloodstock Agents 318
§ 1800. Bloodstock Agents. 318
§ 1801. Bloodstock Agents to Register. 319
§ 1802. Sales with Warranties. 320
§ 1803. Sales with Conditions. 321
§ 1804. Misrepresentations. 322
§ 1805. Failure to Comply with Regulations. 323
§ 1806. Auction Sales. 324
Article 13.5. Authorized Horse Sales 325
§ 1807. Authorized Horse Sales. 325
§ 1808. Medications Prior to Sale. 326
§ 1809. Post-Sale Tests. 327
Article 14. California-Bred Awards 328
§ 1811. Registration of Cal-Bred. 328
§ 1812. Registration Required for Cal-Bred Eligibility. 329
§ 1813. Associations to Program California-Bred Race. 330

§ 1814. California-Bred Breeder's Award. 331
§ 1815. Decision as to Eligibility of Cal-Bred. 332
§ 1825. Disputes with Respect to Stallion Awards. 333
Article 15. Veterinary Practices 334
§ 1840. Veterinary Practices and Treatments Restricted. 334
§ 1841. Veterinarians Under Supervision of Official Veterinarian. 335
§ 1842. Veterinarian Report. 336
§ 1842.1. Additional Reporting for Intra-Articular Treatments. 337
§ 1842.5. Trainer to Maintain Medication Treatment Records. 338
§ 1843. Medication, Drugs and Other Substances. 339
§ 1843.1. Prohibited Drug Substances. 340
§ 1843.2. Classification of Drug Substances. 341
§ 1843.3. Penalties for Medication Violations. 342
§ 1843.4. Multiple Medication Violations (MMV). 350
§ 1843.5. Medication, Drugs and Other Substances Permitted After Entry in a Race. 353
§ 1843.6. Total Carbon Dioxide Testing. 354
§ 1844. Authorized Medication. 355
§ 1844.1. Suspension of Authorized Medication. 358
§ 1845. Authorized Bleeder Medication. 359
§ 1846. Racing Soundness Examination. 363
§ 1846.1. Veterinary Records for Horses Shipping into an Inclosure to Race or to Work for Removal from Veterinarian's List. 364
§ 1846.2. Training Soundness Examination. 365
§ 1846.3. Veterinary and Training Records for Horses Requiring Training Soundness Examination. 367
§ 1846.5. Postmortem Examination. 368
§ 1846.6. Postmortem Examination Review. 370
§ 1847. Blocking of Legs. 372
§ 1848. Bandages. 373
§ 1849. Nerving. 374
§ 1850. Posterior Digital Neurectomy. 375
§ 1851. List of Nerved Horses. 376
§ 1852. Reporting to Receiving Barn. 377
§ 1853. Examination Required. 378
§ 1854. Exclusion From Receiving and Detention Barn. 379

§ 1855. Medication Procedures and Related Instructions. 380
§ 1856. Clean and Sterile Equipment Required. 381
§ 1857. Equipment for Official Testing. 382
§ 1858. Test Sample Required. 383
§ 1859. Taking, Testing and Reporting of Samples. 385
§ 1859.1. Out-of-Competition Testing Procedures and Requirements. 386
§ 1859.25. Split Sample Testing. 388
§ 1859.5. Disqualification upon Positive Test Finding. 390
§ 1860. Adulteration of Sample. 391
§ 1861. Vendors. 392
§ 1862. Dealers in Hay. 393
§ 1863. Pre-Race Testing. 394
§ 1864. Labelling of Medications 395
§ 1865. Altering of Sex of Horse. 396
§ 1866. Veterinarian's List. 397
§ 1866.1. Presence of Clenbuterol in Horses. 399
§ 1866.2 Shockwave Therapy Restricted 401
§ 1866.3. Intra-articular Injections Restricted. 403
§ 1866.4 Thyroxine Restricted 404
§ 1867. Prohibited Veterinary Practices. 405
§ 1867.1. Use of Bisphosphonates Prohibited. 407
§ 1867.2. Administration of Multiple Intra-articular Injections. 408
§ 1868. Authorized Medication During Workouts. 409
§ 1869. Prohibited Drug Substances in Out-of-Competition Testing. 410
Article 16. General Conduct 414
§ 1870. Conditions of Meeting Binding upon Licensees. 414
§ 1871. Notice of Intention to Terminate. 415
§ 1872. Failure to Fulfill Jockey Agreement. 416
§ 1873. Furnishing Racing Selection. 417
§ 1874. Disorderly Conduct. 418
§ 1875. Weapons and Ammunition. 419
§ 1876. Financial Responsibility. 420
§ 1877. Checks. 421
§ 1878. Workouts. 422

§ 1879. Interest in Earnings of Jockey. 423
§ 1880. Gratuity to Starter or Assistant Starter. 424
§ 1881. Exclusion of Persons from Race Course. 425
§ 1884. Unsatisfactory Rides..... 426
§ 1885. Rough Riding. 427
§ 1886. Suspended Jockey May Exercise Horses. 428
§ 1887. Trainer or Owner to Insure Condition of Horse. 429
§ 1888. Defense to Trainer Insurer Rule. 430
§ 1889. Entry to Area Assigned to Trainer. 431
§ 1890. Possession of Contraband..... 432
§ 1891. Seizure of Contraband. 433
§ 1891.1. Penalty for Possession of Electrical Device. 434
§ 1892. Bribes..... 435
§ 1894. Duties of Trainer. 436
§ 1895. Trainer's Duty to Insure Licensed Participation. 437
§ 1896. Assistant or Substitute Trainer. 438
§ 1897. Interference with Horses, Racing Participants or Racing Operations. 439
§ 1898. Offering False Information for Wagering. 440
§ 1899. Offenses Requiring Suspension..... 441
§ 1900. Grounds for Suspension or Revocation. 442
§ 1901. Conflicts of Interest. 443
§ 1902. Conduct Detrimental to Horse Racing. 444
§ 1902.5. Animal Welfare. 445
§ 1903. Illegal or Improper Use of Communications Equipment or Devices. 446
Article 17. Fire Prevention and Security..... 447
§ 1920. Security Control. 447
§ 1921. Stable Records Required. 448
§ 1922. Identification Required. 449
§ 1923. Association Credentials. 450
§ 1924. Association to Prevent Unauthorized Access to Restricted Areas. 451
§ 1925. Exemption for Tour Groups and Fairs. 452
§ 1926. Entrance to Jockey Room Prohibited. 453
§ 1927. Fire Safety. 454
§ 1927.1. Tampering with Smoke Detectors Prohibited. 455

§ 1928. Evacuation Plan. 456
§ 1929. Examination of Personal Effects. 457
§ 1930. Obedience to Security Officers and Public Safety Officers. 458
Article 18. Pari-Mutuel Wagering 459
§ 1950. Pari-mutuel Wagering. 459
§ 1951. Pari-mutuel Tickets. 460
§ 1951.1. Totalizator Systems. 461
§ 1952. Claim for Payment from Parimutuel Pool. 462
§ 1953. Lost or Destroyed Tickets. 463
§ 1954. Parimutuel Pools 464
§ 1954.1. Parlay Wagering on Win, Place or Show. 465
§ 1955. Distribution of Pools. 466
§ 1956. Race Declared Official. 467
§ 1957. Daily Double. 468
§ 1958. Quinella. 469
§ 1959. Special Quinella (Exacta). 471
§ 1960. Payout on Minus Pools. 472
§ 1961. Errors in Posted Payout. 473
§ 1962. Payment for Errors. 474
§ 1963. Emergency in Parimutuel Department. 475
§ 1964. Cooperation of Parimutuel Department. 476
§ 1965. Acceptance of Wagers from Outside Inclosure. 477
§ 1966. Probable Odds or Morning Line. 478
§ 1967. Closing of Wagering in a Race. 479
§ 1968. Wagering by Minors Prohibited. 480
§ 1969. Wagering Prohibited. 481
§ 1970. Wagering on Competing Horse. 482
§ 1971. Wagering by Jockey or Driver. 483
§ 1972. Dead Heat. 484
§ 1973. Purses for Dead Heats. 485
§ 1974. Wagering Interest. 486
§ 1975. Evidence of Pool Distribution. 487
§ 1976. Unlimited Sweepstakes. 488
§ 1976.8. Place Pick (n) 491

§ 1976.9. Pick (n) Pool. 493
§ 1977. Pick Three. 496
§ 1978. Select Four. 498
§ 1979. Trifecta. 500
§ 1979.1. Superfecta. 501
Article 19. Policing the Public Inclosure 502
§ 1980. Persons Prohibited from Wagering. 502
§ 1981. Duty to Exclude Prohibited Persons. 504
§ 1982. Notice of Exclusion or Ejection. 505
§ 1983. Application for Hearing. 506
§ 1984. Place and Notice of Hearing. 507
§ 1985. Waiver of Hearing. 508
§ 1986. Determination of Rehabilitation. 509
§ 1987. Notice of Findings and Determinations After Hearing. 510
§ 1988. Appearance and Evidence at Hearing. 511
§ 1989. Removal or Denial of Access. 512
Article 20. Conflict of Interest 513
§ 2000. General Provisions. 513
Article 21. The Standardbred Sires Stakes Program 514
§ 2022. Delegation of Authority and Administration. 514
§ 2024. Standardbred Stallion Registry. 515
§ 2025. Nomination of Stallions. 516
§ 2026. Grounds for Refusal of Nomination. 517
§ 2027. Grounds for Termination of Eligibility. 518
§ 2028. Publication of Registered Stallions. 519
§ 2029. Ownership of Stallion for Award Purposes. 520
§ 2030. Breeding Contracts. 521
§ 2032. California Residency Requirement. 522
§ 2033. California-Owned Horse. 523
§ 2034. Official Registry. 524
§ 2035. California Standardbred Sires Stakes Guide. 525
Article 22. Horsemen’s Organizations and Agreements 526
§ 2040. Horsemen's Organizations for Owners or Trainers. 526
§ 2041. Agreements to Be Binding on Members. 528

§ 2042. Agreements to Be Binding on Associations. 529
§ 2043. Adjudication of Controversies Relating to Agreements. 530
§ 2044. Agreements to Be Filed. 531
§ 2045. Prohibited Provisions of Horsemen's Agreements. 532
Article 23. Charity Foundations and Welfare Funds 533
§ 2046. Filing of Annual Financial Report. 533
§ 2047. Requests for Approval of Charity Fund Distribution. 534
§ 2048. Horsemen's Organization Welfare Fund. 535
§ 2049. Designation and Approval of Horsemen's Welfare Fund. 536
§ 2050. Beneficiaries, Welfare Programs and Activities. 537
Article 24. Intrastate Simulcast Wagering 539
§ 2056. Definitions. 539
§ 2057. Application and Approval of a Simulcast Facility. 541
§ 2058. Duties of A Racing Association or Fair Offering Simulcast Wagering. 545
§ 2059. Initial Application and Approval of a Simulcast Organization. 547
§ 2060. Duties of a Simulcast Organization. 549
§ 2061. Duties of the Simulcast Facility Supervisor or Assistant Simulcast Facility Supervisor 551
Article 25. Interstate Simulcast Wagering 552
§ 2063. Out-of-State and Interstate Wagering. 552
Article 25.5. Minisatellite Wagering 554
§ 2066. Application for License to Operate a Minisatellite Wagering Facility. 554
Article 26. Advance Deposit Wagering 556
§ 2070. Definitions. 556
§ 2071. License to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by a California Applicant. 558
§ 2072. Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an Out-of-State Applicant. 560
§ 2073. Operation of an Advance Deposit Wagering Account for All Entities. 562
§ 2074. Requirements to Establish an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with a California Entity. 564
§ 2075. Requirements to Establish an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with an Out-of-State Hub. 566
§ 2076. Deposits to an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with All Entities. 568
§ 2077. Placing an Advance Deposit Wager with all Entities. 569
§ 2078. Withdrawals from an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with All Entities. 570
§ 2079. Credit for Winning Wagers and Scratched Entries. 571
§ 2080. Proceeds from a Deceased Account Holder. 572

§ 2081. Market Access Fee for Wagers Placed by a California Resident. 573
§ 2082. Interest Bearing Accounts. 574
§ 2083. Advanced Deposit Wagering Prohibited. 575
Article 28. Backstretch Worker Housing 576
§ 2100. General Provisions. 576
§ 2101. Definitions. 577
§ 2102. Backstretch Worker Housing Inspection Required. 579
§ 2103. Habitable Rooms. 580
§ 2104. Sanitation Facilities. 581
§ 2105. Pest Control. 582

ARTICLE 1. RACING BOARD POWERS AND JURISDICTION

§ 1400. Powers Reserved.

All powers of the Board not specifically defined in these rules and regulations are reserved to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution and
Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

§ 1401. Jurisdiction.

The jurisdiction of the Board over matters covered by law or the rules is continuous throughout the year.

§ 1402. Controlling Authority.

The law, rules, and orders of the Board supersede the conditions of a race or race meeting and govern thoroughbred, harness, quarter horse, appaloosa, arabian, paint and mule racing. The stewards may enforce rules or conditions set forth by breed registry organizations if such rules or conditions are not inconsistent with the rules of the Board. The breed registry organizations are the Jockey Club for thoroughbred racing, the United States Trotting Association for harness racing, the American Quarter Horse Association for quarter horse racing, the Appaloosa Horse Club for appaloosa racing, the Arabian Horse Registry of America for arabian racing, the American Paint Horse Association for paint racing, and the American Mule Association for mule racing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19562, 19563, 19564 and 19703, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 3-24-92; effective 4-22-92.
3. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
4. Amendment filed 10-14-04; effective 11-13-04.

§ 1405. Punishment by the Board.

Violation of any provision of this Division, whether or not a penalty is fixed therein, is punishable in the discretion of the Board by revocation or suspension of any license, by fine, or by exclusion from all racing inclosures under the jurisdiction of the Board, or by any combination of these penalties. The Board may independently punish any misconduct of any person connected with racing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19562, 19572 and 19703, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19461, 19517, 19661 and 19702, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 4-16-02; effective 5-16-02.

§ 1406. Suspension of Rule.

For good cause, with or without a hearing, the Board may temporarily suspend the application of any of its rules upon any conditions it may impose. Every application for such action and any such action by the Board shall, insofar as possible, be in writing. If not in writing, it shall be confirmed in writing as soon thereafter as possible.

§ 1407. Extensions for Compliance.

If a licensee fails to perform an act, or obtain required action from the Board, within the time prescribed therefor by these rules, the Board, at some subsequent time, may allow the performance of such act or may take the necessary action with the same effect as if the same were performed within the prescribed time.

§ 1413. Notice to Licensee.

Whenever notice is required to be given by the Board or the stewards, such notice shall be given in writing either by personal delivery to the person to be notified or by mailing such notice addressed to such person at his address as on file with the Board.

§ 1414. Appointment of Referee.

When directed by the Board, any one commissioner, the Executive Director, any hearing officer assigned by the Office of Administrative Hearings or any other qualified person may sit as referee for the taking of evidence in any matter pending before the Board; any such referee shall report to the Board outlining all findings and the Board shall determine the matter as if such evidence had been presented to the full Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.

§ 1415. Public Participation at Meetings.

During meetings of the California Horse Racing Board (Board) subject to the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act (Government Code § 11120 et. seq.), the following rules regarding public participation apply:

(a) Time.

(1) A member of the public will have two minutes to speak per agenda items and two minutes to speak during the general public comment period.

(2) A member of the public who requires translation or interpretive services will have four minutes to speak per agenda item.

(3) The Chairperson may limit the amount of time members of the public are allocated for individual comments to less than two minutes per agenda item if the number of commenters wishing to speak would otherwise exceed 30 minutes per agenda item.

(4) A member of the public may not transfer his or her unused time for public comment to another member of the public.

(5) Any member of the public who does not receive the opportunity to speak due to the expiration of the allocated time set forth in subdivision (a)(3) may submit comments in writing during the meeting. To be included as an addendum to the public Board materials packet, written comments must be limited to items listed on the agenda or within the Board's jurisdiction and be provided to a designated staff member.

(b) Rules of Organization and Order.

(1) In order to provide public comment as set forth in subdivision (a)(1) or (a)(2), a member of the public is encouraged, but not required, to submit a request to provide public comment that includes their name, the agenda item number, and the topic they wish to address. Completed public comment requests should be submitted to a designated staff member prior to the start of the public comment period. Speakers will be called in the order in which the public comment requests are received unless otherwise grouped or organized by topic and/or organization.

(2) A speaker shall address only the Board during public comment and shall not direct comments at other members of the public in attendance.

(3) A speaker shall yield the floor to any member of the Board who wishes to ask a question or otherwise speak during the speaker's comment.

(A) If a member of the Board wishes to speak to a commenter or ask a clarifying question, the two minutes allowed for the public comment will be paused and additional time will be granted to the speaker to respond to the Board member.

(4) A speaker shall limit comments to the subject matter of the agenda item being heard or, if commenting during the general public comment period, to matters that are subject to the Board's jurisdiction.

(5) A member of the public may not disrupt any other attendee(s) from viewing, hearing, or participating in any portion of the meeting.

(6) A member of the public shall not bring signs, flags, banners, exhibits, marquees, or other demonstrative objects into the meeting room. A member of the public may carry and/or display paper materials no larger than an 8.5 x 11 inch sized paper in the meeting room, provided that such paper materials are displayed below shoulder height, and do not otherwise obstruct the view of any other attendee(s).

(7) The Chairperson may require a member of the public to leave the meeting, or limit that individual's opportunity to provide public comment, if that individual purposely violates this Regulation or otherwise purposefully disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of the meeting. Prior to removal or limiting the individual's public comment, the Chairperson shall notify the person that they have failed to comply with meeting procedures, request that they comply, and inform them of the consequences of non-compliance.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 11121 and 11125.7, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-7-22; effective 7-1-22.

ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS

§ 1420. Definitions.

As used in these rules:

(a) "Chairman" means the member elected by the Board to be Chairman of the Board and its presiding member.

(b) "Commissioner" means a member of the Board.

(c) "Age of Horse" means the age as reckoned beginning on the first day of January of the year in which the horse was foaled.

(d) "Authorized Agent" means an agent appointed by a written document which is signed by the owner and filed with the Board.

(e) "Breeder" means the owner of the dam at the time of foaling.

(f) "Conviction" includes a plea of guilty, forfeiture of bail, a judgment or verdict of guilty, or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere, whether or not the conviction is later set aside pursuant to the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(g) "Driver" means one who drives and controls the horse from a seated position on a two-wheel vehicle.

(h) "Horse" means an equine and includes a stallion, gelding, mare, colt, filly or ridgling and includes mule, jack, jenny, ginnet, and hinney.

(i) "Jockey" means a race rider.

(j) "Licensee" means a licensee of the California Horse Racing Board.

(k) "Maiden" means a horse that has never won a race on the flat in a state or country where the races are covered by the Daily Racing Form or other similar authorized publication. A maiden that has been disqualified after finishing first is still a maiden. Conditions referring to maidens apply to the status at the time of starting.

(l) "Nominator" means a person in whose name a horse is entered to race.

(m) "Objection" means a formal complaint filed before a race with the stewards or the Board objecting to the eligibility of any horse to compete in the race or the right of any person to participate in the race.

(n) "Owner" includes the owner, part owner and lessee of any horse. An interest only in the earnings of a horse does not constitute ownership. If husband and wife, it is presumed that joint ownership exists.

(o) "Post" means the place on the race course from which a start is made.

(p) "Post Time" means the definite time for the start of a race, and is indicated by a clock device set up as directed by the Board.

(q) "Premises" means the inclosure and all other areas collectively utilized by an association in connection with its conduct of a licensed race meeting, including parking lots, auxiliary stabling areas, public inclosure and restricted areas, whether or not the areas are adjacent to the inclosure.

(r) "Protest" means a formal complaint filed after a race with the stewards or the Board protesting the right of any horse to a place, purse or award in the race, or protesting any decision of the stewards relating to the eligibility, participation or placing of any horse in a race.

(s) "Race" means a contest among horses for a purse, stake or reward, contested at an authorized race meeting. "Race" includes but is not limited to:

(1) Purse Race. A race for money or any other prize to which the owners of the horses engaged do not contribute.

(2) Stake Race. A race for which owners of horses entered or engaged for the race contribute to a purse for which money or any other prize may be added, nominations to which close 72 hours or more before starting.

(3) Claiming Race. A race in which any horse entered therein may be claimed in conformity with the rules established by the Board, except for horses declared ineligible for claiming under Rule 1634 of this division.

(4) Handicap Race. A race in which the weights to be carried by the entered horses are adjusted by a handicapper, board of handicappers or the racing secretary, to equalize their respective chances of winning.

(5) Overnight Race. A race in which entries close 72 hours or less, excluding Sundays, in advance of the first race of the day on which the race is to be run.

(6) Walkover. A stake race in which only one horse starts or in which all the starters are owned by the same interest.

(7) Invitational Stake Race. An invitational stake race or an invitational handicap race for which owners do not contribute to the purse, but which is advertised in the regular stakes program, shall also be considered a stake race.

(8) Non-wagering Race. A race contested without pari-mutuel wagering on its results including a race upon which pari-mutuel wagering is canceled.

(9) Match Race. A race contested between two horses under conditions of the contest agreed to by their owners.

(10) “Special Racing Event.” A race of unique interest, magnitude or fame. “Special racing event” shall also mean an exhibition race when approved by the Board.

(11) "Exhibition Race". A race contested under conditions established by the association as a promotional event or to provide a special racing opportunity to a particular horse or class of horse or class of participants and to which the association contributes the purse or awards for the contest. No pari-mutuel wagering may be conducted on the results of an exhibition race.

(t) "Race on the Flat" means a race run over a course on which no jumps or other obstacles are placed.

(u) “Recognized Meeting,” “Race Meeting,” or “Authorized Meeting” means the entire period under the conduct of an association within the inclosure of the designated grounds, and for which the Board has granted a license. When the context in the rules applies, it may include a meeting conducted by an association in some other jurisdiction recognized by the Board.

(v) “Regulatory Veterinarian” means Official Veterinarian or Racing Veterinarian, as defined by Rule 1560 and Rule 1561, respectively, or the veterinarian responsible for monitoring during morning training pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19583.9.

(w) "Restricted Area" means those areas within the inclosure where admission can be obtained only upon presentation of authorized credentials, proper license or visitor's pass, including those areas designated as the stable area, receiving or detention barn, jockey room, saddling paddock, race course and pari-mutuel department.

(x) "Rules" means the Rules and Regulations of the California Horse Racing Board and the orders of the Board.

(y) "Starter" means a horse when it is in the starting gate stall, and, when the starter dispatches the field, the stall gate in front of the horse is opened.

(z) "Sulky" means a dual wheel racing vehicle with dual shafts not exceeding the height of the horses withers. Shafts must be hooked separately on each side.

(aa) "Time of Race Meeting" means that period of time commencing at 12:01 A.M. on the first day of racing at a recognized meeting and concluding at 12:00 midnight after the final race of the last day of racing as allocated and licensed by the Board.

(ab) "Weight for Age" means the standard weight to be carried by a horse according to the scale established by the rules, and remains such though there be penalties or allowances.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, 19563 and 19583.9, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401 and 19420, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-3-79; effective 9-2-79.
2. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
3. Amendment filed 6-23-94; effective 7-23-94.

4. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
5. Amendment filed 8-21-08; effective 9-20-08.
6. Amendment filed 5-11-23; effective 7-1-23.

ARTICLE 3. RACING ASSOCIATION

§ 1430. Allocation of Racing Weeks and Dates.

The Board shall allocate racing weeks and dates for the conduct of horse racing in this State for such time periods and at such racing facilities as the Board determines will best subserve the purposes of the Horse Racing Law and which will be in the best interests of the people of California in accord with the intent of the Horse Racing Law. Upon a finding by the Board that the allocation of racing weeks and dates for any racing year is completed, the racing weeks and dates so allocated shall be subject to reconsideration or amendment only for conditions unforeseen at the time of the allocations. The allocation of racing weeks and dates does not commit the Board to the granting of a license to conduct a horseracing meeting to any specific racing association nor for the allotted time period nor at the racing facility scheduled for such racing weeks and dates.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19530, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 9-27-80.

§ 1431. Notice of Intention to File for License.

Every person who has not held a license to conduct a horseracing meeting in the preceding year who intends to file an application to conduct an authorized race meeting and/or an application for license to conduct a horseracing meeting shall file with the Board a Notice of Intention to file such applications. The required notice of intention shall be filed no later than one hundred twenty (120) days in advance of the proposed or scheduled date for the commencement of the meeting intended to be specified in the application for license. Any prospective applicant for license to conduct a horseracing meeting failing to file timely the notice of intention may be disqualified and its application for license refused summarily by the Board. In the absence of any timely notice of intention filed by a prospective applicant intending to file an application for a license for a race meeting conducted in the preceding year by any other person the presumption shall be that the person having held the license to conduct the horseracing meeting in the preceding year is deemed to have been allocated the racing weeks and dates for a like horseracing meeting as scheduled by the Board for the current annual racing calendar.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19530, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 9-27-80.

§ 1432. Board May Demand Information.

The Board may require any racing association, prospective racing association or other person intending to make application for license to conduct a horseracing meeting to furnish the Board with a detailed proposal and disclosure as to its proposed racing program, purse program, officials, principals or shareholders, plant, premises, facility, finances, lease arrangements, agreements, contracts and such other information as the Board may require to determine the eligibility and qualifications of the association or person to conduct a race meeting.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19480, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 9-27-80.

§ 1433. Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting.

(a) Unless the Board requires an earlier filing, at least 90 days before the time allocated by the Board for a race meeting to start, the association shall file with the Board an Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting, CHRB-17 (Rev. 3/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference. Note: CHRB-17 incorporates by reference the Personal History Record, CHRB-25A (Rev. 4/23). A California fair shall file with the Board an Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting of a California Fair, CHRB-18 (Rev. 3/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference. Copies of CHRB-17 and CHRB-18 may be obtained at the California Horse Racing Board headquarters office.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19480, 19481, 19481.3 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 9-27-80.
2. Amendment filed 1-11-94; effective 2-10-94.
3. Amendment filed 7-7-95; effective 7-7-95.
4. Amendment filed 6-3-96; effective 7-3-96.
5. Amendment filed 6-19-97; effective 6-19-97.
6. Amendment filed 4-14-98; effective 5-14-98.
7. Amendment filed 10-11-01; effective 11-10-01.
8. Amendment filed 10-12-05; effective 11-11-05.
9. Amendment filed 1-26-07; effective 2-25-07.
10. Amendment filed 5-8-07; effective 6-7-07.
11. Amendment filed 12-7-11; effective 1-6-12.
12. Amendment filed 8-19-15; effective 10-1-15.
13. Amendment filed 6-1-17; effective 12-26-17.
14. Amendment filed 9-7-21; effective 9-7-21.
15. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 1434. Denial of License.

Notwithstanding the allocation of racing weeks and dates and Rule 1431 of this division the Board may deny a license to conduct a horse racing meeting when it determines the proposed horse racing meeting is not in the public interest or fails to serve the purposes of the Horse Racing Law or fails to meet any requirement of the law or the Board's regulations. In addition to any other reason, the Board may refuse to issue or deny a license to any applicant who fails to provide the Board with evidence that it has a binding commitment for the use of an approved racing facility or who fails to provide the Board with evidence of its ability to meet its estimated financial obligations for the conduct of the horse racing meeting.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19480, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 9-27-80.
Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1435. Suspension of License to Conduct a Race Meeting.

(a) When taking any action against a licensed racing association to suspend racing or impose conditions pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.7, the following procedures shall be followed:

(b)

(1) The Board may, upon the filing of a written petition, issue an order suspending a license to conduct a racing meeting or imposing license restrictions. The petition shall include a declaration or declarations that demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Board, that permitting the licensee to continue to engage in the licensed activity, or permitting the licensee to continue in the licensed activity without restrictions, would endanger the health and safety of the horses or riders that are present at the racing meeting.

(2) For purposes of this section, the health and safety of horses or riders may be endangered when:

(A) An above-average number of injuries to horses and/or riders participating in the race meeting have occurred. The Board shall have discretion to determine the period of time used to measure whether an above-average number of injuries have occurred when compared with historic data.

(B) A condition exists within the inclosure that is likely to endanger the health and safety of the horses or riders that are present at the racing meeting.

(C) For any other reason the Board finds the health and safety of horses or riders is endangered.

(c)

(1) The licensed racing association shall be given at least 24 hours' notice of the hearing on the petition for a suspension or license restriction order. The notice shall include the petition and declarations submitted to the Board in support of the petition.

(2) Notice shall be given in writing, and may be provided by personal service, mail, facsimile transmission or electronic mail.

(3) Notice shall be given to either the licensee, its designee, or any officer or director associated with the licensee.

(d)

(1) At the hearing on the petition for a suspension order or license restriction order, the licensee may:

(A) Be represented by counsel.

(B) Have a record made of the proceedings, copies of which may be obtained by the licensee upon payment of any reasonable charges associated with the record.

(C) Present written evidence in the form of relevant declarations, affidavits, and documents.

(D) Present oral argument.

(e) The Board shall issue a decision on the petition for suspension order or license restriction order within five business days following submission of the matter.

(f) The Board shall review any decision to suspend a racing license or impose license restrictions within 10 calendar days of that decision.

(g)

(1) At the hearing to review a decision by the Board under this section, the licensee may:

(A) Be represented by counsel.

(B) Have a record made of the proceedings, copies of which may be obtained by the licensee upon payment of any reasonable charges associated with the record.

(C) Present written evidence in the form of relevant declarations, affidavits, and documents.

(D) Present oral argument.

(h) Any suspension order or license restriction order shall remain in effect until the Board, at a meeting, determines that the matters jeopardizing the health and safety of the horses or riders that are present at the racing meeting have been adequately addressed.

(i) As a condition of lifting a suspension order or license restriction order, the Board may require a licensee to comply with additional safety standards or other requirements as it deems necessary or desirable for the best interests of horse racing and the purposes of this division.

(j) Failure to comply with a suspension order or license restriction order issued pursuant to subdivision (b)(1) shall constitute a separate cause for disciplinary action against any licensee.

(k) The orders provided for by this section shall be in addition to, and not a limitation on, the authority to seek injunctive or other relief provided in any other provision of law.

(l) A petition for an order suspending a license to conduct a racing meeting or imposing license restrictions may be filed by the Executive Director or their designee, or by the Equine Medical Director of the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19481.7, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19481.7, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 8-29-19 as an emergency; effective 8-29-19. The rule will be repealed by operation of law on 2-26-20 unless a Certificate of Compliance is transmitted to the Office of Administrative Law by 2-25-20.
2. New rule refiled 2-20-20 as an emergency; effective 2-25-20. The rule will be repealed by operation of law on 5-27-20 unless a Certificate of Compliance is transmitted to the Office of Administrative Law by 5-26-20.
3. Emergency filed 2-20-20 extended 60 days. The rule will be repealed by operation of law on 7-28-20 unless a Certificate of Compliance is transmitted to the Office of Administrative Law by 7-27-20.

4. Certificate of Compliance as to 2-20-20 order transmitted to the Office of Administrative Law 7-23-20 and filed 9-1-20; effective 9-1-20.

§ 1436. Duty of Licensed Association.

Each association shall observe and enforce the rules. The license is granted on the condition that the association, its officials, its employees and its concessionaires shall obey all decisions and orders of the Board.

§ 1437. Conditions of a Race Meeting.

The association may impose conditions for its race meeting as it may deem necessary, provided, however, that such conditions may not conflict with the rules, regulations or orders of the Board, that such conditions are published in the condition book or otherwise made available to all licensees participating in its race meeting, that such conditions are posted on the association bulletin board, and a copy of the conditions filed with the Board. The association may also impose requirements, qualifications or requisites for its race meeting as it may deem appropriate.

§ 1439. List of Shareholders.

Each association shall, if a corporation, maintain a current list of stockholders and the number of shares held by each and such list shall be available for inspection by the Board. The association shall immediately inform the Board of any change of corporate officers or directors, or any change in stockholders when such change of the holdings of any individual stockholder exceeds 5% of the outstanding shares of the corporation. The real owner of the stock shall be listed if known. The Board may require the disclosure of the real name of any individual or person who holds over 5% of the outstanding shares of any racing association and may refuse to issue a license to, or suspend the license of, any association which fails to disclose the real name of such shareholders if such information is known to or ascertainable by the association.

§ 1440. Approval of Concessionaires.

(a) No guest association, as defined in Article 24, Rule 2056(h) in this Division, or racing association or person licensed by the Board to conduct a horseracing meeting shall engage, contract with, or permit any person or entity to act as a concessionaire for the purpose of providing service to the association in the form of food and beverage service, janitorial service, or racing selection service unless such person or entity providing such service has been approved by the Board.

(b) In order to apply for approval, a person or entity who contracts to act as a concessionaire shall submit to the Board an Application for Approval as a Concessionaire, CHRB-87 (Rev. 02/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

(c) The initial approval term shall be from the date of Board approval through one year from the last day of the month of approval. Subsequent approval terms shall be from the first day of the month following the last day of the previous approval term, unless complete renewal documents are not received by the Board prior to that day, through one year from the last day of the previous approval.

(d) A person or entity who contracts to act as a concessionaire may apply to renew its approval by submitting to the Board a completed concessionaire renewal form, to be provided by the Board, prior to the end of its current approval. The Board shall renew the concessionaire approval, unless the concessionaire provides changes to information contained in its application that result in the application failing to meet the requirements therein.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-28-80; effective 10-25-80.
2. Amendment filed 9-19-94; effective 10-19-94.
3. Amendment filed 6-19-97; effective 6-19-97.
4. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 1440.5. Licensing of Contractors and Sub-contractors.

(a) An entity acting in any of the following capacities shall procure the appropriate license by completing and submitting to the Board an Application for License as a Contractor or Sub-contractor, CHRB-86 (New 02/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference, at least ninety (90) calendar days before the date the entity intends to commence business at live race meetings and/or simulcast wagering facilities and pay the required fee as follows:

(1) Totalizator Company.....$1,000

(2) Simulcast Service Supplier.....$1,000

(3) Video Production Company.....$250

(4) Timing Company.....$250

(5) Photo Finish Company.....$250

(b) The initial license term shall be from the date of Board approval through one year from the last day of the issuance month. Renewal license terms shall be from the first day of the month following the last day of the previous license term through one year from the last day of the previous license term, unless complete renewal documents are not submitted in a timely fashion.

(1) An entity acting as a contractor or sub-contractor pursuant to subsection (a) of this section may apply to renew its license by submitting to the Board a completed contractor renewal form, to be provided by the Board, prior to the end of its current approval. The Board may require the entity to submit a new Application for License as a Contractor or Sub-contractor if it is deemed that a lapse in licensure or change in entity information warrants a new application.

(c) (1) The Board shall notify an applicant in writing within 30 calendar days from the receipt date by the Board's Administrative office if its application is complete or deficient. If the application is deficient, the notice shall include instructions as to what is required of the applicant to complete the application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant, thereafter, intends to procure a license pursuant to this section.

(d) The Board shall approve or deny an application within 60 calendar days from the date the application is deemed complete by the Board.

(e) If the Board denies an application, the applicant has thirty (30) calendar days, from the receipt date of the Board's denial notification, to request a reconsideration of the Board's decision. This request must be in writing and sent to the Board's Administrative office. The Board shall respond in writing to the reconsideration request within thirty (30) working days from the receipt date of the request. If reconsideration is denied, the applicant may file for judicial review in accordance with Section 11523 of

the Government Code.

(f) The Board may deny, suspend, or revoke the license on grounds or reasons that include, but are not limited to, the following determinations:

(1) The contractor/sub-contractor is ineligible to conduct business in this state pursuant to any federal or state statute.

(2) The contractor/sub-contractor or any of its officers, directors, partners, or principal management employees have engaged in any activity that is a basis for denial, suspension, or revocation of a license pursuant to this Division or has failed, refused, or neglected to comply with any Board order, rule, or regulation or order by the Board's Stewards reasonably related to its operations as a contractor/sub-contractor. The license shall remain denied, suspended, or revoked until all parties of the licensee comply with the Board conditions. The remaining parties of the licensee shall not be prohibited from applying for a new license if compliance cannot be obtained from the offending party.

(g) If the Board fails to comply with the time frames outlined in this rule, the entity applicant may appeal, in writing, directly to the Board's Executive Director. Upon receipt of the appeal, the Executive Director shall render a decision, in writing to the applicant, within thirty (30) working days. If the appeal is decided in the applicant's favor, the license fee shall be refunded within fourteen (14) working days.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19510 and 19521, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 9-12-95; effective 10-12-95.
2. Amendment filed 6-19-97; effective 6-19-97.
3. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 1441. Photographic Device.

All associations shall install and maintain in good service a photographic device for photographing the finishes of all races to assist the placing judges and the stewards in determining the finishing positions of the horses. A photograph of each finish shall be promptly posted for public view in at least one conspicuous place in the public inclosure.

§ 1442. Photographic or Videotape Recording of Races.

All associations shall install and operate a system to provide a photographic or videotape recording of each race so that such recording clearly shows the position and action of the horses and jockeys at close enough range to be easily discernible. If a foul is claimed, or observed by the officials, no decision shall be rendered by the stewards until they have viewed the recording of the race. Except with prior approval of the Board, every race other than a race run solely on a straight course shall be recorded by use of at least three cameras to provide both panoramic and head-on views of the race.

§ 1443. Identification of Photographs.

All photographs or photographic or videotape recordings required by these rules shall be identified by indicating thereon the day, number of the race and the name of the association at which the race is held.

§ 1444. Altering Official Recordings.

No person shall cut, mutilate, alter or change any photofinish photograph, film patrol photo, photographic or videotape recording for the purpose of deceit or fraud of any type.

§ 1445. Preservation of Official Recordings.

All associations shall preserve all photographic or videotape recordings of all races for at least 90 days after the close of their meeting. Upon request of the Board the association shall furnish the Board with a clear positive print of the photographic recording of any race or a kinescope print of the videotape recording of any race.

§ 1446. Viewing Room Required.

The association shall maintain a viewing room for the purpose of projecting the photographic recording of races, or the videotape screening of the races, for viewing by jockeys, trainers, owners, and other interested persons authorized by the stewards.

§ 1447. Communication System Required.

The association shall install and maintain in good service a communication system between the stewards' stand, pari-mutuel department, patrol judges, starter, ambulance locations, and other designated places.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1448. Bulletin Board Required.

The association shall erect and maintain a bulletin board close to the racing secretary's office or in places where access is granted to all licensees, upon which all official notices of the Board shall be posted.

§ 1449. Distance Poles.

The distance poles shall be the following colors:

1/4 poles	red and white horizontal stripes
1/8 poles	green and white horizontal stripes
1/16 poles	black and white horizontal stripes

§ 1450. Complaint Desk.

The association shall maintain a place where written complaints or claims of violations of the rules or laws may be filed. A copy of any written complaint or claim filed with the association shall be furnished the Board within 48 hours of its receipt.

§ 1452. Feed and Supplies.

No association shall grant an exclusive concession to any vendor of feed, racing supplies or racing services.

§ 1453. Racing Selection Services.

The association shall prohibit the sale, offering for sale, or giving away of any racing selection sheet, or other racing prediction which is required to be filed with the Board pursuant to the provisions of section 19664 of the Business and Professions Code, upon the premises of the association, except with prior approval of the Board.

§ 1454. Board May Direct Notices on Program.

The Board may direct the association to publish in the program any information and notices to the public as it deems necessary.

§ 1456. Honoring Official Credentials.

Credentials issued by the Board shall be honored for admission at all gates and entrances and to all places within the inclosure. Automobiles with vehicle decals issued by the Board shall be permitted ingress and egress at any point. Credentials issued by the Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc., to its members, past members and staff shall be honored by the association for admission into the public inclosure when presented by such person.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 3-16-94; effective 4-17-94.

§ 1457. Office Space for Board.

The association shall provide within its grounds adequate office space for use by the Board and its employees and shall provide such necessary office furniture and utilities as may be required for the conduct of the Board's business at such association's meeting.

§ 1458. Right of Board to Information.

The association shall furnish the Board with a daily report of its attendance, pari-mutuel handle, license fee, commissions, and the names of all Cal-bred winners, all horses claimed and the claimants thereof, and any other information the Board may require.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19560 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1460. Equipment and Apparatus Subject to Approval.

All equipment, devices or apparatus used to officially record, time, photograph, film or videotape the racing program, or used within the pari-mutuel department for the sale, calculation, display of odds, or encasement of tickets, is subject to Board approval.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19560, 19562 and 19592, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1461. Duty to Compile Official Program.

The association shall compile an official program for each racing day which shall contain the names of the horses which are to run in each race together with their respective post positions, age, color, sex, breeding, jockey, trainer, nominator, owners or stable name, racing colors, weight carried, conditions of the race, the order in which each race shall be run, the distance to be run, the value of each race, and the probable odds of each horse.

§ 1462. Duty to Maintain Record of Races.

The association shall maintain a complete record of all races of all authorized race meetings of the same type of racing being conducted by the association, and such records shall be maintained and retained for a period of ten years. This requirement may be met by chart books of Arlington Capital Partners, the United States Trotting Association, or the American Quarter Horse Association.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19444, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending section and adding Note filed 3-20-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 12).

§ 1467. Paymaster of Purses.

(a) The association shall appoint a paymaster of purses who shall maintain records as the association and the Board direct. All records shall be separate from those of the Board and are subject to inspection by the Board at any time. The duties of the paymaster of purses or their assistants shall consist of the following:

(1) Maintain records which shall include the name, address, state or country of residence, social security number or federal identification number of each horse owner, trainer, driver, jockey or apprentice jockey participating at the race meeting who has funds due or on deposit in their horsemen's account.

(2) Keep jockey and driver accounts, receive their fees and disburse said fees to the proper claimants.

(3) Verify that the correct claiming price is on deposit with the association before any claim in a claiming race is accepted as official.

(4) Receive and disburse the purses and other awards of each race.

(5) Receive all stakes, entrance money, fines, purchase money in claiming races and other monies that properly come into the paymaster's possession.

(6) Accept money belonging to another association, provided the money is returned within five working days to that association.

(7) Disclose the Cal-bred awards to the respective breed agencies.

(8) Accept and file all required statements of partnerships, assignments of interest, lease agreements, and registrations of authorized agents.

(9) Disburse all monies to the entitled individuals, unless otherwise provided in this section, within 30 calendar days after the meet ends.

(10) Estimate escrow accounts and receive, maintain and disburse funds as directed by the Board.

(11) Deduct from the horse owner's account, and deposit into the account of the horse owner's trainer, 10 percent of the purse earned on any horse that finishes first, second or third at thoroughbred race meetings. Such payments shall be disbursed to the trainer and will be available at the office of the paymaster of purses no later than seven days after the race was conducted. Any amounts so paid shall be repaid to the paymaster forthwith by the trainer upon any order requiring redistribution.

(12) Deduct from the horse owner's account, and deposit into the account of the horse owner's trainer, 10 percent of the net purse earned on any horse that finishes first, second or third at quarter horse meetings. Such payments shall be disbursed to the trainer and will be available at the office of the paymaster of purses no later than seven days after the race was conducted. Any amounts so paid shall be repaid to the paymaster forthwith by the trainer upon any order requiring redistribution.

(b) For purposes of this regulation, “purse earned” or “net purse earned” means all amounts earned except in stakes races in which case “purse earned” or “net purse earned” means all amounts earned less any nomination, entry or starter fees paid by the owner.

(c) For purposes of subsections (a)(11) and (a)(12) above, horse owners may elect not to have 10 percent of the purse earned deducted from their account by filing with the paymaster of purses at each racing association at which the owner wishes it to be in effect, a form CHRB-134 (New 1/02), Notification of Exclusion To Trainer 10% Program, which is hereby incorporated by reference. The form CHRB-134 (New 1/02) is available at the office of the paymaster of purses at any race meeting.

(d) A form CHRB-134 (New 1/02) may be filed with the paymaster of purses at any time during a race meeting, and

(1) Shall apply to all horses owned in whole or in part by the owner,

(2) Shall be binding on all licensed owners with an interest in the horse or horses,

(3) Shall apply to all trainers employed by the owner, and

(4) Shall remain in force until written revocation is submitted to the paymaster at the race meeting at which the form CHRB-134 (New 1/02) was submitted.

(e) In addition to the duties in subsection (a), the paymaster of purses shall deduct from the horse owner's account 0.3 percent of the net purse earned by any thoroughbred horse at a thoroughbred racing association or Fair meeting, and shall deduct from the jockey’s and trainer’s accounts 0.3 percent of the purse money they earn from any race conducted at a thoroughbred racing association or Fair meeting. Such deductions shall be deposited into the California Retirement Management Account (CARMA), a charitable trust fund maintained by the CARMA not-for-profit organization, for distribution to California thoroughbred retirement/rehabilitation facilities, which provide livestock care and services to retired thoroughbred horses that competed in thoroughbred races in California.

(1) Thoroughbred horse owners, jockeys, and trainers may elect not to have the 0.3 percent deducted from their purses by filing with the paymaster of purses at each racing association for each race meeting at which the owners, jockeys, and trainers wish it to be in effect, a form CHRB-206 (Rev. 06/18), Notification of Exclusion of CARMA Contribution, which is hereby incorporated by reference. The form CHRB-206 (Rev. 06/18) is available at the office of the paymaster of purses at any race meeting.

(2) CARMA funds shall be distributed at least on an annual basis to retirement/rehabilitation facilities, as determined by the CARMA not-for-profit organization. Each such retirement/rehabilitation facility shall be:

(A) A nonprofit corporation or organization.

(B) Exempt or entitled to an exemption from federal or state income taxes.

(C) Approved by the Board.

(3) The CARMA not-for-profit organization shall file with the Board within 90 days of the close of CARMA'S fiscal year an audited financial statement of the CARMA trust fund account.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19433, 19434, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-31-02; effective 3-2-02.
2. Amendment filed 4-9-03; effective 5-9-03.
3. Amendment filed 4-8-08; effective 5-8-08.
4. Amendment filed 6-24-19; effective 10-1-19.

§ 1468. Ambulance Service.

(a) The association shall provide the services of an ambulance and its properly qualified attendants at all times during the running of races at its meeting, or during the hours the association acts under an agreement as an auxiliary training and stabling facility for a host association.

(b) The association shall also provide the services of a horse ambulance at all times during the running of races at its meeting or during the hours the association permits the use of its race course for training purposes.

(c) A means of communication shall be provided by the association between a place of observation of the race course and the place where the required ambulances and their attendants are posted for prompt response in the event of accident to any person or horse.

(d) If the training facility is not subject to the provisions of subsection (a) it shall either meet the requirements of (a) or, in the alternative, submit for approval by the Executive Director or a designated representative, a written plan specifying emergency procedures for accidents at the facility, which shall include but not be limited to:

(1) A list, which includes response times, of at least two emergency medical services to be used by the facility, and at least two alternative emergency medical services to be used in the event the primary service is not available. The list may utilize a combination of ambulance services, fire departments or police services.

(2) The names of one or more facility employees with access to emergency first aid equipment and the location and nature of such equipment.

(3) The names of one or more facility employees who are trained in basic first aid and who hold a current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification.

(4) The type and location of communication equipment, such as telephone or hand held radios, to be provided as a means for facility staff to contact emergency medical services.

(5) The locations on the facility where emergency medical service information is posted for public access. Such information shall include but not be limited to emergency telephone numbers of ambulance, fire and police services.

(e) The Executive Director or a designated representative shall, within 30 calendar days from the date the plan is received at Board headquarters, approve or disapprove, stating the reasons for disapproval, in writing the emergency plan submitted by the facility.

(1) An emergency procedure plan shall be disapproved if it fails to meet any of the requirements of subsections (d)(1) through (d)(5).

(2) Upon disapproval of an emergency procedure plan by the Executive Director or a designated representative, a revised emergency plan may be submitted to Board headquarters within 10

working days of the date the facility is notified of the disapproval.

(3) The Executive Director or a designated representative shall, within 10 working days from the date the revised plan is received at Board headquarters, disapprove or approve in writing the revised emergency plan submitted by the facility.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment and new subsections (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) filed 10-8-91; effective 10-8-91.
2. Amendment of subsection (e) filed 3-24-92; effective 4-23-92.
3. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.

§ 1469. Safety of Race Course.

The association shall take cognizance of any complaint regarding the safety of its race course or premises, and shall maintain in safe condition the race course and all rails and other equipment required for the conduct of its races.

§ 1470. Accounting Practices and Responsibility.

(a) Every association shall maintain in an approved depository those amounts deducted from the pari-mutuel handle which are retained by the association for distribution for purposes specified in the law, rules or agreements including, but not limited to purses, breeder's awards, and unclaimed pari-mutuel distribution. Each association and its managing officers are jointly and separately responsible to assure the amounts retained from the pari-mutuel handle are distributed under the law, rules or agreements (other than collective bargaining).

(b) Racing associations which have not previously operated, new operators of established associations, or associations which have not demonstrated financial stability, are required to make advanced payments, or post a security instrument as a condition preceding the issuance of the racing license.

(c) The Board may, at its discretion, require periodic audits to determine that associations have funds available to meet those distributions for the purposes specified above.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19434, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 3.5. TRACK SAFETY STANDARDS

§ 1471. General Provisions and Conditions.

(a) Pursuant to Section 19481 of the Business and Professions (B&P) Code, all horse racing associations, fairs, and training facilities used for timed and reported workouts must comply with the provisions of this article.

(b) Notwithstanding the above, these regulations shall not apply to training tracks not used for timed and reported workouts or to any track maintained by a licensed racing association or fair that is not used for conducting licensed races.

(c) The provisions of this article shall not require the removal or replacement of, or substantial modification to, any rail or other object installed prior to May 24, 1994, if in the judgment of the Board there is a showing that compliance with the safety standards can be attained by alternate methods, technologies, programs, practices, means, devices or processes proposed and implemented that will provide equal or superior safety for racing participants.

(d) A request for an approval, pursuant to subsection (c), may be submitted in writing, not less than 90 calendar days prior to the start of the race meeting.

(1) The Board will act upon a request not less than 60 days prior to the start of the race meeting. The Board shall prescribe in writing, the terms under which the approval is granted and said approval shall remain in effect only as long as there is compliance with the terms.

(2) Any approval shall be conditional unless a signed and completed Hold Harmless Agreement, CHRB-120 (new 2/96), which is hereby incorporated by reference, is submitted within five days after the approval is granted.

(3) No approval shall be granted unless a policy for liability insurance is obtained in an amount not less than $3 million dollars that names the Board as an additional insured; such policy shall remain in effect for the duration of the race meeting. A copy of the certification of liability insurance shall be submitted with the CHRB-17, Application for License to Conduct a Race Meeting or CHRB-18, Application for License to Conduct a Fair Race Meeting.

(4) The Board may revoke an approval at any time if, in their judgment there is failure to comply with the terms of the approval.

(5) If the Board disapproves a request for an approval the requestor must comply with the provisions of this article.

(e) Unless the Board determines an emergency situation exists, upon receipt of written notification of revocation of an approval the racing association, fair, or training facility shall have not more than 30 calendar days to achieve compliance with the provisions of this article.

(f) Any association or fair that does not comply with the provisions of this article will not be granted a

racing license pursuant to Section 19481.5 of the B&P Code.

(g) Forty-five calendar days prior to the start of a racing association meet, or 30 days prior to the start of a fair meet or annually in the case of a training facility the track shall be inspected for compliance with the provisions of this article. The Board shall designate a steward to be responsible for enforcing compliance with safety standards as required by this article and the Board-designated steward or other official shall perform the compliance inspection and report the findings to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19480, 19481 and 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19480, 19481 and 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-24-94; effective 5-24-94.
2. Amendment filed 6-20-96; effective 7-3-96.
3. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
4. Amendment filed 6-19-97; effective 6-19-97.
5. Amendment filed 10-14-04; effective 11-13-04.

§ 1472. Rail Construction and Track Specifications.

(a) All racing surfaces, including turf courses, shall have an inner rail, and an outer rail or shadow fence designed to meet the same impact standards as a permanent rail.

(1) Racing surfaces used for standardbred racing shall have an inner rail or pylons, and an outer rail or shadow fence designed to meet the same impact standards as a permanent rail.

(2) If pylons are used, no obstacle shall be placed within an area extending 25 feet from the inner boundary of the racing surface.

(b) All rail posts, except portable, auxiliary, or chute rail posts, must be set in concrete at least 6 inches below the racetrack surface and shall be at least 24 inches deep. Permanent rails shall be designed not to collapse or break away when a horse that is running parallel to the rail bumps, lugs or falls into the rail or posts during normal training or racing. Notwithstanding the above, no permanent or portable turf post or rail shall be constructed of fiberglass, poly vinyl chloride (P.V.C.), or wood, and hedges shall not be used as a post or rail.

(c) The height of all outside and inside rails shall be between 38 and 42 inches from the top of the racing surface to the top of the rail.

(d) All rails, and rail post covers shall be maintained with a smooth surface, and without jagged, sharp or irregular edges. All permanent rails and rail post covers shall be firmly secured by means of bolting, welding or other equivalent method.

(e) All permanent inside rail posts shall be of a gooseneck-type design utilizing at least a 24-inch overhang with a continuous smooth elevated cover extending over the posts. Portable rails and posts shall be designed not to collapse or break away when a horse that is running parallel to the rail bumps, lugs or falls into the rail or posts during normal training or racing conditions. This subsection shall not apply to chute extension rails.

(f) All turf course paths, leading from the inside rail of the main course to the turf course, shall be consistent in appearance with surrounding area. No rails shall be installed on turf course paths that lead from the main course to the turf course.

(g) No objects shall be placed within 10 feet from the face of the inside rail. Marker poles that are placed within 10 feet from the face of the inner rail shall be flexible enough to collapse upon impact of a horse and/or rider or driver.

(h) Any concrete drainage ditch within 10 feet of the face of the inside rail must be covered with a material that will support the weight of the horse and rider or driver and at the same time (if needed), and have padding to cushion the impact of the horse and rider or driver.

(i) All rail gate openings shall be designed not to collapse or break away when a horse that is running parallel to the rail bumps, lugs or falls into the rail or post during normal training or racing. Gates shall have a uniform appearance with the contiguous rail, and all gates on inner rails shall be closed and secured

during racing and training.

(j) Separate ingress and egress gates or gaps shall be provided for horses to enter and leave the main racetrack. Each ingress and egress gate or gap shall be a minimum of 20 feet wide. Ingress and egress gates and gaps shall be separated by at least 20 feet. All gaps may be available for ingress for two minutes immediately following renovation breaks. The starting gates used for breaking horses during morning training hours shall be placed in a location that will not result in interference or distraction of gate horses from other horses entering or leaving the track during training hours.

(k) All racetrack lighting systems utilized for night racing shall have an emergency back-up system or a preferred electrical current provided by a public utility and incandescent lighting. Any such lighting systems must provide horses, riders, and drivers sufficient lighting to safely leave the track in case of a main power failure.

(l) All licensed racing associations or racing fairs conducting live racing and/or training and other training facilities used for timed and reported workouts shall have:

(1) Permanent track surface elevation grade marks installed at least at every 1/32 mile intervals to provide for a means of maintaining a continuous uniform grade of the track cushion and base (if granite). If the track is designed with the front stretch or backstretch at a different elevation than the other, a continuous grade from one elevation to the other shall be maintained.

(2) A minimum of 2 percent cross slope in the straight-aways and a minimum of 4 percent cross slope in the center of the turns.

(3) Synthetic and polymer or wax-coated sand track surfaces shall be exempt from the requirements of Subparagraph (l)(1)(2) of this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-24-94; effective 5-24-94. Subsections (c)(d)(f)(g)(h)(i)(j) and (k) effective 7-23-94.
2. Amendment filed 1-11-95; effective 2-10-95.
3. Amendment filed 5-2-95; effective 6-1-95. Subsections (h) and (i) effective 7-1-95.
4. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
5. Amendment filed 6-20-06; effective 7-20-06.

§ 1473. Renovation of Dirt Racetrack.

(a) Subject to limitations created by periods of inclement weather, all licensed racing facilities and training facilities used for timed and reported workouts which stable between 300 and 1100 racehorses in training shall provide at least one morning break for racetrack surface renovation. Racing facilities which stable more than 1100 racehorses in training shall provide at least two morning breaks to renovate the racetrack surface. For those racing facilities and training facilities with less than 300 racehorses, surface renovation shall be determined by the track maintenance supervisor and designated horsemen's representative stabled at the location.

(b) For all licensed racing facilities and training facilities used for timed and reported workouts where standardbred horses are stabled, racetrack surface renovation shall be determined by the track maintenance supervisor and designated horsemen's representative stabled at the location.

(c) Morning break renovation shall include, but is not limited to, watering, harrowing and/or floating, the racetrack surface at least two-thirds (2/3) of the width of the track from the inside rail to the outside rail of the main track.

(d) Renovation between races shall include, but is not limited to, watering, harrowing and/or floating the racetrack surface at least the length of the starting gate from the inside rail to the outside of the main track for at least the distance of the next race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-24-94; effective 7-23-94.
2. Amendment filed 5-2-95; effective 6-1-95.
3. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1474. Maintenance of Dirt Racetrack.

(a) All licensed racing associations or fairs conducting live racing and/or training, and other training facilities used for timed and reported workouts, shall develop and implement a written policy regarding their track safety maintenance program to be submitted with their license application for Board review 90 days prior to the commencement of the race meeting. The written policy shall provide for:

(1) regular and continuous maintenance of the racing surface under Rule 1473 of this division;

(2) a schedule for maintenance of equipment, track grade, elevations, racetrack renovation, and watering;

(3) analysis of the composition of the racetrack soil sampled every 20 feet and every sixteenth of a mile, and

(4) the name of the person responsible for supervision of the maintenance of the racetrack safety standards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19481, 19481.5 and 19488, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-24-94; effective 7-23-94.
2. Amendment filed 5-2-95; effective 6-1-95.
3. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1475. Golf Course in the Infield of the Racetrack.

If golfing activities are conducted in the infield of the racetrack operated by a licensed racing association, fair or training facility used for timed and reported workouts, all racing surfaces must be inspected prior to racing or training and the licensed racing association, fair, or training facility used for timed and reported workouts shall ensure that all golf balls are removed from all racing surfaces. No licensed racing association, fair, or training facility used for timed and reported workouts shall permit any golfing activity in the infield of the racetrack during the hours of training or racing unless the golf course meets the following criteria:

(a) Access to the course is by way of a tunnel or other means where golfers do not physically cross the track.

(b) There is a minimum of 135 feet between the inside track rail and the golf course.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19481, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 5-24-94; effective 5-24-94.

ARTICLE 4. OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES

§ 1481. Occupational Licenses and Fees.

No person required to be licensed shall participate or attempt to participate in a race meeting without holding a valid license authorizing that participation.

(a) A person acting in any capacity within the restricted area of an inclosure, simulcast facility or auxiliary stabling area shall procure the appropriate license(s) and pay the fee required.

(b) A person acting in any of the following capacities shall procure the appropriate license(s) and pay the fee required:

(1) Horse Owner by Open Claim $250

(2) Officer, Director, Partner, or any individual or person who holds 5% or more of the outstanding shares of an advance deposit wagering, mini-satellite wagering, racing association, simulcast service supplier, or totalizator company.....$200

(3) Horse Owner.....$150

(4) Trainer, Assistant Trainer, Driver, Jockey, Apprentice Jockey, Jockey Agent $150

(5) Veterinarian $150

(6) Steward, Associate Steward, Steward (Veterinary Service), Simulcast Facility Supervisor, Assistant Simulcast Facility Supervisor, Racing Official, Administrative or Managerial personnel including General Manager of a racing association, advance deposit wagering, mini-satellite wagering or exchange wagering provider, simulcast organization or an intrastate guest association, who exercise control over other licensees, horse racing, pari-mutuel wagering, simulcast operations, or whose duties routinely require access to restricted areas of the inclosure $150

(7) Bloodstock Agent $150

(8) Valet, Jockey Room or Drivers' Room Attendant or Custodian or Service Person, Colors Attendant, Paddock Attendant.....$75

(9) Assistant to a Racing Official or Official, Assistant General Manager of a racing association, simulcast organization or an intrastate guest association, Assistant Starter, Assistant to the Veterinarian, Assistant Manager, Announcer, Paymaster of Purses, Superintendent, Starting Gate Driver, Flagman, Marshal, Stewards' Aide.....$75

(10) Exercise Rider, Pony Rider, Outrider.....$75

(11) Horseshoer, Stable Agent, Vendor or Vendor's Employee when duties require access to the

restricted area, Stable Foreman $75

(12) Pari-mutuel Employee, Totalizator Technician, Video Operator, Photofinish Operator.....$75

(13) Security Officer, Security Guard, Stable Gateman, Fire Guard, Security Investigator $75

(14) Clerical Employee or Uncategorized Employee of a racing association, intrastate guest association, simulcast organization, simulcast service supplier, totalizator company, horsemen's organization or concessionaire when employed in a restricted area $75

(c) A person acting in the capacity of Backstretch Event Personnel, Groom, Provisional Exercise Rider, Stable Employee or Stable Assistant shall procure the appropriate annual license. The fee for an original license is $35, and the annual renewal of license is $20.

(d) A person acting in the capacity of Authorized Agent shall register an authorized agent agreement and registration of authorized agent and pay a fee of $25 for each registration.

(e) A person or persons electing to conduct racing operations by use of a Stable Name, or stable name group, shall register the Stable Name, or stable name group, and pay a fee of $300.

(f) A person or persons conducting racing operations as a syndicate, an entity running under a stable name group or as a partnership having more than ten general partners or having one or more limited partners shall register the syndicate, entity running under a stable name group or partnership as a multiple ownership and pay a fee of $300.

(g) A person participating in any capacity required to be licensed under this rule who participates or attempts to participate at a mule racing meeting shall procure an annual Mule Racing Participant license and pay an annual fee of $25. A license for participating in a mule racing meeting is valid only at mule racing meetings and any license otherwise valid for horse racing meetings is not valid for mule racing meetings.

(h) A person whose license-identification card is lost, destroyed or mutilated shall procure a replacement license-identification card and pay a fee of $15.

(i) A person who elects to participate in the Association of Racing Commissioners International (ARCI) Licensing Reciprocity Program shall pay the associated costs charged by the ARCI and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(j) The date the payment of the required fee is received and recorded by the Board is the effective date of issuance of a continuous occupational license for the capacity in which licensed. The fees required herein are for the entire period for which the issued license is to be valid.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19510, 19520 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19510, 19520 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer and new rule filed 12-31-82; effective 1-1-83.
2. Editorial correction of subsection (g) 1983.
3. Amendment increasing fees filed 12-30-88; effective 1-1-89.
4. Amendment of subsection (f) changing "three" to "five" and adding "as a multiple ownership" filed 2-14-89; effective 2-14-89.
5. Amendment of subsection (f) changing "five" to "ten" filed 7-6-89; effective 8-5-89.
6. Amendment of subsection (i) filed 12-13-90; effective 1-12-91.
7. Amendment of subsections (b)(6), (b)(9) and new subsection (i) and subsection relettering filed 8-5-93; effective 9-7-93.
8. Amendment filed 1-5-94; effective 2-4-94.
9. Amendment filed 9-12-94; effective 10-12-94.
10. Amendment filed 5-31-95; effective 6-30-95.
11. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
12. Amendment filed 5-30-07; effective 6-29-07.
13. Amendment filed 7-10-08; effective 8-9-08.
14. Amendment filed 3-5-09; effective 4-4-09.
15. Amendment filed 1-28-20; effective 4-1-20.

§ 1482. Employment of Unlicensed Person.

No association, owner, trainer or any other licensee acting as an employer within the inclosure at an authorized meeting, shall employ within the inclosure or within any auxiliary stable area, any person required to be licensed by the Board, until such association, owner, trainer or other employer determines that such person required to be licensed has been issued a valid license by the Board or has made application for such license. No association shall permit any owner, trainer, jockey or driver to own, train, ride or drive on its premises during a recognized meeting unless such owner, trainer, jockey or driver has received a license to do so from the Board. The association or prospective employer may demand for inspection the license of any person participating or attempting to participate at its meeting and the association may demand for inspection the documents relating to any horse on its grounds.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1483. Application for License.

(a) An applicant for a license shall apply in writing on the application forms furnished by the Board. Every applicant for an original license shall provide two (2) or more complete sets of fingerprints on regulation forms. Every license identification card issued by the Board shall include a current Board photograph of the licensed person.

(b) The fingerprint requirement will be waived for an owner's license, if the applicant holds an owner's license in good standing from a racing jurisdiction that requires fingerprints as part of their license application, provided a Fingerprint Affidavit, CHRB-118 (New 1/97), hereby incorporated by reference, is completed. CHRB-118 is available at all CHRB offices.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19460 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19510 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 3-26-91; effective 4-25-91.
3. Amendment filed 1-5-93; effective 2-4-93.
4. Amendment filed 5-1-97; effective 5-31-97.

§ 1484. Evidence of Unfitness for License.

If any applicant for a license or any licensee is under suspension, set down, ruled off, excluded from the inclosure, or otherwise barred from any racing occupation or activity requiring a license, it is prima facie evidence that he or she is unfit to be granted a license or unfit to hold a license or participate in racing in this State as a licensee during the term of any suspension or exclusion from racing imposed by any competent racing jurisdiction.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19461 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1485. License Subject to Conditions and Agreements.

(a) Every license is subject to the conditions and agreements contained in the application and to the Board rules in this Division.

(b) Every license issued by the Board remains the property of the Board.

(c) Possession of a license does not confer any right upon the holder thereof to employment at or participation in a race meeting or to be within the inclosure.

(d) The Board may place conditions on any license it issues. All licensees shall strictly comply with any condition imposed by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New subsection (d) filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 1-6-94; effective 2-5-94.

§ 1486. Term of License.

(a) Every occupational license, original or renewal, granted by the Board under this Article, other than a license as a groom, provisional exercise rider, stable employee, stable assistant, backstretch event personnel and mule racing participant shall expire in its third year on the last day of the birth month of the licensee.

(b) Every original occupational license as groom, provisional exercise rider, stable employee, stable assistant, backstretch event personnel and mule racing participant shall expire on the last day of the calendar year in which it is issued. Such original license shall be automatically extended to expire on the last day of the birth month of the licensee. Renewal licenses shall expire on the last day of the birth month of the licensee on an annual basis.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19510, 19520, 19521 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-7-91; effective 9-6-91.
2. Amendment filed 4-1-96; effective 5-1-96.
3. Amendment filed 10-24-06; effective 10-24-06.
4. Amendment filed 10-24-07; effective 11-23-07.
5. Amendment filed 3-5-09; effective 4-4-09.

§ 1486.5. Term of Registration.

Every Registration, such as a Stable name, Syndication, Partnership, Multiple Ownership, Authorized Agent or Trust granted by the Board under this article shall be valid for three years and shall expire on the 31st day of December of the expiration year.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 12-10-90; effective 1-9-91.

§ 1487. Address of Licensees.

Each licensee, applicant for license, or registrant of the Board shall file with the Board his permanent and his current mailing address and shall report in writing to the Board any and all changes to addresses, giving both his old and his new address.

§ 1488. Temporary Occupational License.

(a) Pending completion of the investigation of the qualifications and fitness of an applicant for a license, any initial occupational license granted by the Board is temporary, shall carry no presumption of the qualifications or fitness of the applicant, and may be summarily terminated by the Board. Unless terminated earlier, a temporary license shall be made permanent upon completion of an investigation by the Board of all facts relative to the applicant's qualifications, and a determination that the applicant is fit to hold a license.

(b) A temporary license shall be terminated if the applicant's fingerprints, completed application(s), and such other documentation as may be required for license are not submitted to the Board within 45 calendar days following the date of issuance of the license. In the event of termination of a temporary license, the occupational license fee shall be forfeited. Termination of temporary license is without prejudice to the applicant unless the Board finds that the applicant has made a material misrepresentation or false statement to the Board to obtain a license privilege.

(c) No more than one temporary license shall be issued to an applicant without that applicant first submitting to the Board such fingerprints and completed applications as required under this article.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460, 19461 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 1-8-93; effective 2-8-93.

§ 1489. Grounds for Denial or Refusal of License.

(a) The Board, in addition to any other valid reason, may refuse to issue a license or deny a license to any person:

(1) Who has been convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment in a California state prison or a federal prison, or who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.

(2) Who has been convicted of a crime in another jurisdiction which if committed in this state would be a felony.

(3) Who has made any material misrepresentation or false statement to the Board or its agents in his or her application for license or otherwise, or who fails to answer any material question on an application for a license.

(4) Who is unqualified to engage in the activities for which a license is required.

(5) Who fails to disclose the true ownership or interest in any or all horses as required by any application.

(6) Who is subject to exclusion or ejection from the racing inclosure or is within the classes of persons prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering.

(7) Who has committed an act involving moral turpitude, or intemperate acts which have exposed others to danger, or acts in connection with horse racing and/or a legalized gaming business which were fraudulent or in violation of a trust or duty.

(8) Who has unlawfully engaged in or who has been convicted of possession, use or sale of any narcotic, dangerous drug, or marijuana.

(9) Who is not permitted by any law to engage in the occupation for which the license is sought.

(10) Who has violated, or who aids, abets or conspires with any person to violate any provision of the rules or the Horse Racing Law.

(b) When considering the denial, suspension or revocation of a license under subparagraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(7), and (a)(8) of this section, pursuant to section 481 of the Business and Professions Code, a crime or act shall be considered to be substantially related to the qualifications, functions or duties of a person applying for or holding a license under the Horse Racing Law, if to a substantial degree the crime or act evidences a present or potential unfitness to perform the functions authorized by his or her license or in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, or welfare.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 481, 19460, 19510 and 19572, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment of subsection (a), new subsection (b) and relettering, and amendment of newly designated subsection (g) filed 1-6-93; effective 2-5-93.
3. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
4. Amendment filed 4-12-16; effective 7-01-16.

§ 1489.1. Suspension of License Due to Delinquent Tax Debt.

(a) No licensee, applicant for license, renewal of license or registration, or any person required to obtain an occupational license from the Board may be issued a permanent license, or reactivate, reinstate or renew a permanent license if his or her name appears on the certified list provided by the California State Board of Equalization (BOE) or the Franchise Tax Board (FTB).

(b) If the name of a licensee or applicant for license appears on the BOE or FTB certified list the Board shall immediately provide the licensee or applicant for license with preliminary notification that:

(1) The license shall be suspended, or

(2) The issuance or renewal of the license shall be withheld.

The preliminary notification shall be made by certified mail to the licensee's or applicant's last given place of residence as provided under Business and Professions Code section 494.5(e)(2).

(c) In accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 494.5(f)(1), a licensee or applicant for license whose name appears on the certified list shall, 90 days after the Board issues a preliminary notice of intent to suspend or withhold issuance or renewal of license, be subject to suspension of license, or denial of a permanent license, unless and until the BOE or the FTB provides the Board with notice of the licensee's or applicant's compliance.

(1) A license suspended due to delinquent tax debt shall be reinstated within five business days following receipt by the Board of a notice of compliance from the BOE or the FTB.

(2) A temporary license issued to an applicant whose name appears on the certified list shall be valid for a period of 90 days and thereafter shall be terminated unless the Board has received a notice of compliance from the BOE or the FTB. In the event of termination of a temporary license, the occupational license fee shall be forfeited.

(d) For the purposes of this regulation "certified list" means the list provided by the BOE or the FTB of persons whose names are on the lists of the 500 largest tax delinquencies as provided under section 7063 or 19195 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 494.5, 19440, 19510, 19520 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 494.5, 19510, 19520 and 19704, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 08-30-12; effective 09-29-12.

§ 1489.2. Criteria to Evaluate Rehabilitation of a Person When Considering Denial, Suspension or Revocation of an Occupational License

(a) When considering the denial of a license under Business and Professions Code section 480, or the suspension or revocation of licensure under Business and Professions Code section 490, on the grounds that the person has committed an act or been convicted of a crime, the California Horse Racing Board will evaluate the rehabilitation of such person and his or her eligibility for licensure, and shall consider the following criteria:

(1) The nature and severity of the act(s) and/or offense(s), including its relation to horse racing or pari-mutuel wagering and the protection of the public.

(2) The total criminal record, including evidence of any act(s) and/or offense(s) committed subsequent to the act(s) or offense(s) under consideration as grounds for denial, suspension or revocation which also could be considered grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation under Business and Professions Code sections 480 or 490.

(3) The time that has elapsed since commission of the act(s) or offense(s).

(4) The extent to which the person seeking licensure or the licensee has complied with any terms of parole, probation, restitution or any other sanctions lawfully imposed against the person or licensee.

(5) The credibility of the person seeking licensure or the licensee, and his or her acceptance of responsibility and remorse for the conduct.

(6) Evidence, if any, of rehabilitation submitted by the person seeking licensure or by the licensee. If the evidence of rehabilitation consists of written statements by third parties in support of the person seeking licensure or the licensee, the written statements shall include a description of their relationship to the person or licensee, a description of the length of time their relationship has existed, a description of the rehabilitative efforts of the person seeking licensure or the licensee and should contain the following sentence at the end: "I declare under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing is true and correct." The written statement should be signed by the third party making the statement and dated.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 482 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 480, 482, 490, 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 09-13-16; effective 09-13-16.

§ 1491. Examinations.

The Board may require the applicant for any license to demonstrate his knowledge, qualifications and proficiency for the license applied for by such examination as the Board may direct.

§ 1493. Refusal Without Prejudice.

A refusal to issue a license (as distinguished from a denial of a license) to an applicant by the Board at any race meeting is without prejudice, and the applicant who has been refused for reasons other than license certification testing may reapply for a license at any subsequent or other race meeting. In all cases an applicant may appeal such refusal to the Board for hearing upon his or her qualifications and fitness for the license.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-17-93; effective 12-17-93.

§ 1495. Re-Hearing After Denial of License.

Any person who has had his license denied may petition the Board to reopen the case and reconsider its decision upon a sufficient showing that there is now available evidence which could not, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, be produced at the hearing. Any such petition must be filed with the Board no later than 30 days after the effective date of the Board's decision in the matter. Any person who has been denied a license by the Board may not file a similar application for license until one year from the effective date of the decision to deny the license.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19510, Business and Professions Code; and Sections 11521 and 11522, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1496. Financial Responsibility of Applicants.

Applicants for license as horse owner or trainer must submit satisfactory evidence of their financial stability and their ability to care for and maintain the horses owned and/or trained by them when such evidence is requested by the Board.

§ 1497. Confidentiality of Applications.

(a) Except as set forth in Subsection (b) of this rule, all information contained on an application for license filed with the Board and all subsidiary information required by the Board in conjunction with such application, may be disclosed to the public.

(b) The following information when contained on an application for license, or when required by the Board as subsidiary information in conjunction with such application, is confidential and shall not be disclosed to the public except in compliance with an order of the Board or any legal order of any court or other agency having jurisdiction of the enforcement of any state or federal laws.

(1) Personal addresses, personal residences and personal telephone numbers.

(2) Personal identification numbers such as social security numbers, federal identification numbers, driver's license numbers, and bank account numbers.

(3) Statements of personal worth and personal financial data used to establish the applicant's personal qualifications for license.

(4) Information regarding minor children.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19435, 19440, 19460, and 19466, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of rule and heading filed 8-5-93; effective 9-7-93.

§ 1498. Physical Examination.

(a) All jockeys, apprentice jockeys, and drivers must pass a physical examination at least once a year before the commencement of the first race meeting of the year in which such jockey, apprentice jockey or driver intends to participate, or at such other time as the Board may direct. Such examination will be given by a doctor designated or approved by the Board, and the examination shall include a visual acuity examination and a hearing examination.

(b) In addition to subsection (a) above, the examination shall include a drug test to screen for such substances as described in subsections (b)(2)(A) through (b)(2)(E) of Rule 1500.1 of this article.

(1) A positive finding for any of the drugs or classes of drugs described in subsections (b)(2)(A) through (b)(2)(E) of Rule 1500.1 of this article shall result in the jockey/driver not being cleared to ride/drive until he or she has successfully passed such examination.

(c) The Board or the stewards may require that any jockey, apprentice jockey or driver be re-examined at any time, and the Board or the stewards may refuse to allow any jockey, apprentice jockey or driver to ride or drive until he or she has successfully passed such examination.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, 19520 and 19521, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 9-7-11; effective 10-7-11.

§ 1499. Qualifications for Jockey.

No person under 16 years of age shall be granted a jockey's license nor a license as apprentice jockey. No person whose riding weight at the time of application exceeds 125 pounds shall be licensed as a jockey or apprentice jockey. No person who has never ridden in a race at a recognized meeting shall be granted a license as jockey or apprentice jockey; provided, however, that upon the recommendation of the stewards the Board may issue a temporary license to or otherwise grant permission to such person for the purpose of riding in not more than four races to establish the qualifications and ability of such person for the license.

§ 1500. Apprentice Jockey.

(a) An apprentice jockey is a race rider who has ridden less than 40 winners or less than two years since first having been licensed in any racing jurisdiction, and who otherwise meets the license qualifications of a jockey.

(b) The apprenticeship of an apprentice jockey shall automatically terminate one year from the date of the tenth (10th) winning ride of the apprentice jockey, or on the date of the (40th) winning ride of the apprentice jockey, whichever comes later. No apprenticeship shall extend for more than two years from the date of the tenth (10th) winning mount, except for good cause the Board may extend the termination date of an apprenticeship or amend the conditions under which the apprenticeship is granted.

(c) Any combination of Thoroughbred, Appaloosa, Arabian or Paint races at authorized race meetings in the United States, Canada or Mexico which are reported in the Daily Racing Form or other recognized racing publications shall be considered in determining eligibility for license as an apprentice jockey; provided, however, that any person who has ridden as a licensed jockey in any racing jurisdiction shall have the burden to establish that the granting of an apprentice jockey license to him or her is in the best interests of the rider and of Thoroughbred, Appaloosa, Arabian or Paint racing in this State. Nothing herein shall prohibit an apprentice jockey contract between the apprentice and a qualified employer.

(d) An applicant for apprentice jockey may be prohibited from riding until the Board of Stewards or the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB/Board) have sufficient opportunity (not to exceed 14 days) to verify the applicant's previous riding experience.

(e) The conditions of an apprentice jockey license do not apply to quarter horse racing. A jockey's performances in quarter horse racing do not apply to the conditions of an apprentice jockey license.

(f) An individual seeking to become an apprentice jockey may obtain an apprentice certificate by submitting a form provided by the Board and obtaining approval from the Board of Stewards. An individual shall not receive more than one apprentice license. In case of emergencies, a copy of the original certificate may be obtained from a CHRB office.

(g) An applicant with an apprentice certificate approved by the Board of Stewards may be licensed as an apprentice jockey. The apprentice certificate will grant an apprentice jockey all the allowances and conditions as stated in this rule, and Rule 1619, Apprentice Jockey Allowance.

(h) An apprentice jockey that has ridden less than ten (10) winners may not accept mounts on two-year-olds, first time starters, or in turf races, without the prior approval of the Board of Stewards.

(i) The apprentice jockey will be responsible to have their apprentice certificate with them at all times. Prior to riding, the apprentice certificate will be submitted to the clerk of scales at each racing association in which the apprentice is licensed and riding.

(j) (1) The Board of Stewards shall extend the time during which a weight allowance may be claimed when an apprentice jockey is unable to continue riding due to:

(A) Service in the national armed forces;
(B) Enrollment in an institution of secondary or higher education;
(C) Restrictions on racing;
(D) Physical disablement or illness;
(E) Pregnancy;

(2) The Board of Stewards may extend the time during which a weight allowance may be claimed for other hardship outside of the control of the apprentice jockey.

(k) To qualify for an extension, an apprentice jockey shall have been rendered unable to ride for a period of seven (7) consecutive days or more after the date of their tenth (10th) winning mount during the period in which the apprentice was entitled to an apprentice weight allowance.

(l) An apprentice jockey shall submit an Apprentice Jockey Extension Form CHRB-248 (New 08/22), which is hereby incorporated by reference, to a CHRB licensing office if they meet the requirements of subsection (j).

(1) When submitting Form CHRB-248, the apprentice jockey shall produce documentation verifying time lost due to the reason(s) defined in subsection (j).

(3) All other requests for extensions shall be directed to the jurisdiction that approved the apprentice license or certificate.
(4)

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 3-18-97; effective 4-17-97.
2. Amendment of subsection (b) and new subsections (d)-(*l*)(2) filed 11-29-2023; operative 1-1-2024 (Register 2023, No. 48).

§ 1500.1. Random Drug Testing.

(a) To ensure the safety and integrity of horse racing, jockeys, apprentice jockeys and drivers are subject to random drug testing, as well as testing based upon reasonable suspicion, as provided in this Division. Failure to submit to or to complete a drug test at the time, location, and manner directed by the Board or its representatives shall constitute a refusal to be tested. A jockey, apprentice jockey or driver who fails to submit to or to complete a drug test shall immediately be prohibited from riding or driving in any race at a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board until a negative test result is achieved.

(1) Random drug testing shall be conducted at the direction of the Executive Director on an unannounced basis before or after the jockey's or driver's performance of duties. The names of all jockeys, apprentice jockeys or drivers who appear on the official program the day random drug testing is conducted shall be placed in a secured container which shall be in the custody of the supervising investigator. Prior to the first race of the program, the supervising investigator shall draw nine names. If a name is selected more than once during a race meeting, it shall be eliminated and another selection made.

(2) Representatives of the Jockey's Guild or the California Harness Horsemen's Association may attend and witness the random selection of names.

(3) For race meetings with duration of up to five months, random drug testing shall occur at least once during the course of the meeting. For the purposes of this regulation, the Northern California fair circuit shall be considered as one race meeting.

(4) For race meetings with duration of six or more months, random drug testing shall occur at least twice during the course of the meeting.

(b) Each urine specimen received from a jockey, apprentice jockey or driver shall be divided into two separate parts. One portion shall be designated as the official jockey/driver test sample and shall be tested by a Board approved official laboratory. The remaining portion of the specimen shall be known as the jockey/driver split sample and shall be available for testing at a Board approved independent laboratory upon the request of the individual who provided the specimen. The Board makes no guarantees as to the amount of the specimen that will be available for the jockey/driver split sample. All specimens taken by representatives of the Board are under the jurisdiction of and shall remain the property of the Board at all times.

(1) For the purposes of this regulation "Board approved official laboratory" and "Board approved independent laboratory" means a California laboratory certified by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the National Laboratory Certification Program as meeting the minimum standards to engage in urine drug testing for federal agencies. A list of certified laboratories shall be available at the CHRB headquarters office.

(2) Each urine specimen shall be tested for the following prohibited drugs or classes of drugs:

(A) Marijuana metabolites.

(B) Cocaine metabolites.

(C) Amphetamines.

(D) Opiate metabolites.

(E) Phencyclidine (PCP).

(c) The Board approved official laboratory shall immediately and confidentially report to the Executive Director or his designee any positive finding for any of the drugs or classes of drugs described in subsection (b)(2)(A) through (b)(2)(E) of this regulation. The Board approved official laboratory shall also transmit a confidential written report of the finding to the Executive Director within five working days after the notification is made.

(d) When the Executive Director or his designee is notified of a positive finding by the Board approved official laboratory, the Executive Director or his designee shall notify a supervising investigator. The supervising investigator shall confidentially notify the jockey, apprentice jockey or driver who shall:

(1) Immediately be prohibited from riding or driving in any race at a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, and

(2) Shall have 72 hours from the date he or she is notified to request that the jockey/driver split sample of the official jockey/driver test sample that was found to contain a prohibited drug or class of drug, be tested by an Board approved independent laboratory.

(e) If the jockey, apprentice jockey or driver wishes to have the jockey/driver split sample tested, he or she shall comply with the following procedures:

(1) The request shall be made on the form CHRB-217 (New 3/11) Request to Release Jockey/Driver Split Sample, which is hereby incorporated by reference. Form CHRB-217 shall be made available at all CHRB offices, and at the CHRB website.

(2) The jockey, apprentice jockey or driver requesting to have the jockey/driver split sample tested shall be responsible for all charges and costs incurred in transporting and testing the jockey/driver split sample. By signing CHRB-217 the jockey, apprentice jockey or driver certifies he or she has made arrangements for payment to the designated independent Board approved laboratory for laboratory testing services.

(3) Verification of payment for costs incurred in transporting and testing the jockey/driver split sample must be received by the CHRB within five working days from the CHRB receipt of CHRB-217. If such verification of payment is not received, the jockey/driver split sample will not be released or shipped to the designated Board approved independent laboratory and the jockey, apprentice jockey or driver will have relinquished his/her right to have the split sample tested. If a complaint issues, the only test results that will be considered will be the results from the Board approved official laboratory.

(f) Upon receipt of a valid request on CHRB-217, CHRB-217A (New 3/11) Authorization to Release Jockey/driver Split Sample Evidence, which is hereby incorporated by reference, shall be completed and the Board shall ensure that the jockey/driver split sample is sent to the designated Board approved independent laboratory for testing.

(1) If the findings by the Board approved independent laboratory fail to confirm the findings of a prohibited drug or class of drug as reported by the Board approved official laboratory, it shall be presumed that a prohibited drug or class of drug was not present in the official jockey/driver test sample.

(g) A jockey, apprentice jockey or driver who fails to request the testing of the jockey/driver split sample in accordance with the procedures specified in this rule shall be deemed to have waived his or her right to have the split sample tested.

(h) Unless or until the Board files an official complaint or accusation, results of the official jockey/driver test sample and the jockey/driver split sample shall be, and shall remain confidential. No test results may be released to any person or organization unless such release is explicitly required under this regulation. Only the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee, the Board, and the jockey, apprentice jockey or driver shall receive the results.

(i) The Board may take into consideration the possession of a valid and current Medical Marijuana Program Identification Card issued in accordance with the Medical Marijuana Program of the California Department of Public Health in determining whether or not to file an official complaint or accusation against a jockey, apprentice jockey or driver who tests positive for marijuana metabolites.

(j) For the purposes of this regulation, random drug testing shall be accomplished by the taking of urine specimens; however, the Board retains the right to direct a jockey, apprentice jockey or driver to submit to a drug test by methods including, but not limited to, blood, hair follicle or skin.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, 19520 and 19521, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 9-7-11; effective 10-7-11.

§ 1501. Worker's Compensation Insurance Required.

(a) No person may be licensed as a trainer, owner, trainer-driver, or in any other capacity in which such person acts as the employer of any other licensee at any authorized race meeting, unless his liability for worker's compensation has been secured in accordance with the Labor Code of the State of California and until evidence of such security for liability is provided the Board. Should any such required security for liability for worker's compensation be cancelled or terminated, any license held by such person shall be automatically suspended and shall be grounds for revocation of the license. The trainer of a public stable shall provide evidence that the policy of insurance securing his liability for worker's compensation has been endorsed or amended to include, as an additional insured, each person for whom he trains horses to the extent that such person is exposed to liability as the employer of a jockey, unless such person has procured coverage for such exposure and has furnished evidence of such coverage to the Board.

(b) No licensee, for the purpose of avoiding the requirements for workmen's compensation insurance as set forth in this article, shall place any horse in the care of or attendance of any other person.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460, and 19464, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460, and 19464, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-6-78; effective 11-5-78.
2. Amendment filed 01-21-21; effective 04-01-21.

§ 1502. Program Training Prohibited.

(a) Program training is prohibited. Any licensee engaged in program training may be suspended or fined by the stewards.

(b) Program training occurs when:

(1) A licensed trainer is identified as the trainer of record in the official program but has not engaged in the actual training of the horse either personally or through the assistant trainer.

(c) Actual training, as it is used in this regulation, shall mean any responsibility required of a licensed trainer under this division or any act traditionally performed by a licensed trainer including but not limited to:

(1) Determining when a horse will walk, gallop, or workout;

(2) Determining the feed or supplements given to the horse;

(3) Consulting with a licensed veterinarian when needed.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 01-21-21; effective 04-01-21.

§ 1503. Qualifications for License as Trainer or Assistant Trainer.

(a) Except as otherwise provided under this article, an applicant for an original license as assistant trainer shall, prior to issuance of a license, pass the written, oral, and practical portions of the trainer examination as prescribed by the Board and administered by its agents.

(1) A score of 80 percent for each portion constitutes a passing grade for the trainer examination.

(2) An applicant who fails any portion of the trainer examination may not apply for reexamination for at least 90 days from the date of the failed examination, and the examination shall be retaken in its entirety.

(3) An applicant who fails the trainer examination three times in a calendar year may not apply for reexamination for at least one year from the date of the third failed examination.

(4) The trainer examination shall be scheduled not less than once a month at a time and location designated by the Board.

(b) Except as otherwise provided under this article, an applicant for an original license as trainer shall:

(1) Hold a CHRB assistant trainer license in good standing for a minimum of one year prior to application for license as trainer.

(2) Have worked in this state as a licensed assistant trainer in the employment of a CHRB licensed trainer for at least one year.

(3) Submit a California Horse Racing Board Trainer Recommendation Card, Form CHRB-59C (Rev. 05/20) (CHRB-59C), which is hereby incorporated by reference. The CHRB-59C shall be signed by a steward and a CHRB-licensed trainer who is in good standing, and who has employed the applicant as a licensed assistant trainer. An applicant who has been employed by more than one CHRB licensed trainer may submit multiple recommendation cards if he or she worked as a licensed assistant trainer in this state for a total of at least one year. The CHRB-59C is available at CHRB licensing offices, at live race meetings, and CHRB headquarters offices.

(A) By signing the CHRB-59C, the trainer certifies that the applicant worked for him or her as a licensed assistant trainer, and satisfactorily performed the duties of a licensed assistant trainer while under his or her employ. The trainer shall also include the length of time he or she employed the applicant as a licensed assistant trainer on the recommendation card.

(B) By signing the CHRB-59C, the steward certifies that the applicant has passed the written, practical, and oral portions of the trainer examination, and has maintained an assistant trainer license for a minimum of one year in good standing.

(c) Notwithstanding the above, an applicant who is currently licensed by another racing jurisdiction as a trainer or assistant trainer, and has held the license for a minimum of one year in good standing, shall make an application for license as trainer or assistant trainer under Rules 1481 and 1483 of this division.

The applicant shall appear before the Board of Stewards and they may subject him/her to any portion of the trainer examination described in subsection (a)(1).

(1) An applicant who fails to achieve a passing score of 80 percent on the portion(s) of the trainer examination administered under this subsection shall be subject to the provisions of subsections (a)(2) and (a)(3).

(d) An individual currently licensed as a trainer or assistant trainer who wishes to change his or her license from harness to other types of flat racing, or other types of flat racing to harness, is subject to the requirement under subsection (a).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 4-5-94; effective 5-5-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
3. Amendment filed 9-15-20; effective 1-1-21.

§ 1503.5. Continuing Education for Trainers and Assistant Trainers.

(a) Commencing June 1, 2021, an applicant for renewal of license as trainer or assistant trainer shall certify that during the preceding 36-month period, they have completed a total of 12 hours of approved continuing education (ACE) coursework.

(1) Certification of completion of ACE coursework shall be provided on form CHRB-59a, Certification of Approved Continuing Education (ACE) Coursework (New 12/20), which is hereby incorporated by reference. Form CHRB-59a shall be submitted with the application for renewal of license.

(b) Licensees shall maintain evidence of completed ACE coursework for a period of four years from the date the course was completed and shall provide records of completion to the Board upon request. Completed ACE coursework may be recorded on a form provided by an ACE course, meeting or conference, or shall otherwise be recorded on form CHRB-242, Continuing Education Certificate of Attendance (New 12/20), which is hereby incorporated by reference. Form CHRB-242 shall be available at all CHRB offices and on the Board's website. Any record of completed ACE coursework shall state at least:

(1) the title of the ACE course, meeting or conference;

(2) the date, location and provider of the ACE course, meeting or conference; and

(3) the number of continuing education hours earned.

(c) Unless a waiver is granted under subsection (e), an application for license renewal will be denied if a form CHRB-59a is not submitted at the time of renewal.

(d) The stewards shall take action, which may include imposing fines and/or license suspension, against any trainer or assistant trainer who is found to have provided false certification of completed ACE coursework or who fails to produce records of completed ACE coursework upon the Board's request.

(e) The stewards shall waive the requirements of subsection (a) for applicants for renewal of license as trainer or assistant trainer if the trainer or assistant trainer is not domiciled in California and has had twelve or fewer starts in races in California during the previous 36-month period. Stakes races shall not be counted in the number of starts.

(1) Requests for waivers under subsection (e) shall be submitted to the Board of Stewards at least 14 days before the time of application for renewal of license on form CHRB-59b, Request for Waiver of Approved Continuing Education (ACE) Requirements (New 12/20), which is hereby incorporated by reference. If approved, the signed form CHRB-59b shall then be submitted with the application for renewal of license.

(f) The requirements of subsection (a) may be waived at the time of application for good cause conditioned upon completion of the requirements within 12 months from the date of renewal of license.

(1) A licensee granted a waiver under subsection (f) shall submit a form CHRB-59a to the Board within 12 months from the date of renewal of their license.

(A) The stewards shall take action, which may include imposing fines and/or license suspension, against any trainer or assistant trainer who fails to submit to the Board a form CHRB-59a within 12 months from the date of renewal of license after being granted a waiver under subsection (f).

(2) "Good cause" includes, but is not limited to, a change in the licensee's state of domicile within 12 months preceding the application for renewal of license, and not having acted as a trainer or assistant trainer for at least the preceding 12 months from the time of application for renewal of license.

(3) Requests for waivers under subsection (f) shall be submitted to the Board of Stewards at least 14 days before the time of application for renewal of license on form CHRB-59c, Request for Waiver of Approved Continuing Education (ACE) Requirements for Good Cause (New 12/20), which is hereby incorporated by reference, accompanied by a written explanation justifying the request. If approved, the signed form CHRB-59c shall then be submitted with the application for renewal of license.

(g) Denial of a waiver will result in the applicant being ineligible for renewal of license until they have completed the requirements of subsection (a).

(h) The Equine Medical Director (EMD) and the Executive Director (ED), in consultation with the California Thoroughbred Trainers, shall approve proposed ACE courses.

(1) The EMD and ED shall evaluate proposed ACE courses according, but not limited, to the following criteria:

(A) whether the coursework fosters competence and knowledge in horsemanship;

(B) whether the coursework promotes compliance with California's horse racing laws;

(C) whether the coursework promotes equine health, safety and welfare in racing; and

(D) whether the coursework promotes integrity, human resource training and human safety and welfare.

(2) A current list of approved ACE courses shall be available at all CHRB offices and on the Board's website. The list shall include the hours credited to each ACE course.

(A) The hours credited to an ACE course shall be assigned by the EMD, and shall be determined by factors including, but not limited to, difficulty of subject matter, expected learning

outcomes and the actual time necessary to complete the course.

(3) The EMD and ED may remove courses from the approved ACE course list for reasons including, but not limited to:

(A) irrelevance of coursework due to advancements in technology;

(B) inconsistency of coursework with subsequent changes in law; and

(C) discontinuance of course offering by the provider.

(4) If a licensee has completed ACE coursework and the course is subsequently removed from the list of approved ACE courses, the coursework completed by the licensee will satisfy the requirements of subsection (a).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule file 2-4-21; effective 2-4-21.

§ 1504. Qualifications for License as Farrier.

Except as otherwise provided under this article, an applicant for an original license as a farrier shall take and pass a Farriers Examination prior to issuance of a license. An applicant shall:

(a) Complete and pass the written and the practical portions of the examination as prescribed by the Board and administered by its agents.

(b) A score of 80% shall constitute a passing grade on the written portion of the Farriers Examination.

(c) A passing score in all areas of the practical examination, which is weighted pass/fail, shall constitute a passing grade on the practical portion of the Farriers Examination.

(d) An applicant who fails one or both portions of the Farriers Examination may apply to retake the failed portion at the next regularly scheduled Farriers Examination.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460, 19510 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 7-21-94; effective 8-20-94.

§ 1504.5. Provisional Exercise Rider and Exercise Rider.

No person may be licensed as an exercise rider who is not currently licensed in good standing as a provisional exercise rider, unless such person was or is currently licensed as a jockey, apprentice jockey or an exercise rider in good standing in California, or in another racing jurisdiction.

(a) Except as otherwise provided under this article, an applicant for a provisional exercise rider license shall provide evidence that a California licensed trainer employs him or her by submitting a notarized Provisional Exercise Rider Agreement CHRB-213 (New 10/08), which is hereby incorporated by reference. The notary acknowledgement is not necessary if the CHRB-213 is signed before a Board employee. The CHRB-213 shall be available at Board licensing offices at live race meetings, and at Board headquarters offices.

(b) A licensed provisional exercise rider shall:

(1) Not enter the track without the permission of the outrider and, unless the outrider states otherwise, shall be accompanied by the mounted trainer/employer or the trainer's assistant trainer while on the track.

(2) While on the track wear a helmet cover and vest cover of a distinctive color as determined by the outrider.

(c) A provisional exercise rider may apply for license as exercise rider 60 calendar days after the date of issue of his or her provisional exercise rider license.

(1) At the time of application for license as exercise rider, the provisional exercise rider shall submit a recommendation card form California Horse Racing Board CHRB-59 that has been signed by the outrider, the starter and a steward. The recommendation card is available at Board licensing offices at live race meetings, and Board headquarter offices. By signing the recommendation card the outrider, the starter and the steward certify that the applicant has:

(A) Been observed riding one or more horses on the racetrack to the extent necessary for the outrider and starter to determine if the applicant has demonstrated an ability to safely navigate and respond to track conditions and knowledge of starting gate procedures.

(B) Complete and pass a written examination prescribed by the Board and administered by its agents. A score of 80 percent shall constitute a passing grade on the written examination.

(d) An applicant who fails to adequately demonstrate horsemanship or who fails the written examination may reapply for a license as exercise rider after a period of at least one month, but not more than six months, and retake the failed portion. After a six-month period the applicant must demonstrate horsemanship, and pass the written examination, as required under subsections (c)(1)(A) and (c)(1)(B) of this regulation.

(e) Persons working at harness meetings may not sign a CHRB-59 for flat racing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 3-5-09; effective 4-4-09.

§ 1505. Qualifications for License as Horse Owner.

(a) No person may be licensed as a horse owner who is not the owner of record of a properly registered race horse which is in the care of a licensed trainer, or

(1) who does not have an interest in such race horse as a co-owner, part owner, or lessee, or

(2) who is not the responsible managing employee of a corporation or a limited liability company (Corporations Code section 17000 et seq.) which is the legal owner of such horse.

(b) No person licensed by the Board as a jockey, apprentice jockey, racing official, assistant starter or veterinarian's assistant shall be licensed also as a horse owner.

(c) A horse owner's license shall be granted to individual natural persons only.

(d) An applicant for renewal of a horse owner license whose license is in good standing with the Board, but who is not the owner of record of a properly registered race horse which is in the care of a licensed trainer, or who does not have an interest in such race horse as a co-owner, part owner, or lessee, may renew such license as horse owner.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-14-98; effective 9-13-98.
2. Amendment filed 11-17-08; effective 12-17-08.

§ 1506. Horse Ownership by Corporation or Limited Liability Company.

If the legal owner of any race horse is a corporation or a limited liability company (Corporations Code section 17000 et seq.), the corporation or limited liability company shall appoint one or more responsible managing employee(s) who, if qualified, may be granted a license as Horse Owner. Such employee accepts and assumes all responsibilities of an owner.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-14-98; effective 9-13-98.

§ 1507. Partnerships.

All general partners in the partnership owning a race horse assume equal responsibilities of ownership, and all such general partners are required to be licensed, irrespective of the percentage of partnership held. No limited partner may be granted a license as horse owner.

§ 1508. Statements of Partnerships.

(a) All statements of partnerships and the relative proportion of ownership interest, the terms of sales with contingencies, arrangements, or leases, shall be filed with the paymaster of purses of the association and with the Board, and shall declare:

(1) to whom winnings are payable,

(2) in whose names the horse is run if more than three persons comprise the partnership, and

(3) with whom rests the power of entry.

(b) The part owner of any horse may not assign his share or any part of it without the written consent of the other partners. The consent shall be filed with the paymaster of purses.

(c) No part owner or lessee of a racehorse is qualified for a license as horse owner until he has complied with this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1509. Use of License Required.

Every licensee, in order to maintain his qualifications for any license held by him, must have been regularly engaged in the occupation for which the license was issued for no less than 21 working or racing days during the term of the license. Should a licensee not be so engaged for the period required, the Board may require that such licensee or applicant for renewal of a license re-establish his qualifications for such license.

§ 1510. Knowledge of Rules.

Every licensee, in order to maintain his qualifications for any license held by him, shall be familiar with and knowledgeable of the rules including all amendments thereto. Every licensee is presumed to know the rules.

ARTICLE 5. RACING OFFICIALS

§ 1520. Racing Officials.

The racing officials of a race meeting, unless otherwise ordered by the Board, are: the stewards, the associate judges, the placing judges, the paddock judge, the patrol judges, the starter, the clerk of scales, the official veterinarian, the racing veterinarian, the horse identifier, the horseshoe inspector, the timers, and the clerk of the course.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.
2. Amendment filed 4-12-79; effective 5-12-79.

§ 1521. Responsibility to the Board.

The racing officials are strictly responsible to the Board for the performance of their respective duties, and they shall promptly report to the Board or its stewards, any violation of the rules and regulations of the Board coming to their attention or of which they have knowledge. Any racing official who fails to exercise due diligence in the performance of his duties shall be relieved of his duties by the stewards and the matter referred to the Board.

§ 1523. Racing Officials Subject to Approval.

Every racing official is subject to prior approval by the Board before being eligible to act as a racing official at a race meeting. At the time of making application for a racing license the association shall nominate the racing officials other than the racing officials appointed by the Board and after issuance of license to the association there shall be no substitution of any racing official except with approval of the stewards or the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1525. Racing Officials Appointed by the Board.

The Board shall appoint the following racing officials for a race meeting: The stewards, the official veterinarian, and the official horse identifier.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-11-78; effective 5-11-78.

§ 1527. General Authority of Stewards.

The stewards have general authority and supervision over all licensees and other persons attendant on horses, and also over the inclosures of any recognized meeting. The stewards are strictly responsible to the Board for the conduct of the race meeting in every particular.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-16-02; effective 5-16-02.

§ 1528. Jurisdiction of Stewards to Suspend or Fine.

The stewards' jurisdiction in any matter commences at such time as entries are taken for the first day of racing at the meeting and extends until thirty (30) days after the close of such meeting. However, the Executive Director of the Board may delegate the authority to adjudicate any matter occurring at any racing meeting to another Board of Stewards if the matter is not resolved after the conclusion of the thirty (30) days. The stewards may suspend the license of anyone whom they have the authority to supervise or they may impose a fine or they may exclude from all inclosures in this State or they may suspend, exclude and fine. All such suspensions, fines or exclusions shall be reported immediately to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-20-81; effective 11-19-81.
2. Amendment filed 11-29-94; effective 12-29-94.

§ 1529. Referral to the Board.

The stewards may refer any matter within their jurisdiction to the Board when the penalty the stewards have jurisdiction to impose is insufficient when a hearing cannot be held under the conditions or in the manner prescribed, when a hearing is impractical due to conclusion of the meeting, or for other good and sufficient cause, and they may order the suspension of the licensee pending further Order of the Board. In such event, the Board shall accept the matter for hearing and adjudication or such other action as the Board deems to be in the best interests of justice.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1530. Cases Not Covered by Rules and Regulations.

Should any case occur which may not be covered by the Rules and Regulations of the Board or by other accepted rules of racing, it shall be determined by the stewards in conformity with justice and in the interest of racing.

§ 1531. Vacancy Among Racing Officials.

Where a vacancy occurs among the racing officials the stewards shall fill the vacancy immediately. Such appointment is effective until the vacancy is filled in accordance with the rules.

§ 1532. Payment of Fines.

(a) All fines imposed by the stewards shall be paid by the person upon whom such fine has been imposed to the paymaster of purses within seven calendar days after imposition and no person shall fail to pay a fine within the time limit it is due except when the imposition of such fine is ordered stayed by the stewards, the Board or a court having jurisdiction.

(1) Official ruling shall state that fines shall be paid within seven calendar days from the date of the ruling, or the license of the person upon whom the fine has been imposed shall be suspended.

(b) On the first working day of each week of the meeting, the paymaster of purses shall provide the Board with a record of the full name of any person at the meeting upon whom a fine was imposed, the steward's ruling number, the date upon which the fine was imposed, and the date upon which the fine was paid. Within ten calendar days after the conclusion of the meeting the paymaster shall forward the collected fines and the record of such fines to the Executive Director of the Board.

(1) A paymaster of purses who receives payment for a fine imposed at a meeting other than the one at which the fine is paid shall record the full name and occupational license number of the person upon whom the fine was imposed, the racetrack at which the fine was imposed, the date and number of the steward's ruling, and the date upon which the fine was paid. The paymaster of purses shall forward the collected fines and the record of such fines in accordance with subparagraph (b) of this rule.

(c) Any fine imposed by the Board shall be paid within seven calendar days to the Executive Director of the Board or as may be otherwise ordered by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19461 and 19640, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 1-4-94; effective 2-3-94.
3. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.

§ 1536. Stewards' Minutes.

(a) The stewards shall maintain minutes and records of all proceedings before the stewards that shall contain:

(1) the record of votes,

(2) a record of all actions taken, and

(3) the penalties imposed along with the reasons for the actions.

A majority vote of the stewards shall govern and, in the event of a split vote, each steward shall file a separate report on the matter. The stewards shall submit their original minutes to the Executive Director weekly, and shall deliver a copy of their minutes to each member of the Board.

(b) A report of all on-track accidents involving jockeys or drivers on form Jockey/Driver Accident Report CHRB-201 (Rev. 2/14), which is hereby incorporated by reference, shall be attached to the stewards' minutes.

(c) A report of all on-track accidents involving exercise riders, or employees in a jog cart or sulky not engaged in a race, on form Training Accident Report CHRB-201A (New 2/14), which is hereby incorporated by reference, shall be attached to the stewards' minutes.

(1) For the purposes of this regulation "employee" means a person engaged to drive a jog cart or sulky at a standardbred facility.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19481.3(e), Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19432, 19440 and 19481.3(e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-11-78; effective 5-11-78.
2. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
3. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.
4. Amendment filed 1-11-07; effective 2-10-07.
5. Amendment filed 9-8-2014; effective 1-1-2015.

§ 1537. Record and Transcript of Hearing.

(a) A verbatim record shall be made of all hearings before the stewards in any matter other than those relating solely to riding infractions where the penalty imposed by the stewards is ten (10) days or less suspension, or those relating to license application recommendations.

(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), and at the stewards' discretion, the racing association shall provide either a certified court reporter or electronic recording equipment to record all hearings. Such recording equipment shall include, but not be limited to, tape recorder(s), at least three (3) microphones and a sufficient supply of recording tapes.

(c) The cost of such reporter and recording equipment shall be assumed by the racing association conducting the racing meeting. The taped recording(s) shall be stored and maintained by the Board for a minimum of sixty (60) days after the initial hearing or in the event an appeal is filed, a minimum of sixty (60) days after an appeal is heard and decided by the Board.

(d) Upon the request of the Executive Director or his/her designee, the racing association shall furnish an original and two copies of the hearing transcript to the Executive Director.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19432 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-29-93; effective 12-29-93.
2. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.
3. Amendment filed 10-15-96; effective 11-14-96.

§ 1538. Duty of Disclosure.

It is the duty and obligation of every licensee to make full disclosure to the Board at a hearing before the Board or to the stewards at a hearing before the stewards of any knowledge he possesses of a violation of any racing law or of the rules and regulations of the Board, and no person may refuse to testify before the stewards at any hearing on any relevant matter within the authority of the stewards, except in the proper exercise of a legal privilege, nor shall any person testify falsely before the stewards.

§ 1539. Representation at Hearing.

Every person who is called to testify before the stewards is entitled to have counsel or an observer of his choosing present at the hearing; provided, however, that such counsel or observer shall only participate under such conditions or in such manner as the stewards may direct.

§ 1541. Power to Order Examination of Horse.

At any time the stewards may order an examination of any horse within the inclosure, by such persons as they see fit, and may order the examination of any ownership papers, certificates, documents or eligibility, contracts or leases pertaining to such horse, and they may require an affidavit of ownership or interest in any horse.

§ 1542. Power to Refuse Entry and Deny Eligibility.

For good cause, the stewards may refuse the entry to any race, or declare ineligible to race and order removed from the premises, any horse.

§ 1543. Stewards to Determine Fouls and Extent of Disqualification.

The stewards shall determine the extent of disqualification in cases of fouls or riding or driving infractions. They may place the offending horse behind such other horses as in their judgment it interfered with, or they may place it last.

§ 1544. Calling off Race.

(a) If the stewards determine a race cannot start before midnight or cannot be conducted in accordance with the Board's rules and regulations, they shall cancel and call off such race.

(b) The stewards may declare a race no contest if mechanical failure or interference during the running of the race affects the majority of horses in such race.

(c) Any wagers on races called off, canceled, or declared no contest shall be refunded, and no purse, prize or stakes shall be awarded.

(d) If a race is called off, canceled, or declared no contest, any submitted claims shall be void.

(e) A race shall be canceled if no horse covers the course.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-22-06; effective 12-22-06.

§ 1545. Substitution of Jockey or Trainer.

(a) In the event a jockey who is named to ride on a mount in a race is unable to fulfill his engagement and is excused by the stewards, the trainer of the horse may select a substitute jockey or, if no satisfactory substitute jockey is available, may elect that the stewards declare the horse from the race.

(b) In the absence of the trainer of the horse, the stewards may place the horse in the temporary charge of a substitute trainer of their selection.

§ 1546. Complaints Against Officials.

Any complaint against a racing official other than a steward shall be made to the stewards in writing and signed by the complainant. All such complaints shall be reported to the Board by the stewards together with a report of the action taken or the recommendation of the stewards. Complaints against any steward shall be made in writing to the Executive Director of the Board and signed by the complainant.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19510(c), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.

§ 1547. Failure to Appear.

Any licensee who fails or refuses to comply with written or verbal notification to appear before the Board of Stewards shall have their license privileges suspended pending their appearance before the Board of Stewards. Failure to appear shall be a separate cause for disciplinary action.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 2-4-97; effective 3-6-97.

§ 1548. Rulings by the Stewards.

(a) Any ruling or order issued by the stewards shall specify:

(1) the full name of the licensee or person subject to the ruling or order;

(2) his date of birth and social security number, if known;

(3) a statement of the offense charged including any rule number, and

(4) the penalty imposed.

(b) Any person affected by any ruling or order shall be notified.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1549. Recommendation of Discipline.

A racing official may recommend to the stewards that disciplinary action be imposed upon any licensee for a violation of any rule or regulation or for any other misconduct by such licensee.

§ 1550. Steward's List.

The stewards shall maintain a Steward's List of those horses which are ineligible to start or be entered in any race because of poor or inconsistent performance. The stewards may place on such list any horse which, in their opinion, has run an unsatisfactory race and its entry to any race shall be thereafter refused until it is demonstrated to the stewards that it should be removed from the list.

§ 1551. Starter's List.

The starter shall maintain the Starter's List and all horses shall be schooled to the starting gate, if and when required, under the personal supervision of the starter and/or his assistants. The entry of any horse on the Starter's List shall be refused.

§ 1552. Duties of the Starter.

The starter shall give all orders and take all measures not in conflict with the rules as may be required to insure a fair start. The starter shall appoint his assistants. The starter shall not permit his assistants to handle or take charge of a horse in the starting gate without his express instructions.

§ 1553. Duties of the Paddock Judge.

The paddock judge shall supervise the assembling of the horses scheduled to race and shall have general supervision over the saddling equipment and changes thereof. The paddock judge shall supervise the saddling of horses in the paddock and shall supervise their departure for the post. The paddock judge shall maintain a record of all equipment of a horse saddled for a race and he shall report to the stewards any change therefrom at a subsequent saddling. No change of equipment shall be made without the consent of the stewards.

§ 1554. Duties of Horse Identifier.

(a) The horse identifier shall:

(1) make an inspection of each horse prior to its departure for the post, and scan each horse to verify the horse's microchip number. He or she shall immediately report to the stewards and the paddock judge any horse which is not properly identified, or has any irregularities from the official identification record of the Board, or does not carry a microchip in accordance with Rule 1597.5. If the horse does not carry a microchip or its microchip number cannot be verified, and there is no approved waiver in the racing office, the horse shall be scratched.

(2) inspect, identify, and prepare identification records and photographs of all horses within the inclosure not previously identified in California, as well as verify the microchip number assigned to a horse under the provisions of Rule 1597.5.

(3) inspect documents of ownership, eligibility, registration, or breeding, as may be necessary to insure proper identification of each horse eligible to compete at the race meeting.

(4) supervise and verify the accurate tattooing, microchipping or branding for identification of any horse within the inclosure.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.

§ 1555. Duties of Horseshoe Inspector.

The horseshoe inspector shall make an inspection of the horseshoes of each horse prior to its departure for the post. He shall report immediately to the stewards any horse which is improperly shod, and he shall maintain a record of the type of shoes worn by each horse. He has the authority to make adjustments and corrections in shoes of any horse as he may deem necessary, subject to the approval of the stewards.

§ 1556. Duties of Patrol Judges.

The patrol judges shall be subject to the orders of the stewards and shall report to the stewards all facts occurring under their observation during the running of a race.

§ 1557. Duties of Timer.

The timer shall record for posting the time of each race.

§ 1558. Duties of Placing Judges.

The placing judges shall occupy the placing judges' stand at the time the horses pass the winning post, and their duty shall be to place the horses in the order of finish and display results. If the photograph of the finish of the race indicates a close finish, or the placing judges are not unanimous as to the correct order of finish, the photograph shall be submitted to the stewards for examination and for concurrence on the result before the order of finish of the race is displayed or announced. In the case of a dead heat, or disagreement as to the correct order of finish, the decision of the stewards shall be final. In placing the horses at the finish, the position of the horses noses only shall be considered and not any other part of the body.

§ 1559. Duties of Clerk of Scales.

The clerk of scales shall verify the correct weight of each jockey at the time of weighing out and when weighing in, and he shall report any discrepancies to the stewards immediately. The clerk of scales shall notify the stewards of any change of jockeys, or of any extra or special weight declared for any horse, or any overweight, or any alteration of colors. At the close of each day's racing the clerk of scales shall provide the association with a report of the weight carried in every race and the names of the jockeys specifying overweight, if any. He shall provide the paymaster of purses an accounting of the riding fees due each jockey at the end of each racing day. The Clerk of Scales shall be responsible to the stewards for the conduct of the jockeys and their attendants in the jockey room.

§ 1560. Duties of the Official Veterinarian.

The official veterinarian shall be responsible to the stewards for the conduct of horses and their attendants in the receiving and detention barn. They shall have authority and jurisdiction to supervise the Racing Veterinarian and practicing licensed veterinarians and shall enforce the Board's rules and regulations relating to veterinary practices. The official veterinarian shall recommend discipline for the licensed veterinarians who fail to comply with the rules and regulations and accepted veterinary practices. They shall report to the Board the names of all horses humanely destroyed or which otherwise expire at the meeting and the reasons therefor. They shall maintain a list of all infirm horses on the grounds. No official veterinarian, during their term of appointment, shall directly treat or prescribe for any horse registered to race at any recognized meeting except in emergency, the details of which shall be immediately reported to the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amended 12-21-2020; effective 4-1-2021.

§ 1561. Duties of the Racing Veterinarian.

The Racing Veterinarian shall examine each horse when it is first entered to race at the race meeting and they shall report to the stewards any horse which in their opinion is not of the age or condition which is satisfactory for the type of racing to be conducted at the meeting. The stewards may declare any such horse so reported as ineligible to be entered or started at the meeting until such time as the Racing Veterinarian certifies such horse to be raceably sound. The Racing Veterinarian shall be present in the paddock, on the race course, and at the starting gate during the saddling, the parade, and until the horses are dispatched from the gate for the race, and they shall examine any horse when there is a question as to the physical condition of such horse. They shall report any horse which in their opinion is incapable of physically exerting its best effort to win to the stewards who may declare such horse from the race. The Racing Veterinarian shall examine any horse which appears in physical distress during the race, at the finish of the race and they shall report such horse together with their opinion as to the cause of the distress to the stewards and to the official veterinarian. The Racing Veterinarian has the authority to treat any horse in event of an emergency, accident or injury, and they are authorized to humanely destroy any horse which in their opinion is so seriously injured that it is in the best interests of racing to so act, and every horse owner and trainer in participating in a race in this State does consent thereto. The Racing Veterinarian shall recommend to the official veterinarian those horses which by reason of physical disability should be placed on the Veterinarian's List and they may recommend removal from the list of those horses which in their opinion can satisfactorily compete in a race.

The Racing Veterinarian shall have direct reporting responsibility to the official veterinarian and the Board of Stewards and in exercising their duties under this section shall make required reports to the official veterinarian and the Board of Stewards as provided herein. No licensed official or other employee of the Association or fair shall have authority to override or interfere with that reporting responsibility or the proper exercise of the duties and responsibilities of the Racing Veterinarian.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amended 12-21-2020; effective 4-1-2021.

§ 1562. Duties of Associate Judges.

An associate judge may perform any of the duties which are performed by any racing official at a meeting, provided such duties are assigned or delegated to him by the Board or by the stewards presiding at that meeting.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.

§ 1563. Duties of the Clerk of the Course.

The clerk of the course shall keep a record of all registration certificates or certificates of eligibility deposited with or released by the racing association, shall verify that the said certificates correctly reflect the ownership of the horse for which the certificate applies, shall record when directed appropriate identifying information on the said certificates in the custody of the said clerk of the course, is authorized to make transfers of certificates on horses claimed at the meeting and shall perform such other duties as directed by the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 4-12-79; effective 5-12-79.

ARTICLE 6. ENTRIES AND DECLARATIONS

§ 1580. Control over Entries and Declarations.

All entries and declarations are under the supervision of the stewards, and they may, without notice, refuse the entries of any person or the transfer of any entries, and they may also, in their discretion, limit entries by providing that no horse shall be listed for more than one race in any one day.

§ 1581. Racing Secretary to Establish Conditions.

The racing secretary may establish the conditions for any race, the allowances or handicaps to be established for specific races, the procedures for the acceptance of entries and declarations, and such other conditions as are necessary to provide and conduct the association's race meeting. Any conditions that are based on a participating horse's use or non-use of a drug substance or medication, or the presence or lack of presence of a drug substance or medication in a biological test sample taken from a participating horse, shall be agreed to in advance in writing by the acknowledged horsemen's organization, which, in the case of Thoroughbreds, shall be the owner's organization, and approved by the Board before entries are taken for the race. If such conditions are based on the results of a biological test sample other than an official test sample collected by the CHRB, a description of the testing methods and procedures the racing association or fair will use to collect and analyze the biological test samples shall be submitted to the Board for approval. For purposes of this section, "biological test sample" refers to any biological sample, including but not limited to, blood, urine, hair, tissue, or saliva, that is taken from a horse.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19580, and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-25-16 as an emergency; effective through 1-24-17.
2. Amendment filed 7-26-17; effective 7-26-17.

§ 1581.1. Entries.

(a) No person shall enter or attempt to enter a horse for a race unless such entry is a bonafide entry made with the intention that such horse is to compete in the race for which entry is made.

(1) No horse having been drawn for a post position for any race to be run shall be entered for any subsequent race, other than for a stakes race, until or unless excused by the stewards from the race in which drawn for valid reason or until the race in which it has drawn has been run.
(2) No person shall attempt to enter or enter any horse for a race unless such person is authorized to do so in accordance with the rules.
(3) Every horse drawn in for a post position in a race shall have a jockey or driver named to ride or to drive such horse before the draw is finalized and no jockey or driver shall be named to ride or to drive more than one such drawn horse in each race.

(b) A horse shall not be entered in any race unless:

(1) The horse has been examined by the trainer's attending veterinarian during the seventy-two (72) hours immediately preceding entry to race for the express purpose of evaluating the horse's fitness to race; and
(2) An evaluation has been conducted by the attending veterinarian and a determination has been made that the horse is fit to race.
    (A) The examination shall include, but not be limited to, close inspection of the eyes, examination of the legs, and observation of the horse at rest and while in motion.
    (B) The attending veterinarian and trainer shall inform the Official Veterinarian of any changes in the horse's fitness after entry and before race day.
    (C) The evaluation shall be recorded in the Veterinarian Report in accordance with section 1842.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-6-80; effective 7-6-80.
2. Amendment filed 1-18-84; effective 2-17-84.
3. Amendment filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.
4. Amendment filed 8-8-19; effective 10-1-19.
5. Amendment filed 11-10-21; effective 1-1-22.

§ 1581.2. Prohibition on Entering of Pregnant Mares Beyond 120 Days Gestation.

Notwithstanding Rule 1664 of this division, a pregnant mare may not be entered in a race if she is beyond 120 days of gestation.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-16-12; effective 11-15-12.

§ 1582. Form of Entries and Declarations.

(a) Entries and declarations shall be in writing on the forms provided by the association and signed by the owner of the horse, his authorized agent, the trainer of the horse or a representative delegated by the trainer.

(b) As a condition of the race meeting under Rule 1437 of this division, entries may be made by telephone, facsimile, or any other electronic method deemed appropriate by the association, and the association may require a written confirmation of such entries.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 12-5-06; effective 1-4-07.

§ 1583. Receipt of Entries and Declarations.

The racing secretary is the person authorized to receive entries and declarations for all races. The racing secretary, employees of his department, or racing officials shall not disclose any pertinent information concerning entries which have been submitted until after all entries are closed.

§ 1585. Miscarriage of Entry, Declaration or Payment.

Any entry, declaration, nomination, sustaining payment or other required payment, fee or eligibility documents submitted by mail but not received by the specified time shall not be accepted unless the person mailing the same submits satisfactory evidence of proper mailing in the form of a timely postmark or declaration from a postal representative.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

§ 1586. Joint Subscriptions and Entries.

Joint subscriptions, nominations and entries may be made by two or more partners, and each partner is jointly and severally liable for all stakes and forfeits.

§ 1587. Entries Survive with Transfer.

All entries and rights of entry are valid and survive when a horse is sold with his engagements duly transferred. If a partnership agreement is properly filed with the paymaster of purses, subscriptions, entries and rights of entry survive in the remaining partners. Unless written notice to the contrary is filed with the stewards, the entries, rights of entry, and engagements remain with the horse and are transferred therewith to the new owner. No entry or right of entry shall become void on the death of the nominator unless the conditions of the race state otherwise.

§ 1588. Horse Ineligible to Start in a Race.

(a) In addition to any other valid ground or reason, a horse is ineligible to start in any race:

(1) if such horse is not registered by the Jockey Club if a thoroughbred, the United States Trotting Association if a standardbred, the American Quarter Horse Association if a quarter horse, the Appaloosa Horse Club if an appaloosa horse, the Arabian Horse Registry of America if an Arabian horse, or the American Paint Horse Association if a paint horse;

(2) if the parentage verification to both the sire and the dam of all horses foaled in 1992 and thereafter has not been certified by the Jockey Club if a thoroughbred, the United States Trotting Association if a standardbred, the American Quarter Horse Association if a quarter horse, the Appaloosa Horse Club if an appaloosa horse, the Arabian Horse Registry of America if an Arabian horse, or the American Paint Horse Association if a paint horse;

(3) if, unless the stewards permit otherwise, the certificate of foal registration, eligibility papers, or other registration issued by the official registry for such horse is not on file with the racing secretary at the time of entry;

(4) if such horse has been entered or raced at any recognized race meeting under any name or designation other than the name or designation duly assigned by and registered with the official registry;

(5) if the certificate of foal registration, eligibility papers or other registration issued by the official registry has been altered, erased, or forged;

(6) if the identification markings of the horse do not agree with the identification markings as set forth in the registration of such horse;

(7) unless he is eligible to enter said race and is duly entered for such race;

(8) when such horse is owned in whole or in part by an unlicensed person or is in the care of an unlicensed trainer;

(9) when such horse is on the Steward's List, the Starter's List or the Veterinarian's List;

(10) when, except with prior approval of the stewards for good cause, such horse is on the Veterinarian's List in another racing jurisdiction. Good cause includes:

(A) unforeseen administrative issues in removing the horse from the Veterinarian's List of another racing jurisdiction;

(B) the location of the horse prevents it from being evaluated by the official veterinarian of another racing jurisdiction and cleared from that jurisdiction's Veterinarian's List, and the horse is approved to race by a California official veterinarian; or

(C) any other unforeseen event or reason that would prevent a horse that would otherwise not be on a Veterinarian's List from being cleared from the Veterinarian's List of another racing jurisdiction.

(11) when, except with prior approval of the stewards:

(A) such horse has not been on the grounds of the association or its approved auxiliary stable area for at least 24 hours prior to the time the race is to be run, or

(B) such horse has not been in the care of a trainer licensed by the Board and stabled within a CHRB inclosure, including auxiliary stabling areas, for seven consecutive days prior to the race, except for horses being shipped directly from another racing jurisdiction.

(12) when such horse does not carry a microchip or has not received a waiver from the stewards in accordance with Rule 1597.5.

(13) when such horse has received an intra-articular injection within the previous fourteen days prior to the scheduled post-time for the race in which it is entered.

(14) when such horse has not raced at a recognized race meeting within 12 consecutive months since its previous start, until the horse has performed satisfactorily in a workout or standardbred qualifying race as provided in Rule 1866(h) and (i).

(15) when such horse is a first-time starter four (4) years of age or older, until the horse has performed satisfactorily in a workout or standardbred qualifying race as provided in Rule 1866(h) and (i).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of subsection (a) filed 7-9-92; effective 8-8-92.
2. New subsection (b) and subsection renumbering filed 7-8-92; effective 8-9-92.
3. Amendment filed 7-15-15; effective 10-1-15.
4. Amendment filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.
5. Amendment filed 3-12-19; effective 7-1-19.
6. Amendment filed 8-6-19; effective 10-1-19.
7. Amendment filed 12-15-20; effective 04-01-21.
8. Amendment filed 10-19-21; effective 10-19-21.

§ 1591. Horses Ineligible to Be Entered for Claiming Race.

In addition to any other valid ground or reason, a horse is ineligible to be entered for any claiming race when there is a lien on such horse which has been filed with the stewards and the racing secretary, and when such lien is declared as valid for racing purposes by the stewards.

§ 1592. Ineligible Horse to Be Disqualified.

Any horse ineligible to be entered for a race, or ineligible to start in any race, who competes in such race may be disqualified and the stewards may discipline anyone responsible therefor.

§ 1593. Change of Name of Horse.

In the event a horse's name is changed, both his old and his new name must be given in every entry list until he has run three races, and both names must be printed on the official program for those three races.

§ 1594. Registration Certificates to Reflect Correct Ownership.

Every certificate of registration or eligibility certificate filed with the association and its racing secretary to establish the eligibility of a horse to be entered for any race shall accurately reflect the correct and true ownership of such horse, and the name of the owner which is printed on the official program for such horse shall conform to the ownership as declared on the certificate of registration or eligibility certificate unless a stable name has been registered for such owner or ownership with the Board.

§ 1595. Alteration or Forgery of Certificate of Registration.

No person shall alter or forge any certificate of registration, registration paper, certificate of eligibility or any other document of ownership or registration, nor willfully forge or alter the signature of any person required on any such document.

§ 1596. Transfer After Sale of Horse on the Grounds.

Any Board licensee acting as either seller or purchaser, or their agents or representatives, of a racehorse, prospective racehorse, stallion, or brood mare, which is sold while within the inclosure of a racing association or fair licensed to conduct a live racing meeting, shall immediately notify the stewards of such sale and transfer. The stewards shall require a completed Bill of Sale, CHRB Form-101 (3/97), which is hereby incorporated by reference, for any such sale or transfer. If a sale or transfer occurs at an auxiliary stabling facility, a Board-approved training facility, an authorized horse sale or any other location and is sold or purchased by a Board licensee, a completed CHRB Form-101 shall be submitted to the stewards at the nearest racing facility within three (3) calendar days of the sale or transfer.

If the buyer and/or seller do not appear in person before the stewards and/or the stewards cannot independently verify the person's signature, a notarized Bill of Sale, CHRB Form-101, shall be required. CHRB Form-101 shall be available to the public at all Board offices.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19525, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19525, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-20-96; effective 7-20-96.
2. Amendment filed 11-26-97; effective 12-26-97.

§ 1597. Association to Maintain Records of Horses on Its Grounds.

The association, fair, or authorized training facility shall maintain an electronic record of all horses entering and exiting its grounds by name and by microchip number in compliance with Rule 1597.5, and such record shall also contain the name of the owner or owners of such horses, and the name of the trainers having care of such horses. The racing secretary shall record the entry to and exit from the inclosure of every horse within 72 hours of each occurrence, and shall maintain these records in a searchable electronic format that is subject to Board approval. The racing secretary shall make all such records available to the Stewards, the Board, and all state and federal animal health officials conducting animal disease investigations upon request.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

History:
1. Amendment filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.

§ 1597.5. Microchips Required for All Race Horses on Grounds

(a) All race horses (horse/horses) present within the inclosure of a licensed racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility shall carry a microchip unless it is exempt under the provisions of this Rule. For purposes of this Division, a "microchip" is any International Organization for Standardization compliant (ISO 11784/11785) fifteen digit, 134.2-kHz, FDX-B passive transponder microchip. Microchips shall be ICAR (International Committee of Animal Recording) approved (9xx series) with an unshared manufacturer code.

(1) If a horse without a microchip comes into the inclosure of a licensed racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility, the trainer or owner of the horse shall:

(A) Immediately notify the horse identifier that the horse does not carry a microchip;

(B) Complete CHRB Form 236, Microchip Request (New 04/16), which is hereby incorporated by reference, and submit it to the horse identifier.

(2) If a horse has not received a microchip after 7 days from the time it arrives at the inclosure, it shall be removed from the grounds of the racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility unless a request for an extension is made in writing to the Board of Stewards by the horse's owner or trainer and the request is granted.

(3) A trainer or owner may apply to the Board of Stewards for a waiver from the microchip requirements in this Rule for the purpose of the horse's participation in a single race. The request for a waiver shall be made on CHRB Form 237, Microchip Waiver Request (Rev 04/19), which is hereby incorporated by reference, and shall be submitted to the stewards when the horse is entered to race. All waivers will expire 7 days after the running of the race for which the waiver is granted. No horse shall be granted more than one waiver per race meeting.

(4) A horse that has not been implanted with a microchip, or has not been granted a waiver in accordance with subsection (a)(3), shall not be eligible to start in a race.

(5) Anytime a horse is implanted with an identifying microchip while in the inclosure of a licensed racing association, racing fair, or training facility, the following procedures shall be followed:

(A) The horse identifier will assign the microchip number for each horse to be implanted.

(B) The microchip shall be implanted by a Board-licensed veterinarian, registered veterinary technician, or other licensee who has been authorized by the official veterinarian and while under the supervision of the horse identifier.

(C) The licensed owner of the horse shall be responsible for any veterinary service fees for implantation of the microchip.

(D) The horse identifier shall verify the individual microchip identification number assigned to the horse. The horse identifier will record the individual horse microchip identification number

with the racing secretary in a searchable electronic format that is subject to Board approval. Records of the microchip identification numbers shall be maintained by the racing secretary and in accordance with Rule 1597.

(7) A horse that comes into the inclosure of a licensed racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility, and carries a microchip but has not had its individual microchip identification number recorded by the racing secretary, shall have its microchip verified and recorded in accordance with subsection (a)(5)(D). No person shall prevent the Board of Stewards, the horse identifier, or the racing secretary from assigning, verifying, or recording a horse's microchip number.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

History:
1. New rule filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.
2. Amendment filed 8-8-19; effective 10-1-19.

§ 1597.6. Tampering with Microchips.

No person shall tamper with, remove, or replace a microchip implanted in a horse without approval from the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

History:
1. New rule filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.

§ 1598. Selecting Positions of Entered Horses.

The manner of selecting positions of horses at the post shall be determined by the stewards. The selection shall be by lot and shall be made by one of the stewards or someone designated by them, in public, at the close of the entries. The horses so drawn shall be entitled to a position at the post corresponding to the number drawn, which number shall be exhibited on the saddlecloth and printed in the program with the name of the jockey or driver.

§ 1599. Excessive Number of Entries.

If the number of entries to any race is in excess of the number of horses which may, because of track limitations, be permitted to start in any one race, the race may be split and the starters shall be determined by lot in the presence of those having made entries, and the post positions shall be in the order in which they are drawn.

§ 1600. Horses Listed As Also Eligible.

If the entries to any purse race exceed the number which may, because of track limitations, be permitted to start in any one race, a list of four or more horses entered shall be drawn from the surplus entries and listed as "also eligible" to be drawn in to the race by lot if any of the first number are declared.

§ 1601. Preferred List of Horses.

The racing secretary shall maintain a list of entered horses eliminated from starting by a surplus of entries, and these horses shall constitute a preferred list and have precedence in starting in any race of a similar distance and similar conditions in which they are afterward entered. If a horse is eliminated two or more times consecutively it shall have precedence over all other entries which have been eliminated fewer times. For the purpose of this rule, races of a mile or over shall be considered races of similar distances and races of less than a mile shall be considered similar distances.

§ 1602. Time for Declarations.

Any owner, his authorized agent, or trainer of a horse which has been entered for a purse race and has been drawn in to the race and entitled to a post position or is also eligible, who does not wish such horse to start in the race, shall file a request for a declaration not later than the "scratch time" designated for such race by the stewards. Any horse so declared pursuant to such request shall lose all preferences it has accumulated.

§ 1603. Insufficient Entries.

The racing secretary with the agreement of the organization representing the horsemen at the meeting shall establish as a condition of the meeting the minimum number of valid entries required for an overnight race to be considered filled and a race considered filled with a sufficient number of valid entries in accordance with such agreement shall be run. If there are insufficient entries for a race to be considered filled, such race may be declared off with approval of the stewards and a substitute race used.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19401, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-6-80; effective 7-6-80.

§ 1604. Splitting of Overnight Race.

If a race is declared off because of insufficient entries, the association may split an overnight race which may have closed and may cause a new drawing for post positions.

§ 1605. Change in Conditions After Entry Prohibited.

After any entry to a race whose conditions have been published has been accepted by the racing secretary or his delegate, no condition of such race shall be changed, amended or altered, nor shall any new condition for such race be imposed.

§ 1606. Association to Disclose Ownership.

(a) If two or more horses that are entered in the same race are owned in whole or in part by the same person or persons, or are trained by the same trainer, the racing association shall take such actions as are necessary to adequately inform the public, including publishing the name of the owners and trainer in the official program as required under Rule 1461 of this division, and announcing the circumstances over the public address system.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19401, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-22-74; effective 11-21-74.
2. Amendment filed 12-12-80; effective 1-11-80.
3. Amendment filed 8-12-81 as an emergency; effective 8-12-81.
4. Order of Repeal of 8-12-81 emergency order filed 8-12-81 by OAL.
5. Amendment filed 1-4-82; effective 2-3-82.
6. Amendment filed 5-7-07; effective 6-6-07.
7. Amendment filed 10-30-08; effective 11-29-08.
8. Amendment filed 10-20-09; effective 11-19-09.
9. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1607. Classification of Horses.

The handicapper shall classify all horses he is requested to classify so that they may be eligible for handicaps or graded handicaps, and he may change the class of any horse. The name and class of all horses so classified shall be posted in the office of the racing secretary.

§ 1608. Posting Weight in Handicaps.

The handicapper must post the weight in all handicaps not later than 6 P.M. on the date set for publication.

§ 1609. Liability to Penalty.

For every handicap for which there is a penalty clause, the handicapper shall append to the weight the day and hour in which winners will be liable to a penalty, and no alterations shall be made in any handicap after publication except in case of omission through error of the name or weight of a horse duly entered, in which case, by permission of the stewards, the omission may be rectified by the handicapper.

§ 1610. Official Records for Eligibility.

In determining the eligibility, penalty or penalties, and the right to allowance or allowances, the records of the racing secretary and the paymaster of purses shall be considered as official records, which records may be substantiated by the charts and records of the Daily Racing Form or any other service recognized by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19401, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-1-95; effective 12-1-95.

§ 1611. Claim for Allowance.

Any allowance must be claimed at the time of entry. Failure to claim an allowance or the fact that an allowance was not given a horse shall not be grounds for disqualification of such horse.

§ 1612. Claim of Preference.

No claim for preference in entry to any race shall be considered unless marked on the entry blank by the person authorized to make entry.

§ 1614. Allowance for Fillies and Mares.

Except in races where the conditions of the race expressly state to the contrary, fillies two years old are allowed three pounds and fillies and mares three years old and older are allowed five pounds between January 1st and August 31st, and are allowed three pounds between September 1st and December 31st.

§ 1615. Scale of Weights for Age.

The following scale of weights for age shall be carried if the conditions for a race do not specify otherwise:

DISTANCE – 1/2 MILE:

Age - 2 years
January through July - not applicable
August - 105
September - 108
October - 111
November/December - 114

Age - 3 years
January/February - 117
March/April - 119
May - 121
June - 123
July - 125
August - 126
September - 127
October - 128
November/December - 129

Age - 4 years
January through December - 130

Age - 5 years and up
January through December - 130

DISTANCE - 3/4 MILE:

Age - 2 years
January through July - not applicable
August - 102
September - 105
October - 108
November/December - 111

Age - 3 years
January/February - 114
March/April - 117
May - 119
June - 121
July - 123
August - 125
September - 126
October - 127

November/December - 128

Age - 4 years
January/February - 129
March through December - 130

Age - 5 years and up
January through December - 130

DISTANCE - 1 MILE:
Age - 2 years
January through August - not applicable
September - 96
October - 99
November/December - 102

Age - 3 years
January/February - 107
March/April - 111
May - 113
June - 115
July - 117
August - 119
September - 121
October - 122
November/December - 123

Age - 4 years
January/February - 127
March/April - 128
May - 127
June through December - 126

Age - 5 years and up
January through April - 128
May - 127
June through December - 126

DISTANCE - 1 1/4 MILE:
Age - 2 years
January through December - not applicable

Age - 3 years
January/February - 101
March/April - 107
May - 111

June - 113
July - 116
August - 118
September - 120
October - 121
November/December - 122

Age - 4 years
January/February - 125
March through May - 127
June through December 126
Age - 5 years and up
January through May - 127
June through December - 126

DISTANCE - 1 1/2 MILE:
Age - 2 years
January through December - not applicable

Age - 3 years
January/February - 98
March/April - 104
May - 108
June - 111
July - 114
August - 117
September - 119
October - 121
November/December - 122

Age - 4 years
January/February - 124
March through December - 126

Age - 5 years and up
January through December - 126

DISTANCE - 2 MILES:
Age - 3 years
January/February - 96
March/April - 102
May - 106
June - 109
July - 112
August - 114
September - 117

October - 119
November/December - 120

Age - 4 years
January/February - 124
March through July - 126
August/September - 125
October through December - 124

Age - 5 years and up
January through July - 126
August/September - 125
October through December - 124

In a race of intermediate distance weights for the shorter distance shall be carried.

§ 1616. Minimum Weights to Be Carried.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Division, the minimum weight to be carried in all overnight races shall be 114 pounds subject to apprentice allowances. The minimum weight to be carried in handicap and stakes races shall be 105 pounds. For quarter horse races, the minimum weight to be carried shall be 120 pounds, regardless of any otherwise permitted allowance.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19562 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19562 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
2. Amendment filed 12-22-22; effective 4-1-23.

§ 1617. Improper Claim for Allowance.

No person shall claim at the time of entry a weight allowance for a horse for which such horse is not entitled. A claim to allowance for which a horse is not entitled is not a cause for disqualification unless carried out at scale.

§ 1618. When Penalties or Allowances Prohibited.

No horse shall be required to carry extra weight nor be allowed extra weight reduction nor be barred from entering any race due in whole to having been beaten in one or more races; provided that this shall not prohibit maiden allowances or allowances to horses that have not won within a specified time races of a specific value.

§ 1619. Apprentice Allowance.

An apprentice jockey shall be allowed the following weight allowances in all races, except stake and handicap races, and pursuant to Rule 1500(d):

(a) A seven (7) pound allowance beginning with their first mount and continuing until the apprentice jockey has ridden ten (10) winners;

(b) A five (5) pound allowance from their tenth (10th) winner and until the apprentice jockey has ridden a total of forty (40) winners, or for one year, whichever comes later.

(c) If after one year from the date of their tenth (10^{th}) winning mount the apprentice jockey has not ridden a total of forty (40) winners from the date of their first winning mount, they may continue to ride with a five (5) pound weight allowance for one more year from the date of their tenth (10^{th}) winning mount or until they have ridden forty (40) winners whichever comes first.

(d) An apprentice jockey allowance may be waived with the steward's permission at the time of entry by the trainer or the trainer's designee.

(e) In no event may an apprentice jockey allowance be claimed by more than 2 (two) years from the date of the tenth (10^{th}) winning mount, unless an extension has been granted by the Board of Stewards or the CHRB pursuant to CHRB Rule 1500 (j).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 3-18-97; effective 4-17-97.
3. Amendment of section heading and section filed 11-29-2023; operative 1-1-2024 (Register 2023, No. 48).

§ 1620. No Penalty for Winning Certain Races at Fairs.

A horse which wins a race at a fair race meeting in this State shall not be penalized for such winning in races run thereafter at any race meeting other than a fair race meeting if the net purse to such winning horse at such fair race is $2,750 or less. This rule shall not apply to a maiden allowance which maiden allowance shall be lost by the winning of any race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19401(a) and (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-12-79; effective 5-12-79.

§ 1621. Winnings.

The winnings of a horse consist of its gross winnings. Winnings during the year shall include all prizes from the first of January preceding the time appointed for the start and include races in any country, and include walkover purses. Winning of a fixed sum means winning it in any one race unless otherwise specified in the conditions of the race. Foreign winnings shall be estimated on the basis of the normal rate of exchange on the day of winning. Winnings in Canada when such winnings are expressed in dollars shall not be considered as foreign winnings.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1624. Records of Foreign and Imported Horses.

The owner of any horse which has not previously raced at a recognized meeting in the United States or which has raced elsewhere, must furnish to the racing secretary prior to the entry of such horse to any race in this State, performance records of said horse's races during the past year showing where and when said horse did race, the distance, weight carried and said horse's finishing position and time. If such records are incomplete or unavailable, the owner or his representatives must submit an affidavit to such effect to the racing secretary. If such records or affidavit are not submitted, such horse shall be ineligible to start unless approval is first obtained from the Board.

§ 1625. Penalties and Allowances Not Cumulative.

Penalties and allowances are not cumulative unless so declared by the conditions of the race.

§ 1626. Refund of Fees.

If a stakes race is not run or declared or cancelled, stakes money and entrance money or fees shall be returned to the person contributing such stakes or entrance money. No refund of entrance or stakes money shall be refunded due solely to the death of a horse or his failure to start, or upon a finding by the stewards that the horse entered was ineligible to enter such stakes race or was ineligible to start in such race.

§ 1627. Declarations from Race Irrevocable.

The declaration of a horse from a race is irrevocable.

§ 1628. Declaration for Physical Disability.

The stewards may declare a horse out of a race when in the opinion of the Official Veterinarian or the Racing Veterinarian such horse cannot give his best efforts to win such race due to physical disability or other physical cause. The further entry to any race in this State of such horse shall not be accepted until the expiration of at least 48 hours from the time of declaration and until the said horse has been examined, and his physical condition approved for racing by the Official Veterinarian.

§ 1629. Penalty for Late Declaration.

No person other than the stewards may declare a horse out of any overnight race after the "scratch time" designated for such race by the stewards, and the starting of such horse is obligatory. Any person responsible for the failure of any horse to start in a race when the starting of such horse is obligatory may be disciplined by the stewards.

§ 1630. Declaration in Stakes Races.

A declaration of a horse from a stakes race may be made until one hour before post time for that race after which time the starting of such horse is obligatory. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a request for the declaration of a horse from an overnight stakes race shall be made no later than the scratch time for overnight races and may only be granted with the approval of the Stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-11-90; effective 11-10-90.

§ 1631. Walkover Races.

When a walkover is a result of arrangements by owners or trainers of horses engaged to race, no prize or stake need be given. If a walkover occurs any entrance money or stakes money shall go to the winner, but any added money of the association for such race need not be given.

§ 1632. Jockey's Riding Fee.

(a) Winning jockey riding fees in the absence of a contract or special agreement are 10% of the Win Purse.

(1) The purpose of subsection (a) is not to set a minimum or maximum fee. It provides a fee if the parties have not made a written agreement to the contrary.

(2) All fees pursuant to subsection (a) are payable in the lower purse range until the next higher purse range is reached, unless there is a written agreement to the contrary.

(b) Jockey riding fees for losing mounts are:

Gross Purse	**Losing Mount**
$100,000 and up:	$278.41
50,000–99,999:	226.84
25,000–49,999:	195.91
15,000–24,999:	175.26
10,000–14,999:	164.97
Less than $10,000:	154.67

(1) The purpose of subsection (b) is to set a minimum, but not a maximum riding fee. No non-winning jockey shall be paid less than the riding fee set forth in subsection (b).

(2) All fees pursuant to subsection (b) are payable in the lower purse range until the next higher purse range is reached unless there is a written agreement to the contrary. However, no such written agreement shall reduce the minimum required by subsection (b).

(3) To determine the horse owner's place purse or show purse when calculating non-winning jockey riding fees, the Paymaster of Purses shall use the purse agreement provided in the Horsemen's Agreement for the race meeting at which the jockeys earned such fees. The losing mount fee shall be paid as provided under subsection (b) of this rule.

(4) For horse races with gross purses between $10,000 and $100,000 and up, a minimum of five percent of the horse owner's place purse or show purse plus $10.00 shall be used when calculating the second place and third place non-winning jockey riding fees.

(5) If the losing mount fee is equal to or greater than the third place mount fee, the Paymaster of Purses shall adjust the mount fees so that the third place mount shall earn at minimum $2 more than the losing mount, and the second place mount shall earn at minimum $2 more than the third place mount.

(c) A jockey's fee is considered earned when the jockey is weighed out by the clerk of scales. The fee shall not be considered earned if the jockey elects to take himself off of his mount. If there is a substitution of jockeys, no additional jockey fee or double jockey fee need be paid except when ordered by the stewards.

(d) In this rule “Win Purse” means the amount paid the winning horse less the fees paid exclusively by the owner to enter the horse in the race;

(1) Entry, nomination or other fees paid shall not be deducted from a jockey riding fee if such fees are paid or reimbursed by any person or entity other than the owner.

(e) If the parties agree on the fee to be paid the jockey, a contract or agreement in writing signed by the jockey or his agent and the owner or his authorized agent specifying the agreed upon fee if a winning mount, second place mount, third place mount and losing mount shall be delivered to the paymaster of purses before the running of the race in question. The paymaster of purses shall debit the owner's purse account under the contract or written agreement. If no contract or written agreement is submitted before the running of the race in question, the paymaster of purses shall debit the owner's purse account under the fee scale set forth in this rule.

(f) A jockey may not share in the fees of another jockey.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19501 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), 19401(d), 19420, 19440, 19501 and 19502, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-15-74; effective 9-14-74.
2. Amendment filed 10-6-78; effective 11-5-78.
3. Amendment filed 6-8-79; effective 7-8-79.
4. Amendment filed 11-25-86; effective 11-25-86.
5. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
6. Amendment filed 2-28-01; effective 2-28-01.
7. Amendment filed 1-10-08; effective 1-10-08.
8. Amendment filed 3-29-10; effective 3-29-10.
9. Amendment filed 11-28-11; effective 11-28-11.
10. Amendment filed 5-12-14; effective 5-12-14.
11. Amendment filed 7-23-15; effective 10-1-15.
12. Amendment filed 12-10-15; effective 1-1-16.
13. Amendment filed 5-31-17; effective 5-31-17.
14. Amendment filed 10-5-17; effective 1-1-18.
15. Amendment filed 11-20-18; effective 1-1-19.
16. Amendment filed 11-4-19; effective 1-1-20.
17. Amendment filed 10-22-20; effective 1-1-21.
18. Amendment filed 9-23-21; effective 1-1-22.
19. Amendment filed 12-20-22; effective 1-1-23.
20. Amendment filed 11-30-23; effective 1-1-24.
21. Amendment filed 12-31-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 1633. Release of Certificates of Registration.

(a) Any certificate of registration filed with the racing secretary to establish eligibility to enter a race shall be released only to:

(1) the trainer of record or;

(2) the owner(s) named in the certificate or;

(3) at the request of the owner(s), to a person designated by the owner(s) in writing or;

(4) if unclaimed at the end of the meeting, to the Board.

(b) Under no circumstances shall any person remove and hold a certificate of registration:

(1) to prevent a horse from racing or;

(2) to remove a legal owner's name without authorization.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-4-94; effective 5-5-94.

§ 1634. Claiming Option Entry.

(a) At the time of entry into a claiming race, the owner may opt to declare a horse ineligible to be claimed provided:

(1) The horse has been laid off and has not started for a minimum of 120 days since its last race, and

(2) The horse is entered for a claiming price equal to or greater than the price at which it last started.

(b) Failure to declare the horse ineligible at the time of entry may not be remedied.

(c) Ineligibility shall apply only to the first start following each such layoff.

(d) Ineligibility may apply to a second consecutive start following each such layoff, provided:

(1) The horse was declared ineligible in the first start following the layoff;

(2) The horse did not win in its first start following the layoff;

(3) The horse did not change majority ownership after its first start following the layoff; and

(4) The provision in subsection (a)(2) still applies.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19408.2 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 8-21-08; effective 9-20-08.
2. Amendment filed 1-22-25; effective 4-1-25.

ARTICLE 7. CLAIMING RACES

§ 1650. Racing Interest Defined.

For the purposes of this article a racing interest is defined as any individual owner, or any partnership of owners, or any registered stable, but not including a lessee, which participates as an owning entity or nominator of a race horse. A licensed owner may participate in more than one racing interest.

§ 1651. Eligibility to Claim.

In claiming races any horse is subject to being claimed for its entered price by any racing interest, by any licensed horse owner, or by any person who has established his qualifications to claim by filing an application for license as horse owner and having been granted a certificate authorizing the claim. Such claim certificate shall not be issued until all conditions and qualifications for a horse owner's license have been met or completed.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-16-73; effective 1-1-74.

§ 1652. Prohibited Actions with Respect to Claims.

No person shall:

(a) Enter into or offer to enter into any agreement to claim any horse unless all parties to the agreement are eligible to claim.

(b) Claim his own horse or cause his own horse to be claimed directly or indirectly for his own account.

(c) Attempt to prevent or prevent any racing interest from running a horse in any race for which it is entered or from claiming any horse in any claiming race.

(d) Make any agreement with any other person or racing interest for the protection of each other's horses in any claiming race.

(e) Make any loan agreement for the purpose of obtaining funds for the claim of any horse when a condition of such agreement is a lien on the horse to be claimed.

(f) Except with permission of the stewards, remove any horse which has been entered in a claiming race from the grounds of the association where it is entered to race, or fail or refuse to comply with any rule or any condition of the meeting for the purpose of avoiding or preventing a claim for such horse.

(g) Claim more than one horse for the account of any one racing interest from any one claiming race, nor shall a trainer, owner, or authorized agent representing more than one racing interest file more than one claim for a particular horse.

(h) Offer any monetary or other reward to any pony boy, exercise boy, groom, stable employee or other licensee for information relative to the physical condition or merit of a horse, or provide information relative to the physical condition or merit of a horse, from the time such horse is entered in a claiming race until the expiration of time to make a claim on such horse in that claiming race.

Authority: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-14-74 as an emergency; effective 6-14-74.
2. Amendment filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.
3. Amendment filed 3-15-22; effective 7-1-22.

§ 1653. Responsibility for Prohibited Actions.

If a racing interest is comprised of more than one licensed owner, all owners comprising such racing interest are jointly and severally liable for any action of the racing interest.

§ 1654. Affidavit May Be Required.

The stewards may require any person or any racing interest, its members or authorized agent, making a claim for a horse in any claiming race to make an affidavit in writing that he is claiming said horse for his own account if an individual owner, for the account of the racing interest if comprised of more than one licensed owner, or for the claiming racing interest if an authorized agent, and that the claim is not being made for any other person.

§ 1655. Form and Deposit of Claim.

(a) All claims shall be in writing on a form approved by the Board, and shall be sealed and deposited in the claim box at least 15 minutes before the post time of the race in which the horse to be claimed is entered.

(b) No money shall accompany a claim form. Any person or racing interest making a claim shall first have the amount of the claim on deposit with the association or the paymaster of purses at the meeting. The paymaster or other authorized official shall verify the amount required is on deposit and that the person submitting the claim is eligible to claim under Rule 1651 of this division by initialling or otherwise marking the claim envelope.

(c) The filing of a claim by depositing the claim form in the claim box constitutes a contract of purchase at the established price and under the rules for claiming.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19408.2 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1656. Errors That Invalidate Claim.

A claim is invalid if the name of the horse to be claimed is erroneously spelled or not specified on the claim form, CHRB-11 (Rev. 7/24) Agreement to Claim, which is hereby incorporated by reference; or if the claim form is not signed by an owner authorized to claim or a member of a racing interest authorized to claim or their properly registered authorized agent; or is not accompanied by a certification from the paymaster of purses that the amount of the claim and all applicable taxes is on deposit with the association or such paymaster of purses; or is deposited at a place other than that provided by the association; or is not deposited within the correct time; or does not specify the racing interest making the claim; or does not correctly specify the name of the new trainer, the claiming race number, or the date of the claiming race; or is otherwise so defective in any particular that the stewards cannot approve its validity; or fails to specify the designated claiming price.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19408.2 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-17-12; effective 11-16-12.
2. Amendment filed 4-7-14; effective 7-1-14.
3. Amendment filed 9-17-14; effective 9-17-14.
4. Amendment filed 1-22-25; effective 4-1-25.

§ 1657. Opening of Claim.

After the horses in a claiming race have reached the post, the stewards or their delegate shall open and examine the claims but no information concerning such claims shall be divulged to anyone other than the authorized racing officials until the race has been run. Should more than one claim be filed for the same horse, the successful claimant shall be determined by lot in a manner specified by the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19408.2 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1658. Vesting of Title to Claimed Horse.

(a) Title to a horse that is claimed shall be vested in the successful claimant from the time the field has been dispatched from the starting gate and the horse becomes a starter; and said successful claimant becomes the owner of the horse unless voided by the stewards under the provisions of this article. Only a horse that is officially a starter in the race may be claimed. A subsequent disqualification of the horse by order of the stewards or the Board shall have no effect upon the claim.

(b) The stewards shall void the claim and return the horse to the original owner if:

(1) The horse suffers a fatality during the running of the race or dies or is euthanized before leaving the track, or

(2) The racing or official veterinarian determines the horse will be placed on the Veterinarian's List as bled, unsound, or lame before the horse is released to the successful claimant.

(A) "Bled," also referred to as "epistaxis," is defined as the racing or official veterinarian observing a horse bleeding from one or both nostrils during or after the race and determining that such bleeding is a direct result of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage.

(c) The stewards shall not void the claim if, prior to the race in which the horse is claimed, the claimant elects to claim the horse regardless of whether the racing or official veterinarian determines the horse will be placed on the Veterinarian's List as bled, unsound, or lame.

(1) An election made under subsection (c) of this rule shall be entered on the form CHRB-11 (Rev. 7/24) Agreement to Claim, in accordance with section 1656 of this article.

(d) The claim shall be void if the race is called off, canceled, or declared no contest in accordance with Rule 1544 of this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-22-06; effective 12-22-06.
2. Amendment filed 10-04-11; effective 11-03-11.
4. Amendment filed 4-07-14; effective 7-1-14.
5. Amendment filed 9-17-14; effective 9-17-14.
6. Amendment filed 3-08-16; effective 7-01-16.
7. Amendment filed 1-22-25; effective 4-1-25.

§ 1659. Delivery of Claimed Horse.

A horse which has been claimed shall not be delivered by the original owner to the successful claimant until authorization is given by the stewards, and every horse so claimed shall run for the account of the racing interest in whose name it is entered for such race. No horse claimed out of a claiming race shall remain in the same stable under the management of its former owner or trainer.

§ 1660. Delivery of Certificates or Documents.

A proper transfer of certificate of registration or eligibility certificate shall be made by the stewards or the delegated racing official indicating transfer of ownership to the successful claimant. No person shall willfully refuse to surrender any document of ownership or other document required by the stewards for the purpose of avoiding or hindering the transfer of a successfully claimed horse to a successful claimant.

§ 1660.1. Claimed Horse Health Record.

(a) Upon a horse being claimed in a claiming race, the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19), which is hereby incorporated by reference, shall be provided by the Official Veterinarian, or his or her designee, to the horse's previous CHRB-licensed attending veterinarian. The Official Veterinarian, or his or her designee, shall complete the top section of the form.

(b) The horse's previous CHRB-licensed attending veterinarian shall complete all applicable sections of the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19) and submit the form electronically to the horse's new CHRB-licensed attending veterinarian, as identified by the horse's owner or trainer, within five (5) days of the claim.

(1) All intra-articular injections given to the horse by the previous CHRB-licensed attending veterinarian within sixty (60) calendar days prior to the race in which in the horse was claimed shall be reported on the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19).

(2) The previous CHRB-licensed attending veterinarian shall complete all other applicable horse health record information on the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19) that occurred while under his or her care.

(c) CHRB licensed veterinarians attending a horse for the first time after it is claimed shall review the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19) prior to performing any intra-articular injections, any other intra-lesional musculoskeletal corticosteroid treatments, or extracorporeal shock wave therapy to the horse.

(1) In the event of a medical emergency or medical necessity, corticosteroid treatment may be initiated prior to review of the Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19), after which the horse shall be placed on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of fourteen (14) days.

(d) The Claimed Horse Health Record form CHRB-245 (New 12/19) shall be confidential except as provided by any federal or state law or regulation.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 4-2-20; effective 7-1-20.

§ 1661. Warranty of Clear Title.

Every racing interest entering a horse in a claiming race does warrant that the title to said horse is free and clear of any existing claim or lien, either as mortgage, bill of sale, or lien of any kind, unless before entering such horse the written consent of the holder of the claim or lien has been filed with the stewards and the racing secretary and its entry approved by the stewards.

§ 1662. Sale or Transfer of Claimed Horse.

No horse claimed out of a claiming race shall be sold or transferred to any person for racing purposes within 30 days exclusive of the day such horse was claimed.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-14-74 as emergency; effective 6-14-74.

§ 1663. Entry of Claimed Horse

(a) A horse claimed out of a claiming race is eligible to race at any racing association in California immediately after being claimed.

(b) If a claimed horse is entered in a claiming race within 25 days of being claimed:

(1) The horse that won the claiming race from which it was claimed shall start for at least 25 percent more than the amount for which it was claimed.

(2) A horse that did not win the claiming race from which it was claimed shall start for at least the same amount for which it was claimed.

(c) A claimed horse may be removed from the grounds of the association where it was claimed for non-racing purposes.

(d) The provisions of subsection (a) of this rule do not apply to standardbred horses.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-14-74 as emergency; effective 6-14-74.
2. Amendment filed 9-13-90; effective 10-13-90.
3. Amendment filed 5-19-98; effective 5-19-98.
4. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
5. Amendment filed 8-24-05; effective 8-24-05.
6. Amendment filed 6-25-12; effective 7-25-12.

§ 1664. Entry of Mare in Foal in a Claiming Race.

(a) A mare may not be entered in a claiming race when it is pregnant, unless before the time of entry the owner deposits with the racing secretary a signed agreement whereby the owner at the time of entry provides the successful claimant without cost, protest or fee of any kind, a valid stallion service certificate covering the breeding of the mare.

(b) A successful claimant of a mare may file with the Board a petition to rescind the claim within 30 days after the date of claim if the successful claimant finds the claimed mare is pregnant and the agreement to provide a stallion service certificate has not been deposited as required by this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1665. Rescission of Claim.

The Board may set aside and order rescission of a claim for any horse from a claiming race run in this State upon a showing that any party to the claim committed any prohibited action with respect to the claim or that the owner of the horse at the time of entry in the claiming race failed to comply with any requirement of this article regarding entry of a horse into a claiming race. Should the Board order a rescission of a claim it may also, in its discretion, make a further order for the costs of maintenance and care of the horse as it may deem appropriate. Any petition or action taken to rescind a claim shall be commenced no later than 30 days from the date the claim was made.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and
Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and
Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.

§ 1667. Claims at California Fair Circuit.

The Alameda County Fair, the Solano County Fair, the Sonoma County Fair, the San Joaquin County Fair, the Humboldt County Fair, the California State Fair, the San Mateo County Fair and the Fresno District Fair together are deemed to comprise the Northern California Fair Circuit. For the purposes of claiming the Northern California Fair Circuit shall be considered as one race meeting.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19408.2 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-14-74 as an emergency; effective 6-14-74.
2. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

ARTICLE 8. RUNNING THE RACE

§ 1680. Jockeys and Drivers to Report.

(a) Every jockey engaged to ride in a race shall report to the Jockey Room at least one hour before post time of the first race unless excused by the stewards. Every jockey shall weigh out at the appointed time. After reporting, a jockey shall not leave the Jockey Room except to ride in a race until all his or her engagements for the day have been fulfilled unless excused earlier by the stewards.

(b) Every driver engaged to drive in a race shall report to the Driver Room at least one hour before post time of their first race. After reporting, a driver shall not leave the Driver Room except to drive in a race until all of his or her engagements for the day have been fulfilled unless excused earlier by the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 10-13-94; effective 11-12-94.

§ 1682. Weighing Out.

All jockeys taking part in a race must be weighed out by the clerk of scales no more than one hour preceding the time fixed for the race. Any overweight in excess of one pound shall be declared by the jockey to the clerk of scales, who shall have such overweight and any change to jockeys posted immediately for public information and announced over the public address system.

§ 1683. Maximum Overweight.

No horse shall carry more than two pounds overweight without consent of its owner, the owner's agent, or the owner's representative, but shall not carry more than five pounds overweight in any race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19562 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-22-22; effective 4-1-23.

§ 1684. Items Included in Weight.

A jockey's weight includes his riding clothing, saddle and pad. It shall not include the jockey's safety helmet, safety vest, whip or the horse's bridle.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19481 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
2. Amendment filed 11-29-83; effective 12-29-93.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1685. Equipment Requirement.

(a) No bridle shall weigh more than two (2) pounds.

(b) Riding crops allowed for use in flat racing and training shall be unaltered from the original manufacturer; shall have shaft and flap (popper); shall weigh no more than 8 ounces and shall not be more than 30 inches in length.

(1) The minimum diameter of the shaft shall be 0.5 inches, with a smooth, padded contact area that has no protrusions or raised surface.

(c) The only allowed attachment to the shaft is the flap (popper), which shall not extend more than 1 inch beyond the end of the shaft.

(1) The flap (popper) shall have a width of not less than 1 inch, or more than 1.5 inches; shall have a minimum length of 7 inches; and a minimum circumference of 3 inches measured around the width. The flap (popper) shall have no reinforcements or additions beyond the end of the shaft, and no binding within 7 inches of the end of the shaft.

(2) The flap (popper) shall be folded over and sewn down each side. It shall have an inner layer consisting of memory foam, closed cell foam, or a similar shock-absorbing material, and an outer layer that is dark in color and made of a material that does not harden over time.

(d) All riding crops are subject to inspection and approval by the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19441.2 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-15-93; effective 5-17-93.
2. Amendment filed 1-9-96; effective 2-8-96.
3. Amendment filed 3-29-10; effective 4-28-10.
4. Amendment filed 1-25-18; effective 4-1-18.

§ 1686. Responsibility for Weight.

The trainer and owner shall be responsible for the weight carried by the horse after the jockey has been weighed out for the race by the clerk of scales. The trainer or owner may substitute a jockey when the engaged jockey reports an overweight in excess of two pounds.

§ 1687. Deposit of Jockey Fee.

The minimum jockey mount fee for a losing mount in the race must be on deposit with the paymaster of purses, except for a jockey riding for his contract employer, prior to the time for weighing out, and failure to have such minimum fee on deposit is cause for disciplinary action and cause for the stewards to declare the horse for which such fee is to be deposited. The association assumes the obligation to advance the minimum jockey fee to the engaged jockey in the absence of a declaration of the horse from the race, and any such advanced fee is a lien upon the horse.

§ 1688. Use of Riding Crop.

(a) In all races where a jockey will not ride with a riding crop, an announcement shall be made over the public address system of such fact, and such fact shall be noted in the official program.

(b) Although the use of a riding crop is not required, any jockey or exercise rider who uses a riding crop during a race or training is prohibited from using a riding crop on a horse:

(1) during training, except when necessary for the safety of horse or rider;

(2) on the head, flanks, or on any parts of its body other than the shoulders or hind quarters;

(3) during the post parade or after the finish, except when necessary to control the horse;

(4) excessively or brutally causing welts or breaks in the skin;

(5) when the horse is clearly out of the race or has obtained its maximum placing;

(6) persistently even though the horse is showing no response under the riding crop;

(7) more than two times in succession without giving the horse a chance to respond before using the riding crop again; or

(8) more than six times during a race, excluding showing or waiving the crop or tapping the horse on the shoulder as defined in subsection (c).

(c) Correct uses of the riding crop are:

(1) showing or waiving the crop without touching the horse, or

(2) in an underhanded position with the crop always at or below the shoulder level of the jockey;

(3) tapping the horse on the shoulder with the crop in the down position while having both hands:

(A) holding onto the reins, and

(B) touching the neck of the horse.

(d) During a race, if a jockey rides in a manner contrary to this rule, the stewards shall impose a minimum fine of $500. A greater fine or a minimum of three suspension days, or both, can be imposed, if, in the opinion of the stewards, the violation is egregious or intentional. Factors in determining whether a violation is egregious or intentional, include but are not limited to:

(1) recent history of similar violations;

(2) number of uses over the total and consecutive limits described in subsections (b)(7) and (8); and

(3) using the crop in the overhanded position.

(e) The jockey or exercise rider shall not be penalized if, in the opinion of the stewards, the use of the crop was necessary for the safety of the horse or rider.

(f) In trial heats, any suspension shall include the subsequent related stakes race regardless of whether the related stakes race is designated pursuant to Rule 1766.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19481 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-4-93; effective 7-5-93.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 3-2-15; effective 7-1-15.
4. Amendment filed 1-25-18; effective 4-1-18.
5. Amendment filed 8-18-20; effective 10-1-20.
6. Amendment filed 8-30-21; effective 8-30-21.

§ 1689. Safety Helmets Required.

(a) A racing association, fair, or authorized training facility may not permit any person to be mounted on a horse on the racetrack, be mounted in or riding on a sulky or jog cart, or work as a member of the gate crew unless the person is wearing a properly fastened safety helmet.

(1) For purposes of this regulation, a member of the gate crew means any person licensed as an assistant starter or any person who handles a horse at the starting gate.

(2) For purposes of this regulation, "racetrack" means the surface of the racing or training track.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation, "jog cart" means a dual wheeled vehicle with dual shafts that is larger and heavier than a racing unit, and is used for exercising or training standardbred horses.

(b) Safety helmets required under subsection (a) of this rule shall comply with one of the following product standards:

(1) American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) standard F-1163-04a, or

(2) European Standard (EN) 1384:1996, or

(3) Australian and New Zealand Racing Boards (AS/NZS) standard 3838:2006, or

(4) Snell Memorial Foundation (Snell) Standard for Protective Headgear H2000.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19481 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-26-94; effective 8-25-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 8-16-10; effective 9-15-10.
4. Amendment filed 2-21-18; effective 4-1-18.

§ 1689.1. Safety Vest Required.

(a) No jockey or apprentice jockey shall ride in a race unless wearing a safety vest, nor shall a jockey, apprentice jockey, or exercise rider, train or exercise any horse on the grounds of a racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility unless wearing a safety vest.

(1) Any person licensed by the Board mounted on a horse on a track of a racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility shall wear a safety vest.

(b) No driver or any person licensed by the Board shall be mounted in or riding on a sulky or jog cart, nor shall an assistant starter handle any horse on the grounds of a racing association, racing fair, or authorized training facility unless wearing a safety vest.

(c) Safety vests required to be worn in accordance with this regulation shall:

(1) Provide a minimum of shock absorbing protection to the upper body, as evidenced by a label indicating that the safety vest meets one of the following standards:

(A) "Level 1" under the British Equestrian Trade Association (BETA) 2009 Standard for Horse Riders' Body and Shoulder Protectors, or

(B) American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) standard F2681-08, or

(C) Shoe and Allied Trades Research Association (SATRA) (1999) Jockey Vest Standard, Document M6 Issue 3, Australian Racing Board (ARB) 3.

(2) Cover the entire torso from the collarbone to a line level with the hip bone allowing a vee opening in the front neckline;

(3) Weigh no more than 2 pounds.

(4) No vest shall be altered from its original manufactured design. This includes, but is not limited to:

(A) Cutting the vest to customize fit.

(B) Removal of manufacturer's labels.

(C) Removal of protective padding.

(d) The weight of a safety vest shall not be included in the weight of a jockey or apprentice jockey when weighing out or weighing in or when adding weight to make up a weight assignment.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19481 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New rule filed 10-26-93; effective 1-1-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 2-15-01; effective 2-15-01.
4. Amendment filed 6-9-10; effective 7-9-10.
5. Amendment filed 7-5-16; effective 10-1-16.
6. Amendment filed 2-21-18; effective 4-1-18.

§ 1690. Prohibited Equipment.

No spurs or steels, twitches, war bridles, or any other appliances other than regular approved racing equipment shall be used on any horse except with express permission of the stewards, who shall report any such permitted use to the Board with the reasons therefor.

§ 1690.1. Toe Grabs Prohibited.

Toe grabs with a height greater than four millimeters worn on the front shoes of thoroughbred horses while racing are prohibited.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19420, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 1-9-06; effective 2-8-06.

§ 1691. Colors, Number, and Advertising.

(a) A jockey shall be properly attired for riding in a race, wearing the colors of the owner of the horse he or she is riding, and exhibiting a number on the saddlecloth that corresponds to the number of the horse on the official program.

(b) Advertising, including logos, labels, or product endorsements shall be permitted on jockey attire, owner silks, and track saddlecloths from the point of weighing out for a race to weighing in after its conclusion.

(c) A copy of the advertisement signage must be submitted for review, for compliance with the provisions of this rule, to the stewards at the track where the advertisement will be worn before the horse is entered to race.

(d) Advertisement on jockey clothing is limited to:

(1) A maximum of 32 square inches on each thigh of the pants on the outer sides between the hip and knee and 10 square inches on the rear at the base of the spine.

(2) A maximum of 24 square inches on boots and leggings on the outside of each nearest the top of the boot.

(3) A maximum of 6 square inches on the front center in the neck area.

(e) Advertisement on owner silks is limited to:

(1) A maximum of 32 square inches on the chest area.

(2) A maximum of 1.5 inches by 4 inches on each collar.

(f) Advertisement on track saddlecloths is not limited to size or placement.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New subsection (b) filed 7-9-92; effective 8-8-92.
2. Amendment filed 2-13-02; effective 2-13-02.

§ 1692. Requirements for Horse, Trainer and Jockey.

Each horse starting in a race must be qualified for that race, ready to run, in physical condition to exert its best effort, and entered with the intention to win. Each trainer having the care or custody of such horse warrants it is fit to participate when brought to the paddock. Such trainers shall be present at the paddock to supervise the saddling of the horse and shall give instructions to assure the best performance of the horse.

Jockeys going to the post in any race shall race their mount to win, shall give their best efforts in the race to their mount and the public, and shall ride their mount out until the finish line is passed.

No person shall, or attempt to, instruct, induce or otherwise solicit any jockey or trainer to ride or perform in a manner contrary to this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-23-97; effective 8-22-97.

§ 1693. Control of Horses and Jockeys on Entering the Track.

The horses are under the control of the starter from the time they enter the track until dispatched at the start of the race. After entry on the track or race course, the horses are not entitled to further care from their attendants, except in case of accident the starter may permit the jockeys to dismount and the horses to be cared for during the delay; otherwise, no jockey shall dismount until after the finish of the race. The horse must be started by the jockey, but with the sanction of the starter it may be led to its position in the gate by an assistant starter. With the sanction of the starter an assistant starter may enter the gate to handle a fractious horse. No assistant starter shall in any way impede, whether intentionally or otherwise, a fair start.

§ 1694. Parade of Horses.

All horses shall parade, carrying their weight and wearing their equipment, from the paddock to the starting post. Any horse failing to do so may be declared by the stewards. No lead pony leading a horse in the parade shall be ridden so as to obstruct the public's view of any horse which is to race, except with the permission of the stewards or their delegate who shall report the granting of such permission and the reasons therefor to the Board.

§ 1695. To the Post.

After entering the race course track, not more than twelve minutes shall be consumed in the parade of horses to the post except in cases of unavoidable delay. After passing the stands once, the horses may break formation and canter, warm up or go as they please to the post. When the horses have reached the post they shall promptly be placed in their starting gate stalls in the order of their post positions, unless otherwise ordered by the starter. The starter shall see that the horses are placed in their proper positions without unnecessary delay. Causes for any delay in the start shall immediately be reported to the stewards.

§ 1696. The Start.

(a) Except in cases of emergency, every horse shall be started from an approved starting gate by the starter.

(b) If, in the opinion of the stewards, a horse did not receive a fair start through no fault of the horse, or gained an unfair advantage at the start, such horse may be declared a non-starter or may be declared a starter for purse money only and disregarded for pari-mutuel purposes.

(1) The stewards shall void any claim deposited for a horse declared to be a non-starter.

(2) Any horse determined to be a starter for purse money only is eligible to be claimed.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-10-75; effective 5-10-75.
2. Amendment filed 6-20-17; effective 10-1-17.

§ 1697. Declaration of Horse by Stewards.

After entering the race course track for the post, a horse shall only be declared by the stewards when they consider such horse unfit to run in the race. No horse determined to be a starter shall be excused or declared from the race. Any horse which breaks through the gate or runs off without effective control shall be examined by the racing veterinarian and determined to be fit to compete before being permitted to start.

§ 1698. Failure to Start and Run.

No person shall willfully or negligently cause any horse whose starting is obligatory to fail to start and run its race.

§ 1699. Riding Rules.

During the running of the race:

(a) A horse shall not interfere with any other horse. Interference is defined as bumping, impeding, forcing or floating in or out or otherwise causing any other horse to lose stride, ground, momentum or position.

(b) A horse which interferes with another as defined in subsection (a) may be disqualified and placed behind the horse so interfered with if, in the opinion of the Stewards, the horse interfered with was not at fault and due to the interference lost the opportunity for a better placing.

(c) Jockeys shall not ride carelessly, or willfully, so as to permit their mount to interfere with any other horse.

(d) Jockeys shall not strike or strike at another horse or jockey so as to impede, interfere with, intimidate, or injure.

(e) If a jockey rides in a manner contrary to this rule, the mount may be disqualified and the jockey may be suspended or otherwise disciplined by the Stewards.

(f) When suspending a jockey for riding contrary to this rule, the Stewards shall issue a minimum suspension of two riding days, and shall issue a suspension greater than the minimum for (1) more than one infraction of this rule by the jockey within any contiguous 60 day calendar period or (2) any infraction which, in the opinion of the stewards, jeopardized the safety of another horse or jockey.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19461 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 8-13-97; effective 9-12-97.
3. Amendment filed 11-22-16; effective 1-1-17.
4. Amendment filed 3-22-18; effective 7-1-18.

§ 1700. Returning to Finish After the Race.

A jockey, after the race, shall return his horse to the finish and upon returning he shall salute the stewards, and receive the permission of the stewards or their delegate to dismount. The jockey shall present himself with his equipment for weighing in immediately after so dismounting. The stewards may authorize any jockey and horse to participate in a ceremony or other approved special activity provided that such ceremony or special activity is under the observation of the stewards or other racing officials.

§ 1701. Weighing In.

A jockey shall weigh in after the finish of the race and he shall not weigh less than one pound of his proper weight nor two pounds over his proper weight except that the stewards may take into account any excess weight caused by rain or mud. The stewards may disqualify any horse whose jockey weighs in at less than one pound of his proper weight, and shall discipline the persons responsible therefor.

§ 1702. Claim of Interference or Other Foul.

A jockey, trainer or owner of a horse, who has reasonable grounds to believe that his horse was interfered with or impeded or otherwise hindered during the running of the race, or that any riding rule was violated by any other jockey or horse during the running of the race, may immediately make a claim of interference or foul with the clerk of scales, the stewards or their delegate before the race has been declared official. The stewards may thereupon hold an inquiry into the running of the race. No person shall make any claim of interference or foul knowing the same to be inaccurate, false or untruthful.

§ 1703. Jockey Excused from Weighing In.

Should any jockey be unable to present himself for weighing in due to accident, injury, or other good cause, the stewards may excuse such jockey.

§ 1704. Official Order of Finish.

When satisfied the order of finish is correct, all timely objections have been addressed, and the race has been properly run under the rules of the Board, the stewards shall order the official order of finish confirmed and the official sign posted for the race. The decision of the stewards as to the official order of finish for pari-mutuel wagering purposes is final, and no subsequent action may set aside or alter the official order of finish for the purposes of pari-mutuel wagering.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 9-1-94; effective 10-1-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 9. HARNESS RACING RULES

§ 1720. Harness Racing Rules.

The harness racing rules in this article shall apply to harness races in addition to other rules of this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1721. Driving Rules.

No driver during a race shall:

(a) Change either to the right or left during any part of the race when another horse is so near that in altering the position of his horse he compels the horse behind him to shorten his stride, or causes the driver of such other horse to pull such horse out of his stride.

(b) Jostle, strike, hook wheels, or interfere with another horse or driver.

(c) Cross sharply in front of a horse or cross over in front of a field of horses in a reckless manner, endangering other drivers or horses.

(d) Swerve in or out or pull up quickly.

(e) Crowd a horse or driver by putting a wheel under him.

(f) Carry a horse out or sit down in front of him, take up abruptly in front of other horses so as to cause confusion or interference among the trailing horses, or do any other act which constitutes what is popularly known as "helping."

(g) Let a horse pass inside needlessly.

(h) Lay off a normal pace and leave a hole when it is well within the horse's capacity to keep the hole closed.

(i) Commit any act which shall impede the progress of another horse or cause him to break.

(j) Change course after selecting a position in the home stretch, or bear in or out, in such manner as to interfere with another horse or cause him to change stride or break.

(k) Drive in a careless or reckless manner.

(l) Drive or cause to be driven any unreasonably slow quarters or fractions.

(m) Fail to use his best efforts to win.

(n) Whip his horse under the arch of the sulky.

(o) Drive in such manner as to obtain for himself an unfair advantage.

§ 1722. Breaking.

Should any horse break from its gait in either trotting or pacing, the driver shall:

(a) Where clearance exists, take such horse to the outside.

(b) Attempt to pull the horse to its gait.

(c) Lose ground.

§ 1723. Lapped-on Break.

The driver of a horse which has broken from its gait who has complied with the breaking rule shall not be set back unless a contending horse on his gait is lapped on the hind quarter of the breaking horse at the finish.

§ 1724. Driver Must Be Mounted.

A driver must be mounted in his sulky during the race, and if not so mounted at the finish he shall be disqualified.

§ 1725. Equipment.

All equipment, hobbles, head-poles, whips and other tack and equipment used in any race is subject to the approval of the stewards who may refuse a change in such equipment or require the use of such equipment as may be deemed proper.

§ 1726. Wheel Discs.

Unless the stewards permit otherwise, every sulky used in a race shall be equipped with plastic wheel discs on the inside and outside of each wheel; such discs shall be either clear or solid pastel color.

§ 1727. Starting Gate to Be Used.

A mobile starting gate shall be used to start all harness races. The starting gate so used shall be equipped with a communication system permitting communication between the starter and the stewards, and shall be otherwise maintained and equipped as may be required by the Board or the stewards.

§ 1728. Starter's Control.

The starter shall have control over the horses from the formation of the parade until he gives the word "go." The starter shall report to the stewards any misconduct or violation on the part of a driver and may order any unmanageable or disabled horse declared from the race with concurrence of the stewards.

§ 1729. Starting the Race.

The starter shall bring the horses to the starting gate as near one-quarter of a mile from the starting point as the track may permit, and shall endeavor to get all horses away in position and on gait. If a horse refuses to come to the gate, is unmanageable or liable to cause an accident or injury to any other horse or to a driver it may be declared and all monies wagered on that horse shall be refunded.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.

§ 1730. Recalls.

The starter may sound a recall only for the following reasons:

(a) A horse scores ahead of the gate.

(b) There is interference prior to the word "Go" being given.

(c) A horse has broken equipment.

(d) A horse falls before the word "Go" is given.

There shall be no recall after the word "Go" has been given and any horse, regardless of his position or an accident, shall be deemed a starter from the time he entered into the starter's control unless dismissed by the starter.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.

§ 1731. Driver Infractions.

No driver shall:

(a) Delay the start.

(b) Fail to obey the instructions of the starter.

(c) Rush ahead of the wing of the starting gate.

(d) Come to the starting gate out of position.

(e) Cross over before reaching the starting point.

(f) Interfere with another driver or horse during the start.

(g) Fail to come up into position.

§ 1732. Racing Costume Required.

(a) A driver shall be attired in his own driving colors or the colors of the owners of the horse, white driving trousers with leg clips and a safety helmet, when driving in any race.

(b) No form of advertising including logos, labels, or product endorsements shall be permitted on a driver's attire during the running of a race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of subsection (a) and new subsection (b) filed 6-9-92; effective 7-9-92.

§ 1733. Whips.

Whips shall not exceed four feet plus a snapper not longer than six inches. Whips shall be in good condition and are subject to inspection by the officials at any time.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19563, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 2-8-93; effective 3-10-93.
2. Amendment filed 10-16-06; effective 11-14-06.

§ 1734. Use of Driving Whip.

(a) No driver shall use unreasonable force in whipping a horse, nor whip any horse causing welts or breaks in the skin, nor whip any horse about the head, nor whip any horse after the finish line has been crossed except when necessary to control the horse.

(b) Whipping shall be restricted to elbow and wrist action only, and the following actions regarding the use of the whip are prohibited:

(1) Raising the elbow above the driver's shoulder height.

(2) Allowing the hand holding the whip to reach behind the driver during the use of the whip.

(3) Use of the whip other than on the area inside and above the level of the shafts of the sulky and between the sulky shafts.

(4) Whipping under the arch of the shafts of the sulky.

(5) Use of the whip as a goading or poking device between the legs of the horse.

(6) Use of the whip when the horse does not appear to be advancing through the field of horses or is no longer in contention for purse money.

(7) Use of the whip more than two times in succession without giving the horse a chance to respond before using the whip again.

(8) Use of the whip more than six times during a race, excluding showing or waiving the whip.

(c) The driver must keep a line in each hand, except as may be necessary to adjust authorized equipment, which may include, but is not limited to, pulling ear plugs and dropping blinkers, beginning when the horse is behind the starting gate and continuing through the finish of the race. The lines must remain reasonably taut during the entire race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19563, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 2-8-93; effective 3-10-93.
2. Amendment filed 10-13-16; effective 1-1-17.
3. Amendment filed 11-22-22; effective 1-1-23.

§ 1735. Driver's Minimum Fee.

(a) Driver's fees in the absence of a contract or special agreement are $20.00 or 5% of the purse earned, whichever is greater.

(b) The purpose of this rule is not to set a minimum or maximum fee. It provides a fee if the parties have not made a written agreement to the contrary.

(c) A driver's fee is considered earned when the horse he has been engaged to drive leaves the paddock for the post. If there is a substitution of drivers after the fee is earned, no additional driver fee or double driver fee need be paid except when ordered by the stewards.

(d) In this rule "Purse Earned" means the amount paid the winning horse less the fees paid by the owner to enter the horse in the race.

(e) If the parties agree on the fee to be paid the driver, a contract or agreement in writing signed by the driver or his agent and the owner or his authorized agent specifying the agreed upon fee shall be delivered to the paymaster of purses before the running of the race in question. The paymaster of purses shall debit the owner's purse account under the contract or written agreement. If no contract or written agreement is submitted before the running of the race in question, the paymaster of purses shall debit the owner's purse account under the fee scale set forth in this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-15-74; effective 9-14-74.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1736. Selecting Positions of Entered Horses for Harness Races.

Notwithstanding Rule 1598 of this division, post positions of entered horses in a harness race are determined by lot unless assigned under the conditions of the race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Article IV of Section 19b, California Constitution, and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-25-76; effective 7-25-76.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 10. QUARTER HORSE RACING RULES

§ 1740. Quarter Horse Rules.

The quarter horse racing rules in this article shall apply to quarter horse races in addition to other rules in this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1741. Timing of Race.

Quarter horse races shall be started from a gate and shall be timed from the post at which the starting gate is placed from the time at which the starting gate stall doors are opened.

§ 1742. Apprentice Allowance.

No quarter horse racing association is required to grant an apprentice allowance for any race.

§ 1743. Thoroughbred and Appaloosa Horses Competing in Quarter Horse Races.

(a) Thoroughbred and Appaloosa horses may be entered in Quarter Horse races under the following conditions:

(1) Such races are held at Quarter Horse meets, mixed breed meets, and fair meets.

(2) Such races do not exceed a distance of five (5) furlongs.

(3) A Quarter Horse race in which Thoroughbreds and Appaloosas compete shall be designated as a Quarter Horse race.

(4) Thoroughbreds shall constitute less than half the number of horses in such races.

(5) A maiden Thoroughbred or a maiden Appaloosa competing in and winning a Quarter Horse race loses its maiden status for all future races regardless of the value of the purse to the winner.

(6) A Thoroughbred or an Appaloosa competing in and winning a Quarter Horse race at a Quarter Horse race meeting, fair or mixed race meeting shall not be penalized for winning in races run thereafter at any Thoroughbred or mixed race meeting if the net winning purse to such horse is $2,750 or less.

(7) No claim for an apprentice allowance may be made for a Thoroughbred or an Appaloosa competing in a Quarter Horse race unless the conditions for the race provide for such an allowance for all competing horses in the race.

(8) No Thoroughbred or Appaloosa will run in a Quarter Horse race unless the past performance of the Thoroughbred or Appaloosa is published in a recognized racing publication or in the official program.

(9) The Racing Secretary shall provide information to recognized racing publications or the official program about the past performance of Thoroughbred and Appaloosa horses who have competed in previous Quarter Horse races.

(b) The association which conducts the meeting shall, as provided in subdivision (b) of Business and Professions Code 19613, pay to the horsemen's organization representing Thoroughbred horsemen an amount for administrative expense and services rendered to horsemen equivalent to 1.5 percent of the amount available to Thoroughbred horses for purses, and an amount for a pension plan for backstretch personnel to be administered by the horsemen's organization equivalent to an additional 1 percent of the amount available to the Thoroughbred horses for purses. The remainder of the portion shall be distributed as purses.

(c) Any redistributable money paid to the Board pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 19641 which is paid to a welfare fund established by a horsemen's organization from races with both Thoroughbred and Quarter Horses shall be divided pro rata between the two welfare funds based on the number of Thoroughbreds and Quarter Horses in the race.

(d) Notwithstanding the composition of the qualifying field, payments made to horsemen's associations as specified in Business and Professions Code Section 19533(b) shall be made on the proportional basis of the horses officially starting the race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19533, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19533, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-23-91; effective 11-22-91.
2. Repealer and new rule filed 3-30-93; effective 3-30-93.

ARTICLE 10.5. MULE RACING

§ 1747. Mule Racing Rules.

The mule racing rules in this article shall apply to mule races in addition to other rules in this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19703 Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19703, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-25-07; effective 11-24-07.

§ 1748. Shoeing Mules.

A mule that is not shod is eligible to start in a race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19703 Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19703, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-25-07; effective 11-24-07.

ARTICLE 11. OBJECTIONS AND PROTESTS; APPEALS

§ 1750. Stewards to Make Inquiry.

The stewards shall make diligent inquiry into any objection or protest made either upon their own motion, by any racing official, or by any other person empowered by this division to make such protest or objection.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-6-94; effective 2-5-94.

§ 1751. Objections.

Objections to the participation of a horse entered in any race shall be made to the stewards and confirmed in writing by the objector. An objection to a horse entered in a race shall be made not later than one hour before the scheduled post time of the race in which such horse is entered, except that the stewards upon their own motion may consider an objection until such time as the horse becomes a starter.

§ 1752. Grounds for Objection.

An objection to a horse which is entered to race shall be made on the following grounds or reasons:

A misstatement, error or omission in the entry under which a horse is to run.

(b) That the horse which is entered to run is not the horse it is represented to be at the time of entry, or that the age is erroneously given.

(c) That the horse is not qualified to enter under the conditions specified for the race, or that the allowances are improperly claimed or not entitled the horse, or that the weight to be carried is incorrect under the conditions of the race.

(d) That the horse is owned in whole or in part by a person ineligible to participate in racing or otherwise ineligible to own a race horse as provided in this Division.

(e) That the horse was entered without regard to an existing lien as otherwise prohibited in this Division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1753. Horse Subject to Objection Ineligible to Start.

The stewards may declare from the race any horse which is the subject of an objection if they have reasonable cause to believe that the objection is valid.

§ 1754. Protests.

A protest against any horse which has started in a race, shall be made to the stewards in writing, signed by the protestor, no later than seventy-two (72) hours after the race is declared official excluding non-racing days of the meeting. If the incident the protest is based upon occurs within the last two (2) days of the race meeting, the protest may be filed with the Executive Director of the Board no later than seventy-two (72) hours after the race is declared official excluding Saturdays, Sundays, or official holidays. Upon receipt of the protest the Executive Director will assign the protest to an active board of stewards. Protests shall state the specific reason or reasons in such detail to establish probable cause for the protest.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
2. Amendment filed 9-18-95; effective 10-18-95.

§ 1755. Grounds for Protest.

A protest to the stewards may be made on any of the following grounds:

(a) Any ground for objection as set forth in this Article.

(b) The official order of finish, as determined by the stewards, was incorrectly posted.

(c) A jockey, driver, trainer or owner of a horse which started in the race was ineligible to participate in racing as provided in this Division.

(d) The weight carried by a horse was improper, by reason of fraud or willful misconduct.

(e) An unfair advantage was gained in violation of the rules.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 9-18-95; effective 10-18-95.

§ 1756. Persons Empowered to File Objection or Protest.

A jockey, driver, trainer or owner of a horse which is entered for or is a starter in a race is empowered to file an objection or protest against any other horse in such race upon the grounds set forth in this article for objections and protests.

§ 1757. No Limitation on Time to File When Fraud Alleged.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this article, the time limitation on the filing of protests shall not apply in any case in which fraud or willful misconduct is alleged provided that the stewards are satisfied that the allegations are bonafide and susceptible of verification.

§ 1758. Inaccurate Protest.

No person shall file any objection or protest knowing the same to be inaccurate, false, or untruthful.

§ 1759. Horse to Be Disqualified on Valid Protest.

If a protest against a horse which has won or which has placed in any race is declared valid, that horse may be disqualified and the other horses in the race are entitled to places in the order in which they finished. A horse so disqualified is a starter in the said race and may be placed last in the order of finish, or behind a horse interfered with.

§ 1760. Purse Award or Prize to Be Withheld.

The stewards or the Board may order any purse, award or prize for any race withheld from distribution pending the determination of any protest; and in the event any purse, award or prize has been distributed to an owner or for a horse which by reason of a protest or other reason is disqualified or determined to be not entitled to such purse, award or prize, the stewards or the Board may order such purse, award or prize returned and redistributed to the rightful owner or horse. Any person who fails to comply with an order to return any purse, award or prize erroneously distributed shall be suspended until its return.

§ 1761. Appeal from Decision of Stewards.

(a) From every decision of the stewards, except a decision concerning the disqualification of a horse due to a foul or a riding or driving infraction, an appeal may be made to the Board.

(b) Appeals shall be made in writing, stating the reason or reasons for the appeal, and shall be signed by the appellant, appellant's attorney, or appellant's representative. Appeals shall be received by a Board employee at any of its offices, not later than seventy-two (72) hours from the date of the decision of the stewards unless the Board for good cause extends the time for filing.

(c) An appeal shall not affect a decision of the stewards until the appeal has been sustained or dismissed or a stay order issued by the Chairman.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19517, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 3-3-94; effective 4-4-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-13-95; effective 1-12-96.

§ 1762. Temporary Stay Order.

(a) The Executive Director upon the direction of the Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman any Commissioner, may issue a temporary stay order to stay execution of any ruling, order or decision of the stewards, other than a stay of a decision pertaining to the finish of a race for pari-mutuel pool distribution.

(b) An application for a temporary stay pending a hearing shall include facts and reasons to justify the issuance of the stay. Applications for a temporary stay order shall be filed with any office of the Board.

(c) The granting of a temporary stay order carries no presumption that the stayed decision of the stewards is or may be invalid.

(d) A temporary stay order may be dissolved at any time by order of the Chairman or his designee.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-6-78; effective 11-5-78.
2. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.
3. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1763. Decision upon Appeal.

The Board shall issue its decision upon any appeal in writing and such decision is subject to review by the court having jurisdiction.

§ 1764. Appearance at Hearing upon Appeal.

The Board shall notify the appellant, the stewards and all licensees or other persons affected by decision under appeal of the date, time and location of its hearing in the matter. The burden shall be on the appellant to prove the facts necessary to sustain the appeal.

§ 1765. Complaints.

Complaints filed with the stewards, in writing by any person, which allege misconduct or a violation of this division or the Horse Racing Law by any licensee or which allege or indicate improper activities or detrimental conduct on the part of any licensee, shall be referred to the Board and investigated by the Board or its investigators when there is sufficient reason to believe that such complaints are bonafide and subject to verification.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-6-94; effective 2-5-94.

§ 1766. Designated Races.

(a) The Board of Stewards appointed for a race meeting shall, immediately prior to the commencement of that meeting, designate the stakes, futurities or futurity trials or other races in which a jockey or a driver who is under suspension for ten days or less for a riding or driving infraction will be permitted to compete, notwithstanding the fact that such jockey or driver is technically under suspension at the time the designated race is to be run.

(b) Official rulings for riding or driving infractions of ten days or less shall state: "The term of this suspension shall not prohibit participation in designated races in California." However, the Board of Stewards may prohibit a jockey or a driver from participating in designated races if such jockey or driver has previously been suspended at least twice during the race meeting specified in subsection (a) of this rule.

(c) Prior to the commencement of a meeting, a listing of the races designated in accordance with subsection (a) of this rule shall be submitted in writing to the Board. A copy of the list of designated races shall be posted in the Jockey or Driver's Room, and any other such place deemed appropriate by the stewards.

(d) A suspended jockey or driver must be named at the time of entry to participate in any designated race.

(e) A day in which a suspended jockey or driver participates in one designated race in California shall count as a suspension day.

(f) A day in which a suspended jockey or driver participates in more than one designated race in California shall not count as a suspension day.

(g) Notwithstanding the above, a day in which a jockey or a driver participates in one or more designated races in another jurisdiction while under suspension in California shall not count as a suspension day.

(h) A suspended jockey or driver who participates in more than one designated race under subsection (f) of this regulation, or in one or more designated race(s) under subsection (g) of this regulation, shall complete his or her term of suspension on an equivalent day of the week following the day on which the jockey or driver participated in the designated race(s).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19461 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 3-8-93; effective 4-7-93.
2. Amendment filed 9-9-10; effective 10-9-10.

ARTICLE 12. COLORS, STABLE NAMES, AGENTS

§ 1780. Registration of Colors.

Racing colors shall be registered with the clerk of the course when registering a horse within an inclosure, and authority for the use of such colors must be sanctioned by the Board. No color may bear any symbols or markings which could be interpreted as for advertising purposes. Any difference between claimants to the right of particular colors shall be decided by the stewards. The registered colors of an owner may not be registered by another, except after five years of non-use or abandonment by the registering owner. Any temporary change from the registered colors of the owner must be approved by the stewards.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-6-94; effective 2-5-94.

§ 1781. Responsibility for Colors.

The owner is responsible for the registration of colors and for their availability to and use by the jockey engaged to ride his horse. The stewards may make a temporary substitution of colors when necessary.

§ 1782. Program to Note Owner's Colors.

The colors to be worn by each jockey in a race shall be described in the official racing program and any change in such colors from those described in the program shall be announced to the public prior to the commencement of the race.

§ 1783. Registration of Stable Names and Stable Name Groups.

(a) A licensed owner may register a stable name with the Board by filing an application and paying the fee for such stable name.

(1) A stable name is subject to the approval of the Board.

(2) No person may register more than one stable name at the same time.

(3) No person may use the real name of any owner of racehorses as his stable name.

(4) No stable name registration may be used for advertising purposes.

(5) A stable name that has already been registered may not be registered by another owner.

(b) A licensed owner may register a stable name group with the Board by filing an application and paying the fee for the stable name group. The stable name group shall be subject to Subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5) above. The stable name group may establish multiple entities that shall run under the name of the registered stable name group.

(1) Each entity shall be registered, as applicable, in accordance with Rule 1481; Rule 1506; Rule 1507 and Rule 1784 of this division.

(2) The entity shall name the horse(s) it owns, and such horse(s) shall be owned separately from the other entities within the stable name group.

(3) Each entity shall possess a unique roster of owners. The roster shall name each owner and state if the owner is a general or a limited partner as well as the percentage of ownership of each. The roster shall be filed with the racing office and with the Board's occupational licensing office.

(4) A licensed owner may participate in the horse ownership of one or more entities that run under a stable name group.

(A) A partner whose ownership interest in an entity that runs under a stable name group is 10 percent or less of such entity may elect not to obtain a license as horse owner. For the purposes of this regulation, such partner shall be considered a limited partner. However, the partner may elect at any time to obtain a license as horse owner, and for the purposes of this regulation, shall then be considered a general partner.

(5) A partner who owns 10 percent or less of an entity that runs under a stable name group is not subject to the provisions of Rule 1606 of this division when a horse owned by the entity in which the partner participates is entered to race in the same race in which the partner has ownership interest in another horse that is entered to race.

(c) The granting of a stable name or stable name group registration by the Board shall not relieve any person from his obligation to file or register a fictitious name as provided by the laws of the State of

California.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-10-08; effective 8-9-08.

§ 1784. Registration to Disclose All Partners.

(a) An application to register a stable name shall disclose the real names of all partnership or ownership interests participating in the stable and the percentage of ownership interest of each, including the interest owned by any corporation, limited liability company (Corporations Code section 17000 et seq.), general partnership, limited partnership, trust, estate, person or individual.

(b) A registered stable name group shall comply with the provisions of subparagraph (a) of this regulation for each entity that runs under the stable name group.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-14-98; effective 9-13-98.
2. Amendment filed 7-10-08; effective 8-9-08.

§ 1786. Change of Stable Name Registration or Ownership of Stable.

(a) A stable name may be changed at any time by registering a new stable name and paying the fee as set by the Board.

(b) A stable name registration may be abandoned, or an expired stable name registration may be transferred to a new owner by giving written notice to the Board and to the stewards. A stable name registration that has expired, and has remained unregistered for at least three consecutive years, shall be considered abandoned.

(c) Any change in ownership, in whole or in part, of a currently registered stable name shall be immediately reported in writing to the Board and to the stewards. If the stable consists of multiple owners, the notification must be signed by at least the designated person responsible for the stable's conduct as listed on the stable name registration form and the person whose name is being removed, or added. A signature must be notarized if the person who signs is not present when the notification is presented to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19521 and 19520, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
3. Amendment filed 8-10-93; effective 9-9-93.
4. Amendment filed 10-21-96; effective 11-20-96.

§ 1787. Limitation of Use of Stable Name.

No owner may use his real name for racing purposes if he has a registered stable name, except with approval of the stewards or the Board.

§ 1788. Authorized Agent Registration.

A licensed owner may register his authorized agent by filing a registration of authorized agent with the Board and by paying the fee set by the Board. No person shall be registered as an authorized agent who is ineligible for a license. An authorized agent may act for the registering
owner as set forth in the registration form.

§ 1789. Prohibited Acts of Agent.

No authorized agent may sign on behalf of any owner the certificate of registration for any horse in the absence of a valid power of attorney authorizing such signature.

§ 1790. Jockey Agent.

A jockey agent is the authorized representative of a jockey if he is registered with the stewards as his representative by the employing jockey. No jockey agent shall represent more than two jockeys at the same time except with permission of the stewards who may also limit a jockey agent to the representation of one jockey if circumstances so warrant. Jockeys are bound by agreements made on their behalf by their agents.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19401(a) and (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-12-79; effective 5-12-79.

§ 1791. Records Required of Jockey Agents.

Every jockey agent shall maintain a record of all engagements made for the jockeys he represents, and such record shall specify first, second or third calls in each race. The officials may require that the jockey agent file his first, second or third calls with the Racing Secretary and may require the jockey agent to display his record of engagements. A trainer or owner may demand a written confirmation of an engagement from a jockey or his agent. Conflicting claims for the services of a jockey shall be decided by the stewards.

§ 1792. Acting as Jockey Agent.

No person other than a licensed jockey agent shall make engagements for a jockey, except that the holder of a contract of any jockey or apprentice jockey, or his authorized agent, may make engagements for the jockey under contract. A jockey may make his own engagements.

§ 1793. Stable Agent.

A stable agent is the authorized representative of a stable or an owner, who is licensed as a stable agent by the Board. A stable agent may act on behalf of a stable or owner in the entry of horses, the deposit of funds with the Paymaster of Purses on behalf of the stable, in the engagement of a jockey, and in such other matters as authorized by the owner or stable.

§ 1794. Prohibited Acts of Stable Agent.

No stable agent shall be eligible to withdraw any funds of the owner or stable from the association, or file any claim in any claiming race, or sign on behalf of the owner or stable any certificate of registration of any horse in the absence of a valid power of attorney authorizing such signature.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 5-6-94; effective 6-5-94.

ARTICLE 13. BLOODSTOCK AGENTS

§ 1800. Bloodstock Agents.

For the purpose of this article, a bloodstock agent is defined as any person who for gain, gratuity, commission or reward, in either money or goods, acts as an agent for the sale or purchase of any race horse not his own which is eligible to race at an authorized race meeting in this State.

§ 1801. Bloodstock Agents to Register.

Every bloodstock agent who offers for sale, offers to purchase for a client, or his own account for resale within 60 days, or offers his service as an agent in the purchase or sale of any race horse not his own which is eligible to race in this State, shall register with the Board on registration forms provided by the Board.

§ 1802. Sales with Warranties.

Every bloodstock agent who participates as an agent in the purchase or sale of any race horse where any warranty of soundness, condition or racing ability is expressed or implied shall file with the Board within five days of the date of sale a memorandum report of warranty which shall set forth the warranties expressed or implied. In the absence of any such filing it shall be presumed that no warranties were expressed or implied by the seller. A memorandum report of warranty shall be signed by both seller and purchaser or by the bloodstock agents acting in their behalf.

§ 1803. Sales with Conditions.

Every bloodstock agent who participates as an agent in the purchase or sale of any race horse eligible to race in this State where any condition of such purchase or sale includes any lien upon such horse by the seller or other person shall file a memorandum report of conditional sale with the Board within five days of the date of sale.

§ 1804. Misrepresentations.

No bloodstock agent shall misrepresent any material fact, nor shall he withhold any material fact which he knows, from any person connected with the sale of a horse; nor shall any bloodstock agent misrepresent his personal interest in any horse.

§ 1805. Failure to Comply with Regulations.

Any bloodstock agent or licensee who violates any provision of this article shall be refused admission to all private areas or restricted areas of the inclosure.

§ 1806. Auction Sales.

The provisions of this article shall not apply to auction sales which are authorized and/or approved by the Board; provided, however, that any warranty or condition of sale set forth in any sale catalog, printed offer of sale or sales agreement shall be considered as a memorandum report of warranty or condition of sale, whether or not filed with the Board.

ARTICLE 13.5. AUTHORIZED HORSE SALES

§ 1807. Authorized Horse Sales.

Upon application by a recognized breeder's association, sales organization, or any other person, the Board may authorize a horse sale or horse auction sale for the sale of race horses or breeding stock that is used in the production of race horses, to be held on the premises of a racing association, and the authorization and approval of such horse sale or horse auction sale shall be upon such conditions as may be imposed by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19(b) of Article IV, California Constitution and Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New article 13.5 (rules 1807, 1808, and 1809) filed 1-9-74 as an emergency; effective 1-9-74.
2. Amendment filed 2-15-74 as an emergency; effective 2-15-74.

§ 1808. Medications Prior to Sale.

(a) Persons owning or having care, custody or control over a horse offered for sale at an authorized horse sale or horse auction sale under the jurisdiction of the Board shall not administer to the horse any substance which is recognized as an injectable, oral or topical medication or drug within 72 hours of the time the horse is offered for sale unless the administration of the medication or drug is reported to the official veterinarian appointed by the Board to act at the authorized horse sale or horse auction sale before the sale of the horse in a manner as the official veterinarian may direct.

(b) Upon request of a prospective purchaser of a horse offered for sale at an authorized horse sale or horse auction sale, the official veterinarian shall make available to the prospective purchaser the report of medication administered to the horse.

(c) Compliance with this rule is the responsibility of the consignor of the horse and/or the person(s) having the care, custody or control of the horse. Violation of this rule is punishable by the Board by fine or in a manner determined by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code and Section 24011, Food and Agriculture Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1809. Post-Sale Tests.

The official veterinarian at any authorized horse sale or horse auction sale may administer a blood test to any horse sold at such sale and shall make such test at the request of the purchaser of the horse, and the blood sample shall be delivered to the official laboratory approved by the Board for analysis.

ARTICLE 14. CALIFORNIA-BRED AWARDS

§ 1811. Registration of Cal-Bred.

The breeder or owner of a California-Bred horse shall register such horse with the Board recognized agencies for such registration: the California Thoroughbred Breeders Association if a Thoroughbred, the California Harness Horse Breeders Association if a Standardbred, the Pacific Coast Quarter Horse Racing Association, if a Quarter Horse, the Cal-Western Appaloosa Racing, Inc., if an Appaloosa, or the Arabian Racing Association of California if an Arabian.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19565, 19566.5 and 19617.7, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-7-77; effective 11-6-77.
2. Amendment filed 1-18-84; effective 2-17-84.
3. Amendment filed 8-2-93; effective 9-1-93.

§ 1812. Registration Required for Cal-Bred Eligibility.

Unless the breeder or owner of a California-bred horse has registered the same with the official registering agency for the California-bred horses and attested that the horse is a California-bred, such horse is ineligible for entry in races for California-bred horses. The breeder of such horse is not entitled to a California-bred breeder's award for such horse.

§ 1813. Associations to Program California-Bred Race.

The association shall provide one race on each racing day which is limited to California-bred horses. If, however, sufficient competition cannot be had among horses of that class on any day, it may be canceled with the approval of the stewards. The stewards shall report to the Board the cancellation of such race and the reasons therefore.

§ 1814. California-Bred Breeder's Award.

(a) The association shall pay a California-bred Breeder's Award which shall amount to 10% of the winning purse of any race won by a California-bred standardbred horse, to the registered breeder of such winning horse. Such award shall be paid within 30 days of the close of the meeting from funds generated pursuant to Section 19617.5 of the Business and Professions Code. A horse not properly registered as a California-bred at the time of his winning shall not be entitled to a California-bred award for such race. Standardbred Sires Stakes Races are exempt from the provisions of this subsection.

(b) The association shall pay a California-bred Breeder's Award which shall amount to 10% of the first and second place money of every purse won by a California-bred arabian horse pursuant to Section 19567 of the Business and Professions Code. Such funds shall be deposited by the association with the arabian official registering agency and distributed as specified in Section 19617.8 (c)-(g) of the Business and Profession Code.

(c) The association shall pay a California-bred Breeder's Award which shall amount to 10% of the winning purse of any race won by a California-bred quarter horse pursuant to Section 19567 of the Business and Professions Code. Such funds shall be deposited by the association with the quarter horse official registering agency and distributed as specified in Section 19617.7 of the Business and Professions Code.

(d) The association shall deposit with the thoroughbred official registering agency, a portion of its handle pursuant to the provisions of Section 19617.2 of the Business and Professions Code, which shall be distributed as California-bred Breeder's Awards to the registered breeder of California-bred thoroughbred horses finishing first, second or third in any race run in this state, and to the registered breeder of California-bred thoroughbred horses finishing first, second or third in all graded stakes races run in the United States.

(e) The thoroughbred official registering agency shall distribute annually, California-bred Breeder's Awards to the registered breeders of California-bred thoroughbred horses pursuant to the provisions of Section 19617 of the Business and Professions Code.

(f) The association shall deposit with the appaloosa official registering agency, a portion of its handle pursuant to the provisions of Section 19617.9 (b) of the Business and Professions Code, which shall be distributed as California-bred Breeder's Awards to the registered breeder of California-bred appaloosa horses. The Breeder's Award shall be a prorated share of first and second earnings in any race run in this state as provided in Section 19617.9 (c) and (d) of the Business and Professions Code.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19567, 19617, 19617.2, 19617.5, 19617.7 and 19617.8, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19567, 19617,19617.2, 19617.5, 19617.7, 19617.8 and 19617.9, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-4-93; effective 11-3-93.
2. Amendment filed 6-21-96; effective 7-21-96.
3. Amendment filed 6-23-97; effective 6-23-97.

§ 1815. Decision as to Eligibility of Cal-Bred.

Questions as to the registration, eligibility for registration, or breeding of a California-bred horse shall be decided by the official registering agency designated by the Board. The official registering agency may demand and inspect any registration certificate or record of a California breeder and may require affidavits in support of any claim for California-bred registration. Questions as to the eligibility for, nomination or entry to a race restricted to California-bred horses which is sponsored by the official registering agency shall be decided by the official registering agency. A decision of the official registering agency shall be subject to review by the Board which retains the right to make the final decision as to any right or liability under this article.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19562 and 19565, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19562 and 19565, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1825. Disputes with Respect to Stallion Awards.

Any dispute with respect to stallion awards must be submitted in writing to the Board in such manner and at such time as to permit the Board, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, to determine the same prior to the time at which distribution of such award would be made pursuant to this article. The Board's decision in such matter shall be final and binding upon the parties.

ARTICLE 15. VETERINARY PRACTICES

§ 1840. Veterinary Practices and Treatments Restricted.

(a) No person other than a Board-licensed veterinarian shall administer to any horse within the inclosure any veterinary treatment or any medicine, medication, or other substance recognized as a medication, except for recognized feed supplements or oral tonics or substances approved by the official veterinarian, or except under the direction or prescription of a veterinarian licensed by the Board.

(b) No person other than a Board-licensed veterinarian or registered veterinary technician (RVT) under the direct supervision of a Board-licensed veterinarian, may perform endoscopy within an inclosure. Nothing in this rule shall be construed to permit an RVT to make a diagnosis.

(c) No person other than a Board-licensed veterinarian or RVT under the supervision of a Board-licensed veterinarian, shall administer to any horse within the inclosure any substance with a hypodermic needle.

(d) No person other than a Board-licensed veterinarian shall administer to any horse within the inclosure any substance through a nasogastric tube.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19583, Business and Professions Code.

§ 1841. Veterinarians Under Supervision of Official Veterinarian.

Veterinarians licensed by the Board and practicing at an authorized meeting are under the supervision of the official veterinarian and the stewards. The official veterinarian shall recommend to the stewards or the Board the discipline to be imposed upon a veterinarian who violates the rules and he may sit with the stewards in any hearing before the stewards concerning such discipline or violation.

§ 1842. Veterinarian Report.

(a) Every veterinarian who treats a horse within the inclosure shall, using an electronic on-line form prescribed by the Board, report to the official veterinarian in a manner prescribed by the official veterinarian:

(1) the name of the horse treated,

(2) the name of the trainer of the horse,

(3) the time of treatment,

(4) any medication administered to the horse, and

(5) any other veterinary medical information related to the treated horse's health requested by the official veterinarian to help ensure compliance with California Code of Regulations Title 4, Division 4, or Business and Professions Code Division 8, Chapter 4, or to promote horse health and safety.

(b) Any such report is confidential, and its content shall not be disclosed except in a proceeding before the stewards or the Board, or in exercise of the Board's jurisdiction.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19583, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19583, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of section and new NOTE filed 10-8-20; Effective 1-1-21.

§ 1842.1. Additional Reporting for Intra-Articular Treatments.

(a) Every CHRB-licensed veterinarian who administers a medication or treatment into an articular structure of a horse located within any CHRB inclosure shall provide to the horse's trainer on form CHRB-24A, Intra-Articular Treatment Record (New 05/18), which is hereby incorporated by reference, the name of the horse treated, the date and time of treatment, the intra-articular structure(s) treated, the medication administered, the dose, and the reason for treatment.

(b) The trainer shall be required to maintain all intra-articular treatment records of horses in his or her care for a minimum of one year from the date of the treatment. The records shall be organized by horse, and shall be made available to the examining veterinarian by the trainer for the purpose of assisting with pre-race veterinary examinations or other examinations as required pursuant to this Division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 3-12-2019; effective 7-1-2019.

§ 1842.5. Trainer to Maintain Medication Treatment Records.

(a) Every trainer shall maintain a record of all medication treatments administered a horse under their care that are within the inclosure.

(b) Each medication treatment record shall include:

(1) the name of the horse,

(2) the date the medication treatment commenced and the prescribed duration of the treatment,

(3) the name of the medication, the route of administration and the dosage regimen,

(4) the name of the person administering each medication treatment,

(5) the date and time of each administration, and

(6) the name of the CHRB licensed veterinarian prescribing the medication treatment.

(c) Medication treatment records shall be made available for inspection upon request by the Official Veterinarian, Board of Stewards, or CHRB investigators.

(d) Treatments administered by CHRB licensed veterinarians that are required to be reported under Rule 1842 are exempt from the requirements of this regulation.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 7-13-2020; effective 10-1-2020.

§ 1843. Medication, Drugs and Other Substances.

It shall be the intent of these rules to protect the integrity of horse racing, to guard the health of the horse, and to safeguard the interests of the public and the racing participants through the prohibition or control of all drugs, medications and drug substances foreign to the horse. In this context:

(a) No horse participating in a race shall carry in its body any drug substance or its metabolites or analogues, foreign to the horse except as hereinafter expressly provided.

(b) No drug substance shall be administered to a horse which is entered to compete in a race to be run in this State except for approved and authorized drug substances as provided in these rules.

(c) No person other than a licensed veterinarian or animal health technician shall have in his/her possession any drug substance which can be administered to a horse, except such drug substance prescribed by a licensed veterinarian for a specific existing condition of a horse and which is properly labeled.

(d) A finding by an official chemist that a test sample taken from a horse contains a drug substance or its metabolites or analogues which has not been approved by the Board, or a finding of more than one approved non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug substance or a finding of a drug substance in excess of the limits established by the Board for its use shall be prima facie evidence that the trainer and his/her agents responsible for the care of the horse has/have been negligent in the care of the horse and is prima facie evidence that the drug substance has been administered to the horse.

(e) Nothing in this Article shall prevent a racing association or fair from setting eligibility conditions, as agreed to with the acknowledged horsemen's organization(s), for individual races, or for its entire race meet, that prohibit the use and/or presence of drug substances or medications in biological test samples collected from participating horses at detection levels lower than what is authorized by the Board. Such conditions, if established in accordance with Rule 1581, shall not be deemed in conflict with the rules and regulations of the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401, 19440, 19580, 19581 and 19582; Sections 337f, g and h, Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealer and new rule filed 10-29-81; effective 11-28-81.
2. Amendment of subsections (a), (c) and (d) filed 8-19-92; effective 9-18-92.
3. Amendment filed 7-25-16 as an emergency; effective through 1-24-17.
4. Amendment filed 7-26-17; effective 7-26-17.

§ 1843.1. Prohibited Drug Substances.

For purposes of this division, prohibited drug substance means: (a) any drug, substance, medication or chemical foreign to the horse, whether natural or synthetic, or a metabolite or analog thereof, whose use is not expressly authorized in this article. (b) any drug, substance, medication or chemical authorized by this article in excess of the authorized level or other restrictions as set forth in this article.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-7-94; effective 11-6-94.

§ 1843.2. Classification of Drug Substances.

The Board, the board of stewards, the hearing officer, or the administrative law judge, when adjudicating a hearing for a violation of Business and Professions Code section 19581, shall consider the classification of the substance as referenced in the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) Classification of Foreign Substances, Alphabetical Substances List (Rev. 02/21), hereby incorporated by reference, which is based on the Association of Racing Commissioners International (ARCI) Uniform Classification Guidelines for Foreign Substances (12/20), as modified by the Board. [See CHRB website "Veterinary" section for a complete copy of rule 1843.2 including alphabetical substances list.]

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 8-7-95; effective 9-6-95.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
3. Amendment filed 5-23-08; effective 5-23-08.
4. Amendment filed 8-4-08; effective 8-4-08.
5. Amendment filed 5-3-13; effective 7-1-13.
6. Amendment filed 10-5-15; effective 10-5-15.
7. Amendment filed 10-18-18; effective 1-1-19.
8. Amendment filed 2-20-19; effective 2-20-19.
9. Amendment filed 7-26-21; effective 7-26-21.

§ 1843.3. Penalties for Medication Violations.

(a) In reaching a decision on a penalty for a violation of Business and Professions Code section 19581, the Board, the board of stewards, the hearing officer or the administrative law judge shall consider the penalties set forth in subsections (d) and (e) of this Rule and any aggravating and mitigating circumstances. Deviation from these penalties is appropriate where the facts of the particular case warrant such a deviation, for example: there may be mitigating circumstances for which a lesser or no penalty is appropriate, and aggravating factors for which a greater penalty is appropriate. Multiple violations of Business and Professions Code section 19581 are also subject to separate, enhanced penalties pursuant to CHRB Rule 1843.4. Any enhanced penalty imposed under CHRB Rule 1843.4 shall run consecutive to any suspension imposed under this section.

(b) Mitigating circumstances and aggravating factors, which must be considered, include but are not limited to:

(1) The past record of the licensee regarding violations of Business and Professions Code section 19581;

(2) The potential of the drug(s) to influence a horse's racing performance and the amount of the drug present;

(3) The legal availability of the drug and whether the drug was prescribed to the horse by a California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) licensed veterinarian;

(4) Whether there is reason to believe the responsible party knew of the administration of the drug or intentionally administered the drug;

(5) The steps taken by the trainer to safeguard the horse;

(6) The steps taken by an owner to safeguard against subsequent medication violations including, but not limited to, the transfer of the horse(s) to an unaffiliated trainer;

(A) "Unaffiliated trainer" means a trainer or an assistant trainer who is not related by blood, marriage or domestic partnership, or who is not or was never employed by the trainer from whose care such horse(s) were transferred.

(7) The probability of environmental contamination or inadvertent exposure due to human drug use or other factors;

(8) The purse of the race;

(9) Whether the drug found to be present in the official test sample was one for which the horse was receiving treatment as determined and documented through the process described in Rule 1842 of this division;

(10) Whether there was any suspicious wagering pattern on the race;

(11) Whether the licensed trainer was acting under the advice of a CHRB licensed veterinarian.

(c) The Board shall consider the classification of a drug substance as referred to in Rule 1843.2 of this division and the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) Penalty Categories Listing by Classification, (Revised 4/15), which is hereby incorporated by reference, if a determination is made that an official test sample from a horse contained:

(1) Any drug substance, medication, metabolites or analogues thereof foreign to the horse, whose use is not expressly authorized in this division, or

(2) Any drug substance, medication or chemical authorized by this article in excess of the authorized level or other restrictions as set forth in the article.

(d) Penalties for violation of each classification level are as follows:

CATEGORY "A" PENALTIES

Penalties for violations due to the presence of a drug substance in an official test sample, which CHRB drug classification is categorized as warranting a Category A penalty are as follows:

LICENSED TRAINER:		
1st offense	**2nd LIFETIME offense**	**3rd LIFETIME offense**
◦ Minimum one - year suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a three-year suspension. **AND** ◦ Minimum fine of $10,000 or 10% of gross purse (greater of the two) absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $25,000 or 25% of purse (greater of the two). **AND** ◦ May be referred to the Board for any further action deemed necessary by the Board.	◦ Minimum two-year suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a three-year suspension. **AND** ◦ Minimum fine of $20,000 or 25% of gross purse (greater of the two) absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $50,000 or 50% of purse (greater of the two). **AND** ◦ May be referred to the Board for any further action deemed necessary by the Board.	◦ Minimum three-year suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of permanent license revocation. **AND** ◦ Minimum fine of $25,000 or 50% of gross purse (greater of the two) absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of $100,000 or 100% of purse (greater of the two). **AND** ◦ May be referred to the Board for any further action deemed necessary by the Board.
LICENSED OWNER:		
1st offense	**2nd LIFETIME offense in owner's stable**	**3rd LIFETIME offense in owner's stable**
◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse. **AND** Horse may be placed on the veterinarian's list for up to 90 days and must pass a Board - approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1.	◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse. **AND** ◦ Horse shall be placed on the veterinarian's list for up to 120 days and must pass a Board - approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1.	◦ Disqualification of horse, loss of purse and absent mitigating circumstances, minimum fine of $10,000. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $50,000. **AND** ◦ Horse shall be placed on the veterinarian's list for up to 180 days and must pass a Board-approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1. **AND** ◦ Referral to the Board with a recommendation of a suspension of owners license for a minimum of 90 days.

CATEGORY "B" PENALTIES

Penalties for violations due to the presence of a drug substance in an official test sample, which CHRB drug classification is categorized as warranting a Category B penalty are as follows:

1st offense	**2nd offense (within two year time period)**	**3rd offense (within five year time period)**
◦ Minimum 30-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 60-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $500 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $10,000.	◦ Minimum 60-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 180-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $1,000 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $20,000.	◦ Minimum 90-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a one-year suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $2,500 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $50,000 or 10% of purse (greater of the two). **AND** ◦ May be referred to the Board for any further action deemed necessary by the Board.
1st offense	**2nd offense in stable (within two year time period)**	**3rd offense in stable (within five year time period)**
◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse. **AND** ◦ Horse must pass a Board-approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1.	◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse. **AND** ◦ Horse must pass a Board-approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1.	◦ Disqualification of horse, loss of purse and absent mitigating circumstances minimum fine of $5,000. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $20,000. **AND** ◦ Horse shall be placed on the veterinarian's list for up to 45 days and must pass a Board-approved examination pursuant to Rule 1846 before becoming eligible to be entered. **AND** ◦ Be subject to drug testing at the owner's expense and be negative for prohibited drug substances as defined in Rule 1843.1.

CATEGORY "B" PENALTIES FOR RULE 1843.6 TOTAL CARBON DIOXIDE (TCO_2) TESTING

Penalties for violations due to exceeding permitted levels of TCO_2 as defined in Rule 1843.6 are as set forth below. All concentrations are for measurements in serum or plasma.

1st offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39 mml/l)	**2nd offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39 mml/l)**	**3rd offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39 mml/l)**
◦ Up to a 30-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 60-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $1,500 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $5,000.	◦ Minimum 60-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 120-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $2,500 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $10,000.	◦ Minimum 90-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 180-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $5,000 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $15,000.
1st offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39mml/l)	**2nd offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39 mml/l)**	**3rd offense TCO_2 (> 37.0 mml/l-<39 mml/l)**
◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse.	◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse.	◦ Disqualification of horse, loss of purse and in the absence of mitigating circumstances**,** $2,500 fine.
1st offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)	**2nd offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)**	**3rd offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)**
◦ Minimum 30-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 60-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $2,500 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $10,000.	◦ Minimum 60-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 180-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $5,000 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $15,000.	◦ Minimum 90-day suspension absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum of a 365-day suspension. **AND/OR** ◦ Minimum fine of $10,000 absent mitigating circumstances. The presence of aggravating factors could be used to impose a maximum fine of $25,000.
1st offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)	**2nd offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)**	**3rd offense TCO_2 (≥ 39.0 mml/l)**
◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse.	◦ Disqualification of horse and loss of purse.	◦ Disqualification of horse, loss of purse and a fine ranging from a minimum of $5,000, up to a maximum of $20,000.

CATEGORY "C" PENALTIES

Penalties for violations due to the presence of a drug substance in an official test sample, which CHRB drug classification is categorized as warranting a Category C penalty and furosemide as defined in Rule 1845 of this division in an official test sample are as set forth below. All concentrations are for measurements in serum or plasma.

1st offense	**2nd offense (within 365-day period)**	**3rd offense (within 365-day period)**
◦ Minimum fine of $500 to a maximum fine of $1,000 absent mitigating circumstances.	◦ Minimum fine of $1,000 to a maximum fine of $2,500, and up to a 15 - day suspension absent mitigating circumstances.	◦ Minimum fine of $2,500 and up to a 30 - day suspension absent mitigating circumstances

Penalties for a fourth violation within a 365-day period shall require a minimum 15-day suspension and $2500 fine. Penalties for any subsequent violation within a 365-day period shall require a greater suspension and fine than the penalty imposed for the previous violation.

(e) Violations due to the presence of a drug substance in an official test sample, which CHRB drug classification is categorized as warranting a Category "D" penalty, may result in a written warning to the licensed trainer and owner.

CATEGORY "D" PENALTIES

1st offense (**within** 365-day period)	2nd offense (**within** 365-day period)	3rd offense (**within** 365-day period)
Minimum of an official written warning to a maximum fine of $250.	Minimum of a $250 fine to a maximum fine of $500.	Minimum of a $500 fine to a maximum fine of $750.

(f) If a licensee has received a penalty for a Class A, B or C medication violation, and within a 365-day period has a subsequent lesser violation (e.g. an A violation followed by a B violation), the earlier violation shall count as a "prior violation" for the purposes of determining the penalty for the subsequent lesser violation.

(g) If a licensee has received a penalty for a Class B, C or D medication violation, and within a 365-day period has a subsequent greater violation (e.g. a D violation followed by a C violation), the earlier violation shall count as an aggravating factor for the purposes of determining the penalty for the subsequent greater violation.

(h) Any drug or its metabolite or analogue thereof found to be present in an official test sample that is not classified in Rule 1843.2 of this division shall be classified as a Class 1 substance and a Category "A" penalty until classified by the Board.

(i) The administration of a drug substance to a race horse must be documented by the treating veterinarian through the process described in Rule 1842 of this division.

(j) Any veterinarian or other licensee found to be responsible for the administration of Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy (ESWT) in a manner that violates CHRB Rule 1866.2, or for the administration of any drug substance resulting in a positive test, may be subject to the same penalties set forth for the licensed trainer and their presence may be required at any and all hearings relative to the case.

(1) Any veterinarian found to be involved in the administration of any drug substance resulting in a positive test in Penalty Category "A" shall be referred to the California Veterinary Medical Board (CVMB) for consideration of further disciplinary action.

(2) Any veterinarian found to be involved in the administration of any drug substance resulting in a positive test in Penalty Category "B" or "C" may be referred to the CVMB for consideration of further disciplinary action upon the recommendation of the Equine Medical Director, the board of stewards or hearing officers.

(k) A licensee who is suspended because of a medication violation is not able to benefit financially during the period of suspension. This includes, but is not limited to, ensuring that horses are not transferred to licensed family members or, for any licensee whose suspension is for more than 30 days, to any other licensee who has been an employee of the suspended licensee within the previous year.

(1) A licensee whose license is revoked because of a medication violation is not able to benefit financially following the revocation of his or her license. This includes, but is not limited to, ensuring that horses are not transferred to licensed family members or to any other licensee who has been an employee of the licensee whose license is revoked within the previous year.

(l) "Licensed family members" means any person who holds an occupational license issued by the CHRB and who is related to the suspended licensee, or the licensee whose license is revoked, by blood, or by marriage or domestic partnership, or who is related by blood to the spouse or domestic partner of such licensee.

(1) Licensed trainers suspended 60 days or more shall be banned from all inclosures under the jurisdiction of the CHRB. In addition, during the period of suspension, such trainer shall forfeit all assigned stall space and shall remove from the inclosures all signage, colors, advertisements, training-related equipment, tack, office equipment, and any other property.

(2) A trainer whose license is revoked shall be banned from all inclosures under the jurisdiction of the CHRB. In addition, such trainer shall forfeit all assigned stall space and shall remove from the inclosures all signage, colors, advertisements, training-related equipment, tack, office equipment, and any other property.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19461 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19461, 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code; and Section 11425.50, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-23-08; effective 5-23-08.
2. Amendment filed 2-14-12; effective 3-15-12.
3. Amendment filed 6-6-12; effective 7-6-12.
4. Amendment filed 10-17-16; effective 1-1-17.
5. Amendment filed 11-20-18; effective 1-1-19.
6. Amendment filed 6-4-20; effective 6-4-20.
7. Amendment filed 12-30-2020; effective 4-1-2021.
8. Amendment filed 1-14-2021; effective 4-1-2021.

§ 1843.4. Multiple Medication Violations (MMV).

(a) A trainer who receives a penalty for a medication violation based upon a horse testing positive for a Class 1-5 medication with Penalty Class A-D, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19581 and Rule 1843.3, shall be assigned points as follows:

Penalty Class	Points If Controlled Therapeutic Substance	Points If Non-Controlled Substance
Class A	N/A	6
Class B	2	4
Class C	½ for first violation with an additional ½ point for each additional violation within 365 days	1 for first violation with an additional ½ point for each additional violation within 365 days
Class D	0	0

If the Board determines that the violation is due to environmental contamination, they may assign lesser or no points against the trainer based upon the specific facts of the case.

(1) Points for phenylbutazone violations with a concurrent flunixin violation apply only when the primary threshold is exceeded. Points are not to be separately assigned for a stacking violation.

(b) The points assigned to a medication violation by the Board shall be included in the Association of Racing Commissioners International (ARCI) official database and the Board shall assign points consistent with this section for advisory purposes for medication violations where points have not been assigned by regulatory action. Points assigned by such regulatory action shall reflect, in the case of multiple positive tests as described in subsection (d), whether they shall thereafter constitute a single violation. The Board's ruling shall be posted on the official website and within the official database of the ARCI. If an appeal is pending, that fact shall be noted in such Ruling. No points shall be applied until a final adjudication of the enforcement of any such violation.

(c) A trainer's cumulative points for violations in all racing jurisdictions shall be maintained by the Board and ARCI. Once all appeals are waived or exhausted, the points shall immediately become part of the trainer's official Board and ARCI record and shall be considered by the Board in its determination to subject the trainer to the mandatory enhanced penalties by the Board as provided in this regulation.

(d) Multiple positive tests for the same medication incurred by a trainer prior to delivery of official notice by the Board may be treated as a single violation. In the case of a positive test indicating multiple substances found in a single post-race sample, the Board may treat each substance found as an individual violation for which points will be assigned.

(e) The official Board and ARCI record shall be used to advise the Board of a trainer's past record of violations and cumulative points. Nothing in this administrative regulation shall be construed to confer upon a licensed trainer the right to appeal a violation for which all remedies have been exhausted or for which the appeal time has expired as provided by applicable law.

(f) The Board shall consider all points for violations in all racing jurisdictions as contained in the trainer's official Board and ARCI record when determining whether the mandatory enhancements provided in this regulation shall be imposed.

(g) In addition to the penalty for the underlying offense, the following enhancements shall be imposed upon a licensed trainer based upon the cumulative points contained in their official Board and ARCI record:

Points	**Suspension in days**
5-5.5	15 to 30
6-8.5	30 to 60
9-10.5	90 to 180
11 or more	360

MMV penalties are not a substitute for the current penalty system and are intended to be an additional uniform penalty when the licensee:

(1) Has more than one violation for the relevant time period, and

(2) Exceeds the permissible number of points.

The Board shall consider aggravating and mitigating circumstances, including the trainer's prior record for medication violations, when determining the appropriate penalty for the underlying offense within the applicable suspension day range. The MMV is intended to be a separate and additional penalty for a pattern of violations.

(h) The suspension periods as provided in subsection (g), shall run consecutive to any suspension imposed for the underlying offense.

(i) The Board shall distinguish between the penalty for the underlying offense and any enhancement based upon a Board review of a trainer's cumulative points and regulatory record, which may be considered an aggravating factor in a case.

(j) Points shall expire as follows:

Penalty Classification	Time to Expire
A	3 years
B	2 years
C	1 year

In the case of a medication violation that results in a suspension, any points assessed expire on the anniversary date of the date the suspension is completed.

NOTE:
Authority: Sections 19440, 19461 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19461, 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code; and Section 11425.50, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 1-14-2021; effective 4-1-2021.

§ 1843.5. Medication, Drugs and Other Substances Permitted After Entry in a Race.

(a) In this article a horse is deemed "entered" in a race 48 hours before post time of the running of the race.

(b) Water, hay, and grain may be provided to the horse up until post time.

(c) Drugs, medications or any other substances shall not be administered by any means to a horse after it is deemed enter to race except:

(1) Topical medications, (such as antiseptics, ointments, salves, leg rubs, leg paints, hoof dressings, liniments and antiphlogistics) which do not contain anesthetics or other prohibited drugs.

(d) Any drug, medication or any other substance found in a test sample taken from a horse which is not authorized under this rule shall be deemed a prohibited drug substance.

(e) Any of the following substances may be administered by injection until 24 hours before the post time of the race in which the horse is entered:

(1) Injectable Vitamins;

(2) Tetanus Antitoxin or Tetanus Toxoid, if the horse has sustained a wound.

(f) Approved anti-ulcer medications may be administered until 24 hours before the post time of the race in which the horse is entered. A list of approved anti-ulcer medications, and route of administration, shall be posted at each racetrack in the office of the official veterinarian.

(g) In addition to the substances named in subsection (c)(1), any of the following substances may be administered under Rule 1845 of this division within 24 hours of the post time of the race in which the horse is entered:

(1) Furosemide;

(2) Only water may be used to wash the horse’s mouth on race day.

(h) Drugs, medications or any other substances may not be administered to a horse by injection, via nasogastric tube (stomach tubing) or any other means after the horse is entered to race, except under these regulations.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code; Section 337 f, g and h, Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 8-27-92; effective 9-26-92.
2. Amendment filed 10-6-98; effective 11-5-98.
3. Amendment filed 4-28-99; effective 5-28-99.
4. Amendment filed 2-26-2020 as an emergency; effective through 8-25-2020.
5. Amendment filed 6-4-2020; effective 6-4-2020.

§ 1843.6. Total Carbon Dioxide Testing.

(a) At the direction of the Equine Medical Director, the stewards or the official veterinarian, a veterinarian licensed by the Board or a registered veterinary technician licensed by the Board may collect blood sample(s) from a horse for the purpose of testing for total carbon dioxide (TCO2) concentrations. Such blood sample(s) shall be collected under the provision of Rule 1859 of this article, and may be collected pre-race or post-race.

(1) The owner or trainer of a horse selected for testing may request that a duplicate sample be taken. Such request shall be made prior to the collection of the official sample. The costs related to obtaining, handling, shipping and analyzing the duplicate sample shall be the responsibility of the owner or trainer who requested such sample.

(2) If the Board in its discretion determines the duplicate sample cannot be analyzed within five days after the sample is collected, the findings of the official sample shall be final.

(b) Any horse on a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board may be selected by the Equine Medical Director, the stewards or the official veterinarian for TCO2 testing.

(c) Any owner, trainer, or other person responsible for a horse, who refuses or fails to permit the taking of test sample(s) from such horse shall be deemed in violation of Rule 1930 of this division and shall have the horse declared ineligible to race by the stewards.

(d) TCO2 levels in the blood serum or plasma shall not exceed:

(1) 37.0 millimoles per liter of serum or plasma.

(2) TCO2 levels in excess of 37.0 millimoles shall be considered a Class three-medication violation for administrative purposes.

(e) The provisions of Rule 1859.25 of this article shall not apply to blood sample(s) collected for TCO2 testing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19580 and 19582.5, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed as an emergency 9-13-05; effective through 1-21-06.
2. Permanent regulation filed 1-20-06; effective 1-20-06. 3.
3. Permanent regulation filed 1-27-10; effective 2-26-10.

§ 1844. Authorized Medication.

Consistent with the intent of these rules, drug substances and medications authorized by the Board for use may be administered to safeguard the health of the horse entered to race provided that:

(a) No person shall administer a drug substance to any horse entered to race except upon authorization of the official veterinarian in conformance with these rules.

(b) No drug substance, other than authorized bleeder medication, shall be administered to a horse entered to race within 24 hours of the race in which entered.

(c) Official urine test samples may contain one of the following drug substances, their metabolites and analogs, in an amount that does not exceed the specified levels:

(1) Acepromazine; 10 nanograms per milliliter

(2) Mepivacaine; 10 nanograms per milliliter

(3) Albuterol; 1 nanograms per milliliter

(4) Procaine; 25 nanograms per milliliter

(5) Salicylates; 750 micrograms per milliliter

(6) Detomidine; 2 nanograms per milliliter

(7) Nandrolone; 1 nanograms per milliliter for geldings, fillies and mares; 45 nanograms for males other than geldings.

(8) Boldenone; 15 nanograms per milliliter in males other than geldings.

(9) Testosterone; 20 nanograms per milliliter in geldings.

(A) Testosterone at any level in males other than geldings is not a violation of this regulation.

(10) Testosterone; 55 nanograms per milliliter in fillies or mares (unless in foal)
(11) Butorphanol 300 nanograms per milliliter

(d) Official blood test samples may contain the following drug substances, their metabolites and analogs, in an amount that does not exceed the specified levels in serum or plasma:

(1) Dantrolene; 100 picograms per milliliter

(2) Detomidine; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(3) Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO); 10 micrograms per milliliter

(4) Lidocaine; 20 picograms per milliliter

(5) Methocarbamol; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(6) Glycopyrrolate; 3 picograms per milliliter

(7) Xylazine; 200 picograms per milliliter

(8) Butorphanol; 2 nanograms per milliliter

(9) Cetirizine; 6 nanograms per milliliter

(10) Cimetidine; 400 nanograms per milliliter

(11) Guaifenesin; 12 nanograms per milliliter

(12) Omeprazole; 10 nanograms per milliliter

(13) Ranitidine; 40 nanograms per milliliter

(e) Official blood test samples shall not contain any of the drug substances, or their metabolites or analogs listed in subsection (c)(1) to (5) and (c)(7) to (10).

(f) Procaine, following administration of procaine penicillin, is an authorized medication provided:

(1) Official blood test samples shall not contain any procaine, or its metabolites or analogs in excess of 25 nanograms per milliliter.

(2) all procaine penicillin administrations have been reported pursuant to Rule 1842 of this division,

(3) procaine penicillin was not administered after entry to race,

(4) the horse was under surveillance for a minimum of six hours prior to racing.

(g) All expenses related to surveillance and testing for procaine under subsection (h) of this regulation shall be paid by the owner of the horse.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealed and new rule filed 10-29-81; effective 11-28-81.
2. Amendment filed 2-9-84; effective 2-9-84.
3. Amendment filed 8-3-95; effective 9-2-95.
4. Amendment filed 6-16-97; effective 6-16-97.
5. Amendment filed 4-28-99; effective 5-28-99.
6. Amendment filed 1-28-02; effective 1-28-02.
7. Amendment filed 4-27-05; effective 5-27-05.
8. Amendment filed 9-20-07; effective 10-20-07.
9. Amendment filed 5-1-08; effective 5-31-08.

10. Amendment filed 10-26-10; effective 11-25-10.
11. Amendment filed 2-14-12; effective 2-14-12.
12. Amendment filed 9-15-14; effective 9-15-14
13. Amendment filed 7-31-15 as an emergency; effective through 1-28-16.
14. Amendment filed 8-31-15; effective 10-1-15.
15. Amendment filed 7-19-16; effective 7-19-16.
16. Amendment filed 11-16-17; effective 1-1-18.
17. Amendment filed 10-10-19; effective 1-1-20.
18. Amendment filed 2-26-2020 as an emergency; effective through 8-25-2020.
19. Amendment filed 6-4-2020; effective 6-4-2020.

§ 1844.1. Suspension of Authorized Medication.

(a) After a public meeting that has been noticed in accordance with Government Code section 11125(a), the Board may for any cause temporarily suspend the authorized administration to a horse entered to race of any drug, substance or medication that is otherwise permitted under Rule 1844, Authorized Medication.

(b) The temporary suspension of the authorized administration of a drug, substance or medication may be for a race, breed, or race meeting, provided all horses in the same race compete under the same conditions.

(c) The Board shall notify in writing the racing association and the trainer's organization of any temporary suspension of authorization to administer a drug, substance or medication to a horse entered to race. The written notification shall at minimum:

(1) State the authorized medication whose use is temporarily suspended,

(2) The period of time for which the use of the authorized medication is temporarily suspended, and

(3) Whether the temporary suspension is for a specific breed or a race meeting.

(d) A suspension of authorization to administer a drug, substance or medication to a horse entered to race shall not exceed 12 months.

NOTE:
Authority: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 7-21-11; effective 7-21-11.

§ 1845. Authorized Bleeder Medication.

(a) The only authorized bleeder medication for the control of exercise-induced pulmonary hemorrhage (EIPH) shall be furosemide, and it shall only be administered by a single intravenous injection, in a dosage of not less than 150 mg and not more than 250 mg, on the grounds of the racetrack where the horse will race, and no later than four hours prior to the post time of the race for which the horse is entered. It shall only be administered to a horse that is registered on the authorized bleeder medication list.

(1) Furosemide is prohibited for two-year-olds entered to race as specified in Board Rule 1843.5(a).

(b) A horse is registered on the authorized bleeder medication list as follows:

(1) The trainer and the owner's veterinarian shall determine whether furosemide is medically necessary to control EIPH and is not otherwise contraindicated for that horse; and

(2) Prior to entry for race, the official veterinarian approves form CHRB-194 (Rev. 01/16), Authorized Bleeder Medication and Medical History Request, which is hereby incorporated by reference, submitted to the official veterinarian by the trainer and owner's veterinarian.

(c) Once registered, any horse that will be administered furosemide shall:

(1) Arrive on the grounds of the racetrack where the horse will race no later than five hours prior to the post time of the race for which the horse is entered; and

(2) Be assigned to a pre-race security stall prior to the scheduled post time for the race in which it is entered, and shall remain there until it is taken to the receiving barn or the paddock to be saddled or harnessed for the race.

(A) The pre-race security stall shall be identified by the posting of a form CHRB-234 (New 09/15), Detention Stall Sign, which is hereby incorporated by reference. The trainer shall post the Detention Stall Sign no later than eight hours prior to the post time of the race for which the horse is entered or, for a horse arriving from off the grounds of the racetrack, when the horse is placed in the pre-race security stall.

(B) While in the pre-race security stall, the horse shall be in the care, custody, control, and constant view of the trainer, or a licensed employee assigned by the trainer. The trainer shall be responsible for the condition, care and handling of the horse while it remains in the pre-race security stall.

(C) The official veterinarian may permit a horse to leave the pre-race security stall to engage in track warm-up heats prior to a race.

(d) Furosemide shall be administered only after:

(1) The trainer, owner, or the owner's veterinarian has consulted with the furosemide veterinarian regarding the condition of the horse and the furosemide veterinarian has examined the horse

sufficient to establish a veterinary-client-patient relationship within the meaning of California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 2032.1; or

(2) The trainer, owner, or owner's veterinarian has consulted with the official veterinarian or racing veterinarian and the furosemide veterinarian has examined the horse sufficient to establish a veterinary-client-patient relationship within the meaning of California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 2032.1, and that the consulting official veterinarian or racing veterinarian directly supervises the furosemide veterinarian, or California registered veterinary technician, who administers furosemide.

(e) The person who administers furosemide pursuant to subsection (f)(1) of this regulation shall notify the official veterinarian of the treatment of the horse. Such notification shall be made on form CHRB-36 (New 08/04), Bleeder Treatment Report, which is hereby incorporated by reference, not later than two hours prior to post time of the race for which the horse is entered.

(1) The trainer or a licensed employee of the trainer shall be present and observe the furosemide administration.

(f) The horsemen's organization, trainers' organization, and racing association shall enter into an agreement to provide for race-day furosemide administration. The agreement to provide for race-day furosemide administration shall be submitted to the Board in accordance with Rule 1433 of this Division. The agreement shall describe the racing association's program for the administration of race-day furosemide, the minimum level of staffing necessary to carry out the program, and the projected costs to horsemen for such administration.

(1) Furosemide shall be administered by a furosemide veterinarian or California-registered veterinary technician under the direct supervision of the furosemide veterinarian. The furosemide veterinarian or California registered veterinary technician who provides race-day furosemide administration shall be employed by the racing association and shall not have a current business relationship, or prior veterinarian-client-patient relationship, with participating licensees within 30 days of the date he or she is employed to administer furosemide.

(2) All parties present during the administration of furosemide shall certify in writing that they have witnessed the furosemide administration by signing the form CHRB-36 (New 08/04), Bleeder Treatment Report.

(3) “Furosemide veterinarian” is defined as the veterinarian, licensed by the Board, and hired by the racing association to administer race-day furosemide to horses registered on the authorized bleeder medication list.

(4) “Owner's veterinarian” is defined as the veterinarian, licensed by the Board, and hired by the owner to provide veterinary care to horses.

(g) A horse registered to be administered furosemide shall receive 250 mg of furosemide intravenously unless an alternative dose of not less than 150 mg and not more than 250 mg has been determined after consultation between the trainer, owner, or owner's veterinarian, and the furosemide veterinarian pursuant

to subsection (d).

(h) In the event of an adverse reaction or other emergency related to the administration of furosemide, the furosemide veterinarian, or California registered veterinary technician, who administered furosemide shall attend the horse until the arrival of the owner's veterinarian.

(i) A horse that has been administered furosemide must show a detectable concentration of the drug in post-race serum, plasma, or urine samples, as follows:

(1) The official laboratory shall measure the specific gravity of post-race urine samples to ensure samples are sufficiently concentrated for proper chemical analysis. The specific gravity of such samples shall not be below 1.010.

(2) If the specific gravity of the post-race urine sample is determined to be below 1.010, or if the urine sample is not available for testing, quantitation of furosemide in serum or plasma shall then be performed. Concentrations may not exceed 100 nanograms of furosemide per milliliter of serum or plasma.

(j) A horse registered on the official authorized bleeder medication list must remain on the list unless the trainer or owner's veterinarian requests the horse be removed. The request must be made using form CHRB-194 (Rev. 01/16), and must be submitted to the official veterinarian prior to the time of entry.

(k) If the official veterinarian observes a horse bleeding externally from one or both nostrils during or after a race or workout, and determines such bleeding is a direct result of EIPH, the horse shall be ineligible to race for the following periods:

- First incident - 14 days;
- Second incident within 365-day period - 30 days;
- Third incident within 365-day period - 180 days;
- Fourth incident within 365-day period - barred from racing lifetime.

For the purposes of counting the number of days a horse is ineligible to run, the day after the horse bled externally is the first day of such period.

(l) The owner(s) of a registered horse shall:

(1) Pay all costs associated with the materials used in the administration of furosemide, including the syringe and medication, and reasonable administrative costs as set under the race-day furosemide agreement entered into by the horsemen's organization, trainers' organization, and the racing association.

(2) Consent to the procedures in this section and agree that the pre-race examination conducted under the direction of the official veterinarian or racing veterinarian shall constitute a veterinary-client-patient relationship within the meaning of California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 2032.1.

(m) A horse registered on the authorized bleeder medication list shall not be administered furosemide when entered into a race where furosemide is prohibited under race conditions approved by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-11-75; effective 8-10-75.
2. Repealer and new rule filed 10-29-81; effective 11-28-81.
3. Amendment filed 2-9-84; effective 2-9-84.
4. Amendment of subsections (e) and (f) filed 8-13-91; effective 9-12-91.
5. Amendment filed 4-27-05; effective 5-27-05.
6. Amendment filed 6-1-17; effective 12-26-17.
7. Amendment filed 8-31-20; effective 10-1-20.
8. Amendment filed 5-20-21; effective 7-1-21.
9. Amendment filed 9-20-21; effective 9-20-21.

§ 1846. Racing Soundness Examination.

Each and every horse entered to race shall be subjected to a veterinary examination for racing soundness and health on race day not later than two hours prior to official post time for the race in which the horse is to compete. Such an examination shall be referred to as the "Racing Soundness Exam."

(a) The examination of each horse shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Identification of the horse.

(2) Ascertainment of the sex of the horse.

(3) Performance of an overall inspection of the entire horse, assessing general appearance, behavior, disposition, posture, and body condition.

(4) Observation of the horse jogging in hand, moving towards and away from the veterinarian so that both hind-end and front-end motion can be evaluated.

(5) Performance of a digital palpation and flexion on both distal forelimbs.

(b) The trainer of each horse or a representative of the trainer who is knowledgeable about the horse and able to communicate with the regulatory veterinarian must present the horse for examination. Horses presented for examination must have bandages removed, and the legs must be clean and dry. Prior to examination, horses may not be placed in ice and no device or substance shall be applied to the horse that impedes veterinary clinical assessment.

(c) All such examinations shall be conducted by a regulatory veterinarian who shall have the authority to determine the location of the examination.

(d) All such examinations shall be documented in the InCompass Solutions Inc. Track Manager System.

(e) The Official Veterinarian shall keep or cause to be kept a continuing health and racing soundness record of each horse so examined.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 337f, 337g, and 337h, Penal Code. Sections 19401 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealer and new rule filed 10-29-81; effective 11-28-81.
2. Amendment filed 5-11-23; effective 7-1-23.

§ 1846.1. Veterinary Records for Horses Shipping into an Inclosure to Race or to Work for Removal from Veterinarian's List.

(a) If a horse has not been stabled at a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board for 30 days prior to a race, or for 30 days prior to working off the Veterinarian's List, the trainer shall submit to the official veterinarian, using a form prescribed by the Board, the previous 30-day veterinary treatment record within 24 hours of arriving at a licensed inclosure and before any scheduled race or workout. The veterinary treatment record shall include:

(1) the name and identification number of the horse treated,

(2) any medication, drug, substance, diagnostics, or procedure administered or prescribed by a veterinarian during the previous 30 days,

(3) the name of the prescribing or treating veterinarian,

(4) the dates of examinations by the treating veterinarian, and

(5) the type of housing (stall, pen, pasture).

(b) Any such veterinary treatment record is confidential, and its content shall not be disclosed except in a proceeding before the stewards or the Board, or in exercise of the Board's jurisdiction.

(c) Failure by the trainer to provide accurate and complete veterinary treatment records shall result in disciplinary action.

(d) The official veterinarian shall keep or cause to be kept all veterinary treatment records submitted for each horse.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 06-25-2020; effective 10-01-2020.
2. Amendment filed 5-11-2023; effective 7-1-2023.

§ 1846.2. Training Soundness Examination.

(a) Each and every horse that has not had a recorded work or race within the past 90 days shall be subjected to a veterinary examination for training soundness and health prior to beginning training. Such an examination shall be performed by both a regulatory veterinarian and the attending veterinarian and be referred to as the "Training Soundness Exam."

(b) The trainer shall be responsible for scheduling a follow-up exam conducted by a regulatory veterinarian and the attending veterinarian 30 days after the initial exam. The follow-up exam must occur no later than 45 days after the initial exam, or all training must cease until after the examination is performed.

(c) The examinations referenced in subsections (a) and (b) of this rule shall include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Identification of the horse.

(2) Ascertainment of the sex of the horse.

(3) Performance of an overall inspection of the entire horse, assessing general appearance, behavior, disposition, posture, and body condition.

(4) Observation of the horse jogging in hand, moving towards and away from the veterinarian so that both hind-end and front-end motion can be evaluated.

(5) Performance of a digital palpation and flexion on both distal forelimbs.

(d) The trainer of each horse or a representative of the trainer who is knowledgeable about the horse and able to communicate with the regulatory veterinarian must present the horse for examination. Horses presented for examination must have bandages removed, and the legs must be clean and dry. Prior to examination, horses may not be placed in ice, and no device or substance shall be applied to the horse that impedes veterinary clinical assessment.

(e) The regulatory veterinarian conducting all examinations pursuant to this rule shall have the authority to determine the location of the examinations.

(f) The regulatory veterinarian may order diagnostic tests before the horse is permitted to begin or resume training.

(g) The examinations conducted by the attending veterinarian shall be recorded in the veterinarian report, in accordance with Rule 1842.

(h) The examinations conducted by the regulatory veterinarian shall be documented in the InCompass Solutions Inc. Track Manager System.

(i) The official veterinarian shall keep or cause to be kept a continuing health and training soundness

record of each horse so examined by a regulatory veterinarian.

(j) All two-year-old horses that have never raced and never had a recorded work are exempt from all training soundness examinations required by a regulatory veterinarian pursuant to this section. All training soundness examinations required by the attending veterinarian, pursuant to this section, shall be required.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-12-2023; effective 7-1-2023.

§ 1846.3. Veterinary and Training Records for Horses Requiring Training Soundness Examination.

(a) For horses required to undergo a training soundness examination pursuant to Rule 1846.2, the trainer shall, at least 24 hours prior to the examination, submit to a regulatory veterinarian, using a form prescribed by the Board, the veterinary treatment and training records for the previous 60 days.

(b) The veterinary treatment record shall include:

(1) the name and identification number of the horse treated,

(2) any medication, drug, substance, diagnostics, or procedure administered or prescribed by a veterinarian during the previous 60 days,

(3) the name of the prescribing or treating veterinarian,

(4) the dates of examinations by the treating veterinarian,

(5) the type of housing (stall, pen, pasture), and

(6) for layoffs, the reason the horse was turned out or rested and the location of lay-up.

(c) The training record shall include:

(1) the name and identification number of the horse trained,

(2) the daily exercise, specifying the type of surface, including but not limited to handwalking, exercise under tack, and water treadmill during the previous 60 days.

(d) Any such veterinary treatment record is confidential, and its content shall not be disclosed except in a proceeding before the stewards or the Board or in exercise of the Board's jurisdiction.

(e) Failure by the trainer to provide accurate and complete veterinary treatment records and training records shall result in disciplinary action.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-12-2023; effective 7-1-2023.

§ 1846.5. Postmortem Examination.

(a) The following shall be required to undergo a postmortem examination at a diagnostic laboratory which is under contract with the Board in order to determine the injury or sickness which resulted in euthanasia or natural death:

(1) Every horse which suffers a fatal injury on the racetrack in training or in competition;

(2) Every horse which dies or is euthanized within an area under the jurisdiction of the Board; and

(3) Every horse which dies or is euthanized in California within 72 hours of leaving a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board.

(b) Test samples may be obtained from the carcass upon which the postmortem examination is to be conducted and sent to the diagnostic laboratory for testing for foreign substances or their metabolites, and natural substances at abnormal levels. When practical, test samples shall be procured prior to euthanasia.

(c) The costs associated with transportation to the diagnostic laboratory of any horse which has died under the provisions of subparagraph (a) shall be the responsibility of the racetrack conducting the meeting where the death occurred or the training center or racetrack where death occurred when no meeting is in progress. In the case of a horse which dies or is euthanized in California within 72 hours of leaving a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, the costs associated with transportation to the diagnostic laboratory shall be the responsibility of the racetrack or training center where the horse was last stabled immediately prior to the time of death. The services of the official veterinarian and the laboratory testing of postmortem samples for standard necropsy and special equine necropsy examinations shall be made available by the Board without charge to the owner. The cost of any additional necropsy examination(s) requested by the owner or trainer are the responsibility of the requesting individual.

(d) Requests for each postmortem shall be filed with the official veterinarian by the owner's or trainer's veterinarian within one hour of the death and shall be submitted on a Necropsy Submission Form, CHRB-72, (Rev. 6/04), hereby incorporated by reference, and which is available at all official veterinarian offices. The trainer is co-responsible to supply all information to complete CHRB-72. In the case of a horse which dies or is euthanized in California within 72 hours of leaving a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, a request for postmortem shall be filed with the official veterinarian within one hour of the death and the request shall be submitted on CHRB-72 which is available at all official veterinarian offices. The trainer is responsible for the timely submission of CHRB-72 to the extent that the trainer exercised care and control at the time of death. The owner is co-responsible to supply all information to complete and file CHRB-72.

(e) If the official veterinarian is not available, the owner's or trainer's veterinarian must phone the diagnostic laboratory within one hour of the death and fax or email CHRB-72 to the laboratory as notification that the horse is due for necropsy. On the official veterinarian's next scheduled work day, the owner's or trainer's veterinarian shall give the original CHRB-72 to the official veterinarian. In the case of a horse which dies or is euthanized in California within 72 hours of leaving a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, the owner or trainer must phone the diagnostic laboratory within one hour of death and fax or email CHRB-72 to the laboratory as notification that the horse is due for necropsy. The owner or trainer

shall give the original CHRB-72 to the official veterinarian on the official veterinarian's next scheduled work day at the racetrack or training center that last stabled the horse immediately prior to the time of death.

(f) The racetrack or training center will notify the transporter within one hour of death to have the horse conveyed to the designated laboratory for necropsy.

(g) Upon completion of the postmortem examination the diagnostic laboratory shall file a written report with the Executive Director, the Equine Medical Director and the official veterinarian. Upon written request the Board shall release an unredacted copy of the report to the racetrack or training center where the horse was last stabled immediately prior to the time of death.

(h) Each owner and trainer accepts responsibility for the postmortem examination provided herein as a requisite for maintaining an occupational license.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19444(c), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-29-81; effective 11-28-81.
2. Amendment filed 11-10-92; effective 12-10-92.
3. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.
4. Amendment filed 8-11-95; effective 9-10-95.
5. Amendment filed 7-6-98; effective 8-5-98.
6. Amendment filed 4-25-00; effective 4-25-00.
7. Amendment filed 11-29-04; effective 12-29-04.
8. Amendment filed 3-21-24; effective 7-1-24.

§ 1846.6. Postmortem Examination Review.

(a) The Board shall conduct a postmortem examination review to determine the circumstances of each equine fatality within a California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) inclosure and each equine fatality in California within 72 hours of leaving a CHRB inclosure.

(b) The postmortem examination review shall be conducted by a member of the board of stewards, a safety steward and the Equine Medical Director or an official veterinarian designated by the Executive Director and Equine Medical Director.

(c) The trainer of the expired horse will be required to appear before the postmortem examination review panel. Additional licensees may also be required to appear at the discretion of the postmortem examination review panel.

(d) The trainer shall make available at the postmortem examination review the training records for the expired horse, which shall include exercise, medication and shoeing histories for a minimum of 60 days prior to the date of death of the horse.

(e) All CHRB licensed veterinarians attending or treating a horse having died within a CHRB inclosure or in California within 72 hours of leaving a CHRB inclosure shall make available at the postmortem examination review a summary medical record covering a minimum of 60 days prior to the date of death of the horse, or longer if requested by the postmortem review panel. The summary medical record shall include:

(1) A history or pertinent information as it pertains to the horse's medical status, including an interpretation of all diagnostic imaging and laboratory findings.

(2) Data, including that obtained by instrumentation, from the physical examination.

(3) Treatment and intended treatment plan, including medications, dosage and frequency of use.

(4) All medications and treatments prescribed and dispensed, including strength, dosage, route of administration, quantity, and frequency of use.

(5) Daily progress and disposition of the case.

(6) Copies of laboratory data, if requested by the postmortem review panel.

(7) Copies of diagnostic images including but not limited to radiographs, ultrasounds and nuclear scintigraphies, if requested by the postmortem review panel**.**

(f) The equine medical records described in (e)(6) and (7) of this regulation are the property of the veterinary facility that originally ordered them to be prepared and require the authorization of the client before the records can be released.

(g) Upon completion of the postmortem examination review, the postmortem examination review panel shall file a written report with the Executive Director and the owner and trainer of the expired horse.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19435 and 19444, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 3-10-20; effective 7-1-20.
2. Amendment filed 3-21-24; effective 7-1-24.

§ 1847. Blocking of Legs.

Blocking may be defined as the administration of any local anesthetic, or other agent, to desensitize a portion of a leg either locally by infiltration of the tissues, regionally by administration directly over a nerve, or by injection directly into a joint space, tendon sheath, or bursa for the purpose of desensitization of a painful condition. These practices are prohibited after a horse is entered to race. The use of ice is not prohibited.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code;
Section 337h, Penal Code of California.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-24-91; effective 2-23-91.

§ 1848. Bandages.

Only bandages approved by the official veterinarian shall be used on a horse during a race and all other leg coverings shall be removed before the horse leaves the saddling paddock to enter the race course.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.

§ 1849. Nerving.

No person shall bring onto the grounds of a racing association, or enter or cause to be entered in any race, or sell, offer for sale, or act as a bloodstock agent in the sale of, any horse which has been "nerved" or has had any nerve removed from the leg of such horse, except as provided in this article.

§ 1850. Posterior Digital Neurectomy.

(a) Notwithstanding the prohibition against "nerving," a horse upon which a posterior digital neurectomy has been performed, commonly known as "heel nerving" is not ineligible to race, and is not subject to the prohibitions in this article pertaining to nerving, provided:

(1) the official veterinarian is satisfied that the loss of sensation to such horse due to the posterior digital neurectomy will not endanger the safety of any horse or rider,

(2) the prior approval of the official veterinarian has been obtained if the horse is on the grounds of a racing association,

(3) the racing secretary is notified of such nerving at the time such horse is admitted to the grounds of a racing association,

(4) the posterior digital neurectomy was performed prior to October 1, 2008, and

(5) the horse's registration or eligibility certificate is marked to indicate such nerving.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19420, 19440 and 19562 Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 9-2-08; effective 10-1-08.

§ 1851. List of Nerved Horses.

The racing secretary shall maintain a list of nerved horses which are on the grounds and shall make such list available for inspection by other licensees participating in the meeting.

§ 1852. Reporting to Receiving Barn.

A horse shall not be qualified to start in a race unless his presence at the receiving barn at the time designated by the stewards is reported to the official veterinarian, and no trainer shall fail to cause a horse in his care to report to the receiving barn at the designated time.

§ 1853. Examination Required.

(a) The official veterinarian shall examine each horse that is scheduled to race to determine its fitness to start. The horse identifier shall examine each horse to identify such horse from the Board's identification record and the photographs, record of pedigree, tattoo or brand number, microchip number, and such other points of identification as may be available. The horseshoe inspector shall inspect the horseshoes of each horse. No horse shall be eligible to start in a race, and shall be declared by the stewards, if it is found to be unfit to race, not properly identified, or improperly shod.

(b) A thoroughbred horse that is not shod is eligible to start in a race if the trainer declares at the time of entry that the horse will race unshod.

(1) At the time of entry a trainer shall declare if a thoroughbred horse that raced unshod in its previous start will race shod.

(2) Any declaration made under subsections (b) or (b)(1) above shall be noted in the official program, and shall state if the horse will race without horseshoes in the front or back or all around.

(3) For the purposes of this regulation "unshod" means running without horseshoes in the front or back or all around.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 8-04-09; effective 9-03-09.
2. Amendment filed 1-9-18; effective 12-26-18.

§ 1854. Exclusion From Receiving and Detention Barn.

The official veterinarian shall exclude from the receiving and detention barn all horses not participating in a race or being schooled to race and all persons who are not required for attendance on such horses. No person shall enter the stall in the receiving barn of a horse scheduled to race except with permission of the custodian of the barn or the official veterinarian. No person shall inspect any horse in the receiving barn which is not owned, trained or cared for by him, nor refuse to leave when ordered to do so by the custodian or the official veterinarian.

§ 1855. Medication Procedures and Related Instructions.

The Board may issue orders governing medication procedures and related instructions, which orders amplify the provision of this article.

§ 1856. Clean and Sterile Equipment Required.

Veterinarians shall use new, single-use disposable hypodermic needles for parenteral administrations. All other instruments used for injections or skin penetration, must be cleaned and sterilized. The official veterinarian shall provide a secure place for the disposal of needles, syringes, injectable medications and their containers, and veterinarians on the grounds shall not dispose of such materials on the grounds other than in such secure place.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of rule and heading filed 8-16-93; effective 9-15-93.

§ 1857. Equipment for Official Testing.

Associations shall provide the equipment, necessary supplies and services prescribed by the Board or the official veterinarian for the taking of or administration of urine, saliva or other tests.

§ 1858. Test Sample Required.

(a) Blood and urine test samples shall be taken daily from the winner of every race, from horses finishing second and third in any stakes race with a gross purse of $75,000 or more, and from not less than six other horses designated for testing by the Equine Medical Director, the stewards or the official veterinarian.

(b) The Board may at any time on any date take official blood, urine or other biological samples, in accordance with Rules 1859 and 1859.1, from a horse to enhance the ability of the Board to enforce its medication and anti-doping rules.

(c) Every horse within the inclosure, every horse registered to race at an inclosure, every horse under the care or control of a licensed trainer, or owned by a licensed owner, or nominated, pre-entered or entered in any race that will be held within a licensed inclosure is subject to pre-race, post-race, and out-of-competition testing by the Board. No owner, trainer or other person having the care of a horse shall refuse to submit it for testing when directed by the Equine Medical Director, the Executive Director, the stewards or the official veterinarian.

(1) For the purposes of this regulation, a horse is "registered to race at an inclosure" when the horse's registration papers are on file with a racing association under the jurisdiction of the Board, and/or the horse has raced at a licensed inclosure within the previous twelve (12) months.

(2) A horse is "out of competition" when it is not entered in a race as defined in this Article. This regulation does not permit out of competition testing outside of a licensed inclosure on weanlings, yearlings, or any horse proven to be no longer engaged in horse racing unless such horse is entered in a horse sale authorized by the Board pursuant to Rule 1807. For purposes of this regulation, the following criteria may be used to prove that a horse is no longer engaged in horse racing:

(A) it is registered as retired with one of the breed registry organizations identified in Rule 1402;

(B) it is not a breed of horse that races in California;

(C) it becomes breeding stock;

(D) it has suffered an injury, or been subject to a procedure, that renders the horse permanently unfit to participate in a race as determined by the Official Veterinarian or Equine Medical Director; or

(E) any other evidence is provided that proves the horse will no longer engage in racing in California as decided by the Equine Medical Director, the Executive Director, the stewards, or the official veterinarian.

(3) Persons who apply for and are granted a trainer or owner license shall be deemed to have given their consent, as a condition of licensure, for the Board and its representatives to access any location, whether inside or outside of a licensed inclosure, where a horse eligible for testing may be found for the purpose of collecting official out-of-competition test samples. Such consent, however, does not permit the Board or its representatives to search the premises when collecting

a test sample from a horse not within a licensed inclosure. Licensees shall take any steps necessary to authorize access by Board representatives to any location where a horse eligible for testing is present, and no person shall knowingly interfere with or obstruct the collection of an official test sample.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19580(b), Business and Professions Code; and Sections 337f, 337g and 337h, Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-21-83; effective 5-21-83.
2. Amendment filed 2-9-84; effective 2-9-84.
3. Amendment filed 8-23-90; effective 9-22-90.
4. Amendment filed 1-9-96; effective 2-8-96.
5. Amendment filed 2-6-02; effective 3-8-02.
6. Amendment filed 1-27-10; effective 2-26-10.
7. Amendment filed 1-13-15; effective 4-1-15.
8. Amendment filed 6-24-19; effective 6-24-19.

§ 1859. Taking, Testing and Reporting of Samples.

(a) Urine, blood or other biological official test samples shall be taken under the direction of the official veterinarian, the Equine Medical Director or a person designated by the official veterinarian. All samples shall be taken in a detention area approved by the Board, unless it is an official out-of-competition test sample taken in accordance with Rule 1859.1, or the official veterinarian or the Equine Medical Director approves otherwise. The taking of any test sample shall be witnessed, confirmed or acknowledged by the owner or trainer of the horse being tested or his or her agent or employee, and may be witnessed by the owner, trainer or other person designated by them. All official test samples shall be sent to the official laboratory approved and designated by the Board, in such manner as the Board may direct. All required samples shall be in the custody of the official veterinarian, his or her assistants or other persons approved by the official veterinarian, from the time they are taken until they are delivered to the custody of the official laboratory.

(b) The Executive Director and the Equine Medical Director shall immediately be notified by the official laboratory of each finding that an official test sample contains a prohibited drug substance, as defined in this article. The official laboratory shall further provide all information and data on which the finding is based to the Equine Medical Director, and shall transmit its official report of the finding to the Executive Director within five working days after the initial notification is made.

(c) The Board has the authority to direct the official laboratory to retain and preserve by freezing samples for future analysis.

(d) The fact that purse money has been distributed prior to the issuance of a laboratory report shall not be deemed a finding that no drug substance prohibited by this article has been administered, in violation of these rules, to the horse earning such purse money.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19562 and 19577, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401, 19440 and 19577, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1. Amendment filed 12-15-80; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 80, No. 51).
2. Amendment adding subsection designations and new subsections (b) and (c) filed 8-23-90; operative 9-22-90 (Register 90, No. 41).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (c) filed 6-7-94 pursuant to title 1, section 100, California Code of Regulations (Register 94, No. 23).
4. Amendment of section heading and subsections (a)-(c) and (e) filed 10-25-94; operative 11-6-94 pursuant to Government Code Section 11346.2(d) (Register 94, No. 43).
5. Amendment of subsection (a), repealer of subsection (b), subsection relettering and amendment of newly designated subsection (b) filed 1-27-2010; operative 2-26-2010 (Register 2010, No. 5).
6. Amendment of subsection (a) filed 6-24-2019; operative 6-24-2019 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2019, No. 26).

§ 1859.1. Out-of-Competition Testing Procedures and Requirements.

(a) Official out-of-competition test samples shall be collected under the supervision and direction of the official veterinarian, the Equine Medical Director, or a person designated by the official veterinarian or Equine Medical Director. All blood samples shall be collected by a veterinarian licensed by the Board, or by a veterinary technician licensed by the Board who is acting under the supervision of the official veterinarian or Equine Medical Director.

(b) Upon request of the Equine Medical Director, the Executive Director, the stewards or the official veterinarian, the trainer, owner, or their specified designee shall disclose the location of their horses eligible for out-of-competition testing as described in Rule 1858.

(c) The Board need not provide advance notice to the trainer or owner before arriving at any location, whether or not the location is within a licensed inclosure, to collect official out-of-competition test samples. However, if the trainer, owner, or their specified designee requests that the sample be collected in an alternative location, the Board may, in its sole discretion, collect the sample at an alternative time and location designated by the Board.

(d) The trainer, owner, or their specified designee shall cooperate with the person who collects official out-of-competition test samples on behalf of the Board, which shall include without limitation:

(1) Assisting in the immediate location and identification of the horse;

(2) Making the horse available as soon as practical upon arrival of the person who is responsible for collecting the samples;

(3) Providing a stall or other safe location to collect the samples;

(4) Assisting the person who is collecting samples in controlling the horse; and

(5) Witnessing the taking of samples, including sealing of sample collection containers.

(e) The management and employees of a licensed racetrack or training facility where a horse is located shall cooperate fully with any person collecting official out-of-competition test samples on behalf of the Board. The person who collects samples for the Board may require that the collection be done at a specified location on such premises.

(f) The Board may arrange to have test samples collected from a horse that is physically located outside of California, but otherwise subject to out-of-competition testing pursuant to Rule 1858. Such test samples may be collected by the racing commission or racing authority that regulates the jurisdiction in which the horse is physically located, or by any other person that the Board designates. Such racing commission or other designated person shall follow the collection procedures described in this regulation in order for the sample to be designated an official out-of-competition test sample, except they are not required to comply with the CHRB license and identification requirements described in subsections (a) and (g).

(1) The test results of an official out-of-competition test sample collected outside of California may

be made available, at the discretion of the Board, to each racing commission that participates in the process of collecting the sample.

(2) The Board, if requested and in its sole discretion, may permit the trainer, owner or their designee to transport their horse into California for out-of-competition testing at a time and place designated by the Board instead of having the horse tested outside of California.

(g) The person who collects official out-of-competition test samples for the Board shall, at the time of sample collection, provide their CHRB identification and disclose to the owner and/or trainer of the horse that the purpose of the sampling is for out-of-competition testing.

(h) If the trainer or any other person having care and custody of a horse selected for out-of-competition testing refuses or declines to make the horse available for test sample collection, the Board shall attempt to notify the owner and give them the opportunity to make the horse available for immediate testing.

(i) All available records demonstrating the chain of custody for an official out-of-competition test sample shall be made available to the trainer, owner, or their designee, at their request, when a complaint results from an out-of-competition test.

(j) Any licensee who willfully fails to make a horse available for out-of-competition testing, or commits other willfully deceptive acts in connection with out-of-competition testing, or causes interference or obstruction to the sampling process, shall receive a minimum penalty of a one-year license suspension.

(k) A horse that is not made available for out-of-competition testing when requested by the Board in accordance with this regulation shall be placed on the Steward's List for a minimum of 180 days. If the trainer, owner, or their designee refuses to submit their horse for out-of-competition testing based on their assertion that the horse is no longer engaged in horse racing activities, the horse shall be placed on the Steward's List for a minimum of 180 days.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401, 19440, 19580 and 19583, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 6-24-2019; operative 6-24-2019 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2019, No. 26).

§ 1859.25. Split Sample Testing.

(a) In addition to the blood, urine, and other biological official test samples transmitted to the official laboratory for testing as provided in Rules 1859 and 1859.1 of this Article, the Board shall maintain a portion of the official test sample for each horse tested if sufficient sample is available after the official test samples are taken. That portion shall be designated the split sample. The Board makes no guarantee as to the amount of sample which will be available for the split sample. All samples taken by representatives of the Board are under the jurisdiction of and shall remain the property of the Board at all times. The Board shall ensure the security and storage of the split sample.

(b) When the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee is notified of a finding by the official laboratory that a test sample from a horse contained a prohibited drug substance as defined in this Article, the Executive Director, after consulting with the Equine Medical Director or the Equine Medical Director's designee as to the presence of the prohibited drug substance shall notify a Supervising Investigator. The owner and the trainer shall be confidentially notified of the finding by a Supervising Investigator or his/her designee and the owner and trainer shall each have 72 hours from the date he or she is notified to request that the split sample of the official test sample that was found to contain the prohibited drug substance(s) be tested by an independent Board-approved laboratory.

(c) If the owner or trainer wishes to have the split sample tested, he or she shall comply with the following procedures:

(1) The request shall be made on CHRB-56, (Rev. 5/97), Request to Release Evidence, which is hereby incorporated by reference. CHRB-56 shall be made available at all CHRB offices.

(2) The owner or trainer requesting to have the split sample tested shall be responsible for all charges and costs incurred in transporting and testing the split sample. By signing CHRB-56, the owner or trainer certifies he or she has made arrangements for payment to the designated Board-approved laboratory for laboratory testing services.

(3) Verification of payment for costs incurred in transporting and testing the split sample must be received by the CHRB within five (5) working days from the CHRB receipt of CHRB-56. If such verification of payment is not received, the split sample will not be released or shipped to the Board-approved laboratory designated by the owner or trainer to test the split sample and the owner and trainer will have relinquished his/her right to have the split sample tested. If a complaint issues, the only test results that will be considered will be the results from the Board's official laboratory.

(d) Upon approval by the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designated representative of a valid request on CHRB-56, CHRB-29 (Rev. 5/97), Authorization to Release Split Sample Urine Evidence, or CHRB-29A (Rev. 5/97), Authorization to Release Split Sample Blood Evidence, which are hereby incorporated by reference, shall be completed and the Board shall ensure that the split sample is sent to the designated laboratory for testing.

(1) If the findings by the independent Board-approved laboratory fail to confirm the findings of the prohibited drug substance as reported by the official laboratory, it shall be presumed that the prohibited drug substance was not present in the official sample.

(2) If the findings by the independent Board-approved laboratory confirm the findings of the prohibited drug substance as reported by the official laboratory, the Executive Director shall report these findings to the Board within 24 hours after receiving confirmation of the prohibited drug substance in the split sample.

(e) If the owner or trainer fails to request the testing of the split sample in accordance with the procedures specified in this rule, they shall be deemed to have waived their rights to have the split sample tested.

(f) Results of the official test sample and the split sample shall be, and shall remain, confidential and shall be provided only to the Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee, the Board, the Equine Medical Director or the Equine Medical Director's designee, and to the owner and trainer, unless or until the Board files an official complaint or accusation.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19577, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19577, Business and Professions Code; Section 603, Evidence Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 4-15-91; operative 5-15-91 (Register 91, No. 19).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (c)(1) and (d) filed 5-1-92 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 92, No. 19).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (b), (d) and (e) filed 6-7-94 pursuant to title 1, section 100, California Code of Regulations (Register 94, No. 23).
4. Amendment filed 10-11-94; operative 11-10-94 (Register 94, No. 41).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (d) filed 10-22-96 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 96, No. 43).
6. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 6-19-97 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 97, No. 25).
7. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 11-17-98 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 98, No. 47).
8. Amendment of subsections (a) and (b) filed 6-24-2019; operative 6-24-2019 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2019, No. 26).

§ 1859.5. Disqualification upon Positive Test Finding.

A finding by the stewards that an official test sample from a horse participating in any race contained a prohibited drug substance as defined in this article, which is determined to be in class levels 1-3 under Rule 1843.2 of this division, unless a split sample tested by the owner or trainer under Rule 1859.25 of this division fails to confirm the presence of the prohibited drug substance determined to be in class levels 1-3 shall require disqualification of the horse from the race in which it participated and forfeiture of any purse, award, prize or record for the race, and the horse shall be deemed unplaced in that race. Disqualification shall occur regardless of culpability for the condition of the horse.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401, 19440, 19577 and 19582.5, Business and Professions Code; and Sections 337f, 337g and 337h, Penal Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 4-21-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 17).
2. Editorial correction inserting history note in appropriate section (Register 92, No. 19).
3. Amendment of section heading, section and Note filed8-10-95; operative 9-9-95 (Register 95, No. 32).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 99, No. 50).

§ 1860. Adulteration of Sample.

No person shall tamper with, adulterate, add to, break the seal of, remove, or otherwise attempt to do so, any sample required to be taken by this article, except for the addition of preservatives or substances necessarily added by the official laboratory for presentation of the sample or in the process of analysis.

§ 1861. Vendors.

No vendor permitted on the grounds of an association shall sell or deliver any horse feed, feed supplement, tonic, veterinary preparation, medication, veterinary equipment or supplies, or any substance containing any prohibited drug, unless he shall have filed with the official veterinarian a list of such items he intends to sell or deliver and has received the approval of the official veterinarian. Any vendor permitted regular access to the stable area shall obtain a license from the Board. The official veterinarian may restrict the sale of, prohibit the sale or delivery of, or place conditions on the sale or delivery of any item subject to approval.

§ 1862. Dealers in Hay.

All dealers in hay or feed who are permitted access to the stable area are required to provide at the time of delivery of any hay or feed to a consignee in the stable area a bill specifying the weight and cost of such feed or hay. Any hay dealer who delivers hay or feed which does not weigh at least the amount specified on the bills provided therefore shall be denied access to all stable areas of associations in this State.

§ 1863. Pre-Race Testing.

The Board may require any horse entered to race to submit to any blood or other pre-race test, and no horse is eligible to start in a race until the owner or trainer complies with any required testing procedure.

§ 1864. Labelling of Medications.

No veterinarian or vendor shall dispense, sell or furnish any feed supplement, tonic, veterinary preparation, medication, or any substance containing a prohibited drug to any person within the inclosure unless there is a label specifying the name of the dispensing veterinarian, the name of the horse or the purpose for which the said preparation or medication is dispensed, and the name of the person to which dispensed, or is otherwise labelled as required by law. Any substance containing a prohibited drug shall be labelled, "Caution. Contains Prohibited Drug. Not to be used on race day."

§ 1865. Altering of Sex of Horse.

(a) Any alteration to the sex of a horse from the sex as recorded on the certificate of foal registration or the eligibility certificate or other official registration certificate of the horse shall be reported to the racing secretary and the official horse identifier if the horse is entered to race at any race meeting.

(b) If a racehorse is gelded or castrated on the premises of a licensed racing association, or other facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, the trainer shall report the alteration within 72 hours.

(c) If a racehorse is gelded or castrated off the premises of a licensed racing association, or other facility under the jurisdiction of the Board, and the horse has been previously entered to race at any race meeting in this State, the owner and/or trainer shall report the alteration at the time the horse is next entered to race.

(d) A report of gelding or castration will include the name of the veterinarian performing the alteration and the date of the alteration, and shall be recorded on the official registration certificate and the official horse identification record of the horse.

(e) A trainer who enters a horse, or who causes a horse to be entered on his behalf, is responsible for ensuring that the true sex of the entered horse is listed on its certificate of registration on file in the racing office.

(1) If the true sex of a horse is not correctly identified in the official program for the race in which the horse is entered, the trainer of the horse shall be subject to a minimum fine of $1,000.

(2) If the true sex of a horse is not reported to the racing office prior to the opening of wagering for the race in which the horse is entered, the stewards shall declare the horse from the race.

(3) Deviation from the minimum fine in subsection (e)(1) of this regulation is appropriate if the trainer can demonstrate mitigating circumstances. Mitigating circumstances may include, but are not limited to:

(A) Errors made by other parties in recording information correctly provided by the trainer.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19562 and 19661, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 7-11-75; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 75, No. 28).
2. Amendment of section and Note filed 3-11-2009; operative 4-10-2009 (Register 2009, No. 11).
3. Amendment filed 2-21-2018; operative 4-1-2018 (Register 2018, No. 8).

§ 1866. Veterinarian's List.

(a) The official veterinarian shall maintain a Veterinarian's List of those horses determined to be unfit to compete in a race due to veterinary treatment, physical distress, injury, lameness, unsoundness or infirmity.

(1) When a horse is placed on the Veterinarian's List, the trainer of such horse shall be notified within 72 hours.

(b) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as:

(1) sick; or

(2) injured, may not workout for 72 hours after being placed on the list without the permission of the official veterinarian.

(c) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as:

(1) unsound; or

(2) lame, may not workout for seven days after being placed on the list without the permission of the official veterinarian.

(d) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as:

(1) receiving a veterinary treatment of an intra-articular injection of corticosteroid, may not workout for 10 days after being placed on the list.

(e) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as:

(1) receiving a veterinary treatment of Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy or Radial Pulse Wave Therapy, may not workout for 30 days after being placed on the list.

(f) The official veterinarian shall require any horse placed on the Veterinarian's List to undergo a veterinary examination prior to resuming training at any facility under the jurisdiction of the Board.

(1) The official veterinarian may require any horse on the Veterinarian's List to undergo diagnostic procedures, including but not limited to diagnostic imaging, endoscopy, and biological sample analysis as part of their veterinary examination prior to being allowed to train or race at Board inclosures.

(2) The owner(s) of a registered horse shall:

(A) Pay all costs associated with the administration of diagnostic imaging.

(B) Consent to the procedures in this section and agree that the pre-race examination conducted under the direction of the official veterinarian or racing veterinarian shall constitute a veterinarian-client-patient relationship within the meaning of California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 2032.1.

(g) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List shall be removed from the list only after having established or demonstrated to the satisfaction of the official veterinarian or the racing veterinarian that the horse is then raceably sound and in fit physical condition to exert its best effort in a race.

(1) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as lame or unsound for the first time within a 365-day period must stay on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of 15 days before the horse is eligible to be removed from the list.

(2) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as lame or unsound for the second time in 365 days must stay on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of 45 days before the horse is eligible to be removed from the list.

(3) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as lame or unsound for the third time in 365 days must stay on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of 75 days before the horse is eligible to be removed from the list.

(4) A horse placed on the Veterinarian's List as lame or unsound for the fourth time in 365 days must stay on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of 180 days before the horse is eligible to be removed from the list.

(h) A horse may be required to perform satisfactorily in a workout or standardbred qualifying race to demonstrate its physical fitness, and if so a blood and/or urine post-work test sample shall be taken from the horse and the provisions of this article shall apply to such official workout in the same manner as to a scheduled race.

(i) For the purpose of this regulation, “workout” means an exercise session near full speed, or close to full speed.

Note:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19583.5, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19583.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 2-9-84; effective upon filing pursuant to Government Code Section 11346.2(d) (Register 84, No. 6).
2. Amendment filed 12-16-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 51).
3. Amendment filed 1-29-2010; operative 2-28-2010 (Register 2010, No. 5).
4. Editorial correction of History 3 (Register 2010, No. 6).
5. Amendment of subsection (b), new subsections (b)(1)-(5), subsection relettering and new subsections (d)(1)-(4) filed 3-4-2015; operative 7-1-2015 (Register 2015, No. 10).
6. Amendment of subsection (e) filed 8-6-2019; operative 10-1-2019 (Register 2019, No. 32).
7. Amendment of section and Note filed 5-27-2021; operative 7-1-2021 (Register 2021, No. 22).

§ 1866.1. Presence of Clenbuterol in Horses.

(a) A horse prescribed clenbuterol will be placed on the Veterinarian's List for veterinary treatment until an official test sample shows that there is no clenbuterol in the blood or urine of the horse after a workout to demonstrate its physical fitness, pursuant to Rule 1866. Horses on the Veterinarian's List for clenbuterol administration will not be allowed to start in a race until the horse is removed from the Veterinarian's List.

(1) Clenbuterol shall only be prescribed to an individual horse for a specific diagnosis to last for a period of not more than 30 days for each prescription. The horse's name, the specific diagnosis, dosage and duration of treatment of clenbuterol administration must be reported by the prescribing veterinarian to the Official Veterinarian on form CHRB-24 (Rev. 01/18) (Veterinarian Report), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

(2) Clenbuterol prescribed to an individual horse for a specific diagnosis shall not last for more than 30 days for any prescription. Dispensed clenbuterol prescriptions must be labeled in compliance with Rule 1864, Labeling of Medication, and all other laws, including California Veterinary Medical Board regulations.

(3) Administration of clenbuterol to a horse must be reported by the trainer of the horse to the Official Veterinarian on form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report), which is here by incorporated by reference.

(b) A horse that, pursuant to Rules 1858 or 1859, is reported to have clenbuterol detected in blood, urine, or any other official test sample by the CHRB official laboratory will be placed on the Veterinarian's List until an investigation has been conducted to determine the circumstances of the presence of clenbuterol in the official test sample, and until a subsequent official test sample fails to detect clenbuterol in the blood or urine of the horse after a workout to demonstrate its physical fitness, pursuant to Rule 1866.

(c) A horse shall not be removed from the Veterinarian's List and allowed to start in a race until an official test sample fails to detect clenbuterol in the blood or urine of the horse after a workout to demonstrate its physical fitness pursuant to Rule 1866.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 7-31-2015 as an emergency; operative 7-31-2015 (Register 2015, No. 31). A Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 1-27-2016 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. New section refiled 1-26-2016 as an emergency; operative 1-26-2016 (Register 2016, No. 5). A Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 4-25-2016 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
3. New section refiled 4-25-2016 as an emergency; operative 4-25-2016 (Register 2016, No. 18). A Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 7-25-2016 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
4. Certificate of Compliance as to 4-25-2016 order, including amendment of section, transmitted to OAL 6-7-2016 and filed 7-19-2016; amendments effective 7-19-2016 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2016, No. 30).

5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a)(1) filed 5-16-2019 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2019, No. 20).
6. Amendment of section heading and section filed 10-10-2019; operative 1-1-2020 (Register 2019, No. 41).

§ 1866.2 Shockwave Therapy Restricted

(a) Prior to being brought into any CHRB racing or training inclosure, all Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy or Radial Pulse Wave Therapy (ESWT) machines shall be registered with by the official veterinarian who shall keep a listing of all ESWT machines so registered.

(1) The listing shall be available for inspection by the official veterinarian, stewards, or CHRB investigators. The listing shall include the manufacturer, model, serial number, and the name of the CHRB licensed veterinarian responsible for the ESWT machine.

(b) Only CHRB licensed veterinarians may use ESWT machines within a CHRB racing or training inclosure.

(c) ESWT machines are not allowed in the stable area. All treatments shall be conducted in a designated area chosen by the official veterinarian responsible for that CHRB racing or training inclosure.

(1) The designated area shall be secure, safe for the horse receiving treatment, and accessible for monitoring either by security personnel or by security cameras.

(d) The treating veterinarian shall keep a log of all ESWT treatments. The log shall be available for inspection by the official veterinarian, stewards or CHRB investigators. The log shall include the date of treatment; the horse's tattoo, microchip number, or other identifying information if the horse is not tattooed or microchipped; the anatomical area treated; and the number of pulses administered.

(e) All ESWT treatments shall be reported to the official veterinarian on a separate form Veterinarian Report Confidential CHRB-24 (Rev. 01/18) (CHRB24), which is incorporated by reference. Such report shall be submitted by 10:00 AM the day following treatment.

(f) Horses treated with ESWT shall be placed on the Veterinarian's List for ESWT treatment for 30 days. The day after treatment is the first day on the Veterinarian's List. The horse shall be removed from the Veterinarian's List for ESWT on the day following the 30th day (30 + 1 days) provided that the horse satisfied Rule 1866(d). A horse on the Veterinarian's List for multiple reasons must meet the criteria required for removal for those other reasons.

(g) Horses treated with ESWT may not participate in a workout for 30 days after treatment.

(1) For the purpose of this regulation, "workout" means an exercise session near full speed, or close to full speed.

(h) No owner, trainer, or licensee shall bring into a CHRB racing or training inclosure a horse known to have received ESWST within the last 30 days without prior approval of the official veterinarian.

(i) Any person participating in the use of ESWT and/or the possession of ESWT machines in violation of this rule shall be considered to have committed a prohibited veterinary practice and is subject to a Category A penalty pursuant to Rule 1843.3.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19583, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New Section filed 01-21-21; effective 04-01-21.

§ 1866.3. Intra-articular Injections Restricted.

(a) No person shall permit or administer a corticosteroid intra-articular joint injection into a high-motion joint of a horse unless diagnostic imaging of that joint is performed within the seven days preceding the injection.

(1) For purposes of this regulation, "high-motion joints" shall be defined as the metacarpophalangeal, metatarsophalangeal, and carpus joints.

(2) For purposes of this regulation, "diagnostic imaging" shall be defined as radiographs, a positron emission tomography (PET) scan, scintigraphy, a computerized tomography (CT) scan, magnetic resonance imaging, or ultrasound.

(b) No person shall permit a horse to race if it has received an intra-articular joint injection within fourteen (14) days of race day.

(c) No person shall permit a horse to race if it has received a corticosteroid intra-articular joint injection into a fetlock joint within thirty (30) days of race day.

(1) For purposes of this section, "fetlock joint" includes both the metacarpophalangeal joints and the metatarsophalangeal joints.

(d) In accordance with section 1866, subsection (d)(1), no person shall permit a horse to complete a timed workout if it has received a corticosteroid intra-articular joint injection within the previous ten (10) days.

(e) The official veterinarian shall place any horse receiving intra-articular joint injection treatment on the Veterinarian's List for a length of time consistent with the time period established in subsection (b) or (c), as applicable.

(f) Any person in violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) shall be considered to have committed a prohibited veterinary practice and will be subject to a Category A penalty as described in section 1843.3.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 10-19-21; effective 10-19-21.
2. Amendment filed 4-2-24; effective 7-1-24.

§ 1866.4 Thyroxine Restricted

(a) Thyroxine or any other thyroid hormone or thyroid hormone analog may only be administered to horses within a CHRB inclosure when both of the following conditions have been met:

(1) A TRH- (thyrotropin-releasing hormone) response test has been performed by a CHRB licensed veterinarian and supports a diagnosis of hypothyroidism in the horse; and

(2) A CHRB licensed veterinarian has submitted the TRH- (thyrotropin-releasing hormone) response test result to the official veterinarian or equine medical director and the official veterinarian or equine medical director approves the thyroxine prescription based on their independent determination that the test result confirms the hypothyroidism diagnosis.

(b) The prescription for thyroxine or any other thyroid hormone or thyroid hormone analog administration shall not exceed 90 calendar days after which the prescription must be re-authorized by the official veterinarian or equine medical director under either of the following circumstances:

(1) The official veterinarian or equine medical director has determined that the horse has benefitted from the previous thyroxine, thyroid hormone, or thyroid hormone analog treatment after reviewing the horse's medical records and consulting with the attending veterinarian, or

(2) The hypothyroid diagnosis has been reconfirmed under the requirements described in subdivisions (a)(1) and (a)(2).

(c) A horse administered thyroxine or any other thyroid hormone or thyroid hormone analog, pursuant to this regulation, is ineligible to start in a race for 30 calendar days after administration.

(d) Possession of thyroxine or any other thyroid hormone or thyroid hormone analog within the racing inclosure is prohibited without a prescription obtained in compliance with this regulation.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 09-23-21; effective 01-01-22.

§ 1867. Prohibited Veterinary Practices.

For purposes of this division, prohibited veterinary practices means:

(a) The possession and/or use on the premises of a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board of any drug, substance, doping agent, or medication specified below for which a recognized analytical method has not been developed to detect and confirm its administration; or the use of which may endanger the health and welfare of the horse, or the safety of the rider or driver, or alter equine performance.

(1) Erythropoietin (EPO) and analogs;
(2) Darbepoietin and analogs;
(3) Venoms or derivatives thereof;
(4) Growth hormone and analogs and growth hormone releasing factory including growth hormone releasing hormone GHRH, and its analogs, except platelet rich plasma and autologous conditioned plasma, are permitted provided such treatment is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription made in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division, and the treatment is reported to the Official Veterinarian on form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report), regardless of whether or not the horse is treated within or outside of a licensed inclosure;
(5) Ractopamine and ractopamine metabolites or analogs;
(6) Zilpaterol and zilpaterol metabolites or analogs;
(7) Aminoimidazole carboxamide ribonucleotide (AICAR);
(8) Hemopure;
(9) Myo-Inositol Trispyprophosphate (ITPP);
(10) Oxyglobin;
(11) Thymosin beta;

(b) The possession and/or use on the premises of a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board of any drug, substance or medication that has not been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for use in the United States.

(1) Possession or use of any compounded drug, substance, or medication shall not be considered a prohibited veterinary practice if:

(A) There are no other human or animal drugs approved by the FDA and available to satisfy the need for the compounded drug;
(B) The drug is compounded by a California licensed veterinarian or California licensed pharmacy in compliance with State and Federal laws and regulations;
(C) The drug is compounded for an individual animal patient and not used as office stock, unless the compounded drug is listed for use on horses on the FDA List of Bulk Drug Substances for Compounding Office Stock Drugs for Use in Nonfood Producing Animals; and
(D) The compounded drug is not a copy of a marketed FDA-approved or indexed drug, unless the compounder has documented the reason(s) why a marketed FDA-approved or indexed drug can be used as the source(s) of the active ingredients.

(c) A drug compounded pursuant to subsection (b) shall only be dispensed as follows:
(1) By the pharmacy, after receipt of a prescription for an individual animal patient from a

veterinarian who has established a veterinarian-client-patient relationship, directly to the prescribing veterinarian or the animal patient owner or designee of the owner.
(2) By the veterinarian to the animal patient owner or designee of the owner.

(d) The presence of any drug, substance or medication described in subsections (a)(1) through (a)(11), and subsection (b) of this regulation in any test sample obtained consistent with Rules 1858, 1859, 1859.1, and 1859.25 of this article, and the provisions of this article, shall apply to such sample in the same manner as if the horse were entered to race (See Title 4, California Code of Regulations, section 1843.3).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19580, 19581 and 19582, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY
1. New section filed 10-15-2002; operative 11-14-2002 (Register 2002, No. 42).
2. New subsections (a)(3)-(4) and amendment of Note filed 9-16-2003; operative 10-16-2003 (Register 2003, No. 38).
3. Amendment of section and Note filed 2-1-2010; operative 3-3-2010 (Register 2010, No. 6).
4. New subsections (a)(6)-(7) filed 10-10-2012; operative 11-9-2012 (Register 2012, No. 41).
5. Amendment filed 6-24-2019; operative 6-24-2019 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2019, No. 26).
6. Amendment filed 3-13-23 as an emergency; effective through 9-12-23.
7. New subsections (b)-(b)(1)(B) and amendment of subsection (c) refiled 8-16-2023 as an emergency; operative 9-12-2023 (Register 2023, No. 33). A Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 12-11-2023 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
8. Certificate of Compliance as to 8-16-2023 order, including amendment of subsections (b)(1)-(b)(1)(B), new subsections (b)(1)(C)-(c)(2) and subsection relettering, transmitted to OAL 9-27-2023 and filed 11-8-2023; amendments effective 11-8-2023 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(3) (Register 2023, No. 45).

§ 1867.1. Use of Bisphosphonates Prohibited.

(a) Bisphosphonates may not be administered to any horse within a CHRB inclosure.

(b) No licensee shall bring into a CHRB inclosure a horse known to have been administered a bisphosphonate within the previous six months.

(c) A horse that tests positive for a bisphosphonate is not permitted within a CHRB racing inclosure until a Board approved official laboratory determines that there is no longer a bisphosphonate in the horse's system.

(d) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b), and (c) above, for nuclear imaging purposes, methylene diphosphonate may be administered when used in combination with the radionuclide technetium 99m.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: 19440, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 4-28-2020; effective 7-1-2020.

§ 1867.2. Administration of Multiple Intra-articular Injections.

(a) Horses treated with a third intra-articular (IA) injection with any agent in the same joint within a 60-day period shall be placed on the Veterinarian's List for a 30-day period. The first day of any 60-day period begins on the date of any reported IA injection and includes the 60th day following the date of the first IA injection in the series of IA injections that are administered within a 60-day time period.

(b) The horse shall be placed on the Veterinarian's List on the day after the third IA injection that is administered within a 60-day time period. The horse shall be removed from the Veterinarian's List on the day following the 30th day after the third IA injection that is administered in any 60-day period. A horse on the Veterinarian's List for multiple reasons must meet the criteria required for removal for each reason.

NOTE:
Authority: Sections 19440, 19562, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 5-16-2023; effective 7-1-2023.

§ 1868. Authorized Medication During Workouts.

(a) No person shall administer a local anesthetic or narcotic analgesic to any horse within 24 hours of a timed workout, nor shall any horse participating in a timed workout carry in its body any local anesthetic or narcotic analgesic.

(b) Not more than one non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug substance (NSAID) may be detected in an official test sample taken from a horse after it completes a timed workout, and shall be only one of the following:

(1) Phenylbutazone in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 300 nanograms of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(2) Flunixin in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 3 nanograms of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(3) Ketoprofen in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 1 nanogram of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(4) Metabolites or analogues of one of the drug substances specified in subdivision (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this regulation may be present in test samples collected after a timed workout.

(c) If the official laboratory reports that a blood test sample collected from a horse after it completes a timed workout contains an authorized NSAID in excess of the limit for that drug substance under this rule, the official veterinarian shall do one of the following:

(1) In conjunction with the veterinarian who administered or prescribed the authorized drug substance, establish a dosage amount or time of administration of the drug substance that will comply with the limits under this rule; or

(2) Withdraw authorization for the use of that drug substance if in his/her judgment no such reduced dosage amount or amendment to time of administration will result in a test sample level within the limits of this rule.

(d) If a blood and/or urine test sample is taken from a horse after a timed workout, which reveals a violation of this section, the penalty provisions of section 1843.3 shall apply to such timed workout in the same manner as to a scheduled race.

(e) For the purpose of this regulation, "timed workout" means an exercise session, run in compliance with Rule 1878, in which a horse runs full speed or close to full speed for the purpose of having its performance officially timed and reported.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 03-16-2020; effective 03-16-2020.

§ 1869. Prohibited Drug Substances in Out-of-Competition Testing.

(a) In addition to those drugs, substances, doping agents, and medications described in Rule 1867(a), the following substances are prohibited from being present in any official out-of-competition test sample collected in accordance with Rules 1859, 1859.1, and 1859.25:

(1) Anabolic androgenic steroids and their metabolites and isomers, except naturally occurring endogenous anabolic steroids as authorized in Rule 1844;

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, anabolic androgenic steroids may be used in a horse that is out of competition, provided that:

1. The anabolic agent has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for use in the United States;

2. The administration is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division;

3. The administration is reported to an Official Veterinarian within seventy-two (72) hours by the trainer or owner on form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report), which is hereby incorporated by reference, regardless of whether or not the horse is treated within or outside of a licensed inclosure;

4. The horse remains on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of six months following the administration of the anabolic androgenic steroids, and shall be removed from the list only after the horse demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the official veterinarian or the racing veterinarian, that it is raceably sound and in fit physical condition to exert its best effort in a race by performing satisfactorily in a workout or qualifying race. Additionally, a blood, urine and/or other biological test sample taken after such workout or qualifying race shall be free of all prohibited substances described in Rule 1843 before the horse can be removed from the Veterinarian's List.

(2) The following anabolic agents: selective androgen receptor modulators, tibolone, and zeranol;

(3) Erythropoietin-Receptor agonists;

(4) Hypoxia-inducible factor stabilizers, except out-of-competition blood samples may contain cobalt in an amount that does not exceed 50 nanograms per milliliter;

(5) Altrenogist, Chorionic Gonadotropin and Luteinizing Hormone and their releasing factors in males;

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, altrenogist may be prescribed to a male horse that is out of competition, provided that the administration is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and

both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division.

1. The administration is reported to an Official Veterinarian within seventy-two (72) hours by the trainer or owner on form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report), which is hereby incorporated by reference, or on form CHRB-24 (Rev. 7/15) (Veterinarian Report) if administered by a CHRB licensed veterinarian.

(6) Corticotrophins and their releasing factors;

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) may be used in a horse that is out of competition, provided that:

1. The administration is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division;

2. The administration is reported to an Official Veterinarian within seventy-two (72) hours by the trainer or owner on form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report), regardless of whether or not the horse is treated within or outside of a licensed inclosure.

(7) Beta-2 agonists, including all optical isomers;

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, clenbuterol and albuterol may be used in a horse that is out of competition, provided that the administration is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division.

(8) The following aromatase inhibitors: aminoglutethimide, anastrozole, androsta-1,4,6-triene-3,17-dione (androstatrienedione), 4-androstene-3,6,17 trione (6-oxo), exemestane, formestane, letrozole, testolactone;

(9) The following selective estrogen receptor modulators: raloxifene, tamoxifen, toremifene;

(10) The following anti-estrogenic substances: clomiphene, cyclofenil, fulvestrant;

(11) The following agents modifying myostatin function(s): myostatin inhibitors;

(12) The following metabolic modulators: activators of the AMP-activated protein kinase, Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptor δ (PPARδ) agonists, insulins, trimetazidine, Thyroxine, and thyroid modulators/hormones containing T4 (tetraiodothyronine/thyroxine), T3 (triiodothyronine), or combinations thereof.

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Thyroxine (T4) shall not be considered a prohibited substance provided that such treatment is made pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division.

(13) The following diuretics and masking agents: desmopressin, furosemide, plasma expanders, probenecid, torsemide, acetazolamide, amiloride, bumetanide, canrenone, chlorthalidone, etacrynic acid, indapamide, metolazone, spironolactone, thiazides, triamterene, trichlormethiazide, vasopressin receptor antagonists, and vaptans.

(A) Notwithstanding the foregoing, furosemide and trichlormethiazide may be used in a horse that is out of competition, provided that the administration is pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division.

(B) Additionally, notwithstanding the foregoing, the above diuretics may be administered in an emergency situation in order to safeguard the health of the horse, provided that such treatment is:

1. Made pursuant to a valid veterinary prescription, and both the administration and prescription are carried out in accordance with all rules and regulations in this division, and

2. The administration is reported to the Official Veterinarian on either form CHRB-60 (Rev. 7/15) (Trainer Medication Report) by the trainer, or on form CHRB-24 (Rev. 7/15) (Veterinarian Report), if administered by a CHRB licensed veterinarian, which is hereby incorporated by reference, by the treating veterinarian within twenty-four (24) hours.

(b) Therapeutic substances that are not otherwise prohibited pursuant to this regulation are permitted for use when a horse is out of competition, provided such substances have been approved by the FDA for use in the United States, and are prescribed and administered in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, including but not limited to all CHRB rules and regulations and Title 16 California Code of Regulations section 2032.1.

(c) A finding by the official laboratory that an official out-of-competition test sample taken from a horse contains a drug substance or its metabolites or analogues which is prohibited under this regulation shall be prima facie evidence the drug substance has been administered to the horse.

(1) If the official out-of-competition test sample was obtained outside a licensed enclosure, the trainer, owner, foreman, groom, and/or any other licensee shown by a preponderance of the evidence to have been responsible for the care, custody and control of the horse may be fined, and/or have his or her license suspended or revoked.

(2) If the official out-of-competition test sample was obtained inside a licensed enclosure, the trainer is the absolute insurer of and responsible for the condition of the horses under his or her care, regardless of the acts of third parties, except as otherwise provided in this article, and may be fined, and/or have his or her license suspended or revoked.

(3) The defenses described in Rule 1888 shall be available to any person charged with a violation of this regulation.

(d) The Board, the board of stewards, the hearing officer, or the administrative law judge shall assess a penalty for violation of this section based upon the classifications and penalties set forth in Rules 1843.2 and 1843.3.

(e) A race day prohibition or restriction of a substance under this Article is not applicable to an out-of-competition test unless otherwise stated.

(f) A finding by the official laboratory that an official out-of-competition test sample taken from a horse contains a drug substance or its metabolites or analogues that are prohibited under this regulation shall require that horse to be automatically placed on the Veterinarian's List for a minimum of 180 days from the date the owner and trainer waive their right to a split sample or from the date that a split sample laboratory confirms the presence of the prohibited substance, whichever date is later.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19562, and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19583, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-24-19; effective 6-24-19.

ARTICLE 16. GENERAL CONDUCT

§ 1870. Conditions of Meeting Binding upon Licensees.

The Board, recognizing the necessity of an association to comply with the requirements of its license and to fulfill its obligation to the public and the State of California with the best possible uninterrupted services, in the comparatively short licensed period, herein provides that all associations, officials, horsemen, owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms, platers, association employees, and all licensees, who have accepted directly or indirectly, with reasonable advance notice, the conditions under which said association engages and plans to conduct such race meeting, shall be bound thereby.

§ 1871. Notice of Intention to Terminate.

Any association, officials, horsemen, owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms, platers, association employees, and all licensees, who so accept such conditions pursuant to Rule 1870 shall, before they terminate or discontinue their employment, engagements or activities, give the Board and the association with whom they are engaged, at least 15 days notice in writing of their intentions to terminate or discontinue their employment, engagements or activities under such conditions. The Board may upon notice to all parties of interest, conduct a hearing with respect to any termination or discontinuance of employment.

§ 1872. Failure to Fulfill Jockey Agreement.

No jockey engaged for a certain race or for a specified time may fail or refuse to abide by his agreement unless excused by the stewards.

§ 1873. Furnishing Racing Selection.

No licensee, employee of the racing association, or employee of any concessionaire of the racing association shall furnish a handicap or selection or racing prediction to any racing prediction or selection service or to any tipster sheet required to file with the Board pursuant to section 19664 of the Business and Professions Code.

§ 1874. Disorderly Conduct.

No licensee shall be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage, and/or any illegal substance while performing their respective duties while within the inclosure of any racing association or fair, simulcast wagering facility, auxiliary stabling facility or Board-approved training facility. Nor shall any licensee conduct themselves in a disorderly or boisterous manner at any time while within the inclosure of any racing association or fair, simulcast wagering facility, auxiliary stabling facility or Board-approved training facility including but not limited to:

1. Fighting;

2. Threatening, abusive or aggressive behavior toward another person;

3. Any behavior that impedes others from performing their duties; and/or

4. Any other behavior that is detrimental to the public and racing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 3-28-96; effective 4-27-96.

§ 1875. Weapons and Ammunition.

No licensee, employee of the association or its concessionaires, shall possess the following while on the grounds of a facility within the purview or control of the Board:

(1) A firearm or any ammunition, unless such possession has been authorized by state or federal law and the documentation of such authorization is on his or her person.

(2) Any device or instrument that expels a projectile, such as a BB or pellet, through the force of air pressure, gas pressure, or spring action.

(3) Any non-powder gun (NPG) device, such as, but not limited to, an airsoft gun, BB gun, pellet gun, spot marker gun, paint ball gun, taser gun, or stun gun.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-6-94; effective 2-7-94.
2. Amendment filed 8-9-24; effective 10-1-24.

§ 1876. Financial Responsibility.

(a) No licensee shall willfully and deliberately fail or refuse to pay any moneys when due for any service, supplies or fees directly related to his or her California horse racing operations, nor shall he or she falsely deny any such amount due or the validity of the complaint thereof with the purpose of hindering or delaying or defrauding the person to whom such indebtedness is due.

(b) Any financial responsibility complaint against a licensee shall be in writing, signed by the complainant, and accompanied by documentation of the services, supplies or fees alleged to be due, or by a judgment from a civil court which has been issued within one year of the date of the complaint.

(c) The Board will not consider a financial responsibility complaint made by the complainant against the same accused within twenty-four months of the filing of the instant complaint.

(d) The Board will consider only those financial responsibility complaints which meet the following criteria:

(1) The complaint involves services, supplies or fees that are directly related to the licensee's California racetrack operations; and

(2) The debt or cause for action originated, or the civil court judgment was issued, in this State within one year of the filing of the complaint.

(e) Financial responsibility complaints submitted by equine medical hospitals, and horse auction sales authorized by the Board in accordance with Rule 1807 of this Division, will be considered provided such complaints comply with subsections (b), (c) and (d) (1) through (d) (2) of this regulation, and are directly related to the California horse racing operations of a person licensed by the Board.

(1) Financial responsibility complaints submitted by horse farms will be considered provided the complaint is for not less than one thousand dollars and is related to the horse operations of a person licensed by the Board.

(f) Financial responsibility complaints that are horse racing related wage disputes originating between persons licensed by the Board will be considered.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-4-93; effective 11-3-93.
2. Amendment filed 6-21-11; effective 7-21-11.

§ 1877. Checks.

No licensee shall write, issue, make or present any check in payment for any license fee, fine, nomination or entry fee or other fees, or for any service or supplies when such licensee knows or should reasonably know that the said check will be refused for payment by the bank upon which it is written, or that the account upon which the check is written does not contain sufficient funds for payment of the said check, or that the check is written on a closed account or a non-existent account. The fact that such a check is returned to the payee by the bank as refused is a ground for suspension pending satisfactory redemption of the returned check.

§ 1878. Workouts.

(a) No trainer shall permit a horse in his charge to be taken onto the track for training or a workout except during hours designated by the association, and a trainer desiring to engage a horse in a workout shall prior to such workout identify the horse by name when requested to do so by the stewards or their authorized representative.

(b) A horse shall not be permitted to workout unless:

(1) The horse has been examined by the trainer's attending veterinarian during the seventy-two (72) hours immediately preceding the workout for the express purpose of evaluating the horse's fitness to workout; and

(2) An evaluation has been conducted by the attending veterinarian and a determination has been made that the horse is fit to workout.

(A) The examination shall include, but not be limited to, close inspection of the eyes, examination of the legs, and observation of the horse at rest and while in motion.
(B) The attending veterinarian and trainer shall inform the Official Veterinarian of any changes in the horse's fitness after examination and before workout.
(C) The evaluation shall be recorded in the Veterinarian Report in accordance with section 1842.

(c) For the purpose of this section, "workout" means an exercise session near full speed, or close to full speed.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 11-10-21; effective 1-1-22.

§ 1879. Interest in Earnings of Jockey.

No owner or trainer shall have an interest in the earnings of a jockey.

§ 1880. Gratuity to Starter or Assistant Starter.

No person shall give to any starter or assistant starter, nor shall any starter or assistant starter receive money, or other compensation, gratuity or reward, in connection with the running of any race or races; except such compensation as salaries received from associations.

§ 1881. Exclusion of Persons from Race Course.

No person shall enter upon or remain upon the race course the race is to be run over from the time the horses enter the race course from the paddock until the race has been run. This rule shall not apply to racing officials, licensees on duty which requires their presence on the course, and such persons who for good cause have been granted permission by the stewards or the Board.

§ 1884. Unsatisfactory Rides.

No jockey shall take his horse back without reasonable cause, or intentionally ride wide on the turns, or otherwise cause his mount to lose ground when there is not reasonable cause for such loss, or otherwise ride in a manner which is inconsistent with using the best efforts of the horse he is riding.

§ 1885. Rough Riding.

Rough riding is defined as a deliberate act in violation of any riding rule, or any willful or wanton act which is the proximate cause of any racing accident or injury to any jockey or his mount during the running of a race. The stewards shall report to the Board any rough riding.

§ 1886. Suspended Jockey May Exercise Horses.

During the term of a suspension, a jockey may exercise horses unless denied such privileges by the stewards or the Board.

§ 1887. Trainer or Owner to Insure Condition of Horse.

(a) The trainer is the absolute insurer of and responsible for the condition of the horses entered in a race, regardless of the acts of third parties, except as otherwise provided in this article. If the chemical or other analysis of urine or blood test samples or other tests, prove positive showing the presence of any prohibited drug substance defined in Rule 1843.1 of this division, the trainer of the horse may be fined, his/her license suspended or revoked, or be ruled off. In addition, the owner of the horse, foreman in charge of the horse, groom, and any other person shown to have had the care or attendance of the horse, may be fined, his/her license suspended, revoked, or be ruled off. The owner of a ship-in horse is the joint-absolute insurer of and is equally responsible for the condition of the horse entered in a race.

(b) A ship-in horse is defined as any horse entered to race that has not been in the care of a Board-licensed trainer for seven consecutive calendar days prior to the day of the race for which it is entered.

(c) Notwithstanding the above, if the Board or its agents fail to notify a trainer or the owner of a ship-in horse of a potential positive test within 21 calendar days from the date the sample was taken, the trainer or the owner of a ship-in horse shall not be deemed responsible under this rule unless it is shown by the preponderance of the evidence that the trainer or the owner of a ship-in horse administered the drug or other prohibited substance defined in Rule 1843.1 of this division, caused the administration or had knowledge of the administration.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19577, 19580 and 19581 Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-9-92; effective 8-8-92.
2. Amendment filed 10-25-94; effective 11-24-94.
3. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
4. Amendment filed 8-8-05; effective 9-7-05.
5. Amendment filed 12-29-15; effective 4-1-16.

§ 1888. Defense to Trainer Insurer Rule.

A trainer or other person charged with a violation of Rule 1887 of this division may defend, mitigate or appeal the charge if:

(a) He was not, before the commencement of any proceeding against him, informed of the charges being brought against him;

(b) He was not permitted counsel, representation or an advisor of his choosing in any hearing before the stewards concerning the charges;

(c) He shows, by a preponderance of evidence, that he made every reasonable effort to protect the horses in his care from tampering by unauthorized persons; and

(d) He was not permitted to introduce evidence in his own behalf before any finding or ruling was made against him. Nothing herein shall require that the stewards permit cross-examination of any witness appearing before them, or issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1889. Entry to Area Assigned to Trainer.

No person shall enter the stalls, shed row, tack rooms, feed sheds and the immediate adjacent area of the locations, unless the person has prior approval of the trainer to whom the locations are assigned by the association. This rule does not apply to racing officials, investigators of the Board, security officers, employees or agents of the association who are on duty, law enforcement or fire protection officers, and employees, agents or representatives of the trainer to whom the locations are assigned.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1890. Possession of Contraband.

(a) No person other than a veterinarian licensed by the Board, a registered veterinary technician (RVT), or a licensed veterinarian's assistant shall have in his or her possession at a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board any drug which is a narcotic, stimulant, or depressant, or any other substance or medication that has been prepared or packaged for injection by a hypodermic syringe or hypodermic needle, or any hypodermic syringe or hypodermic needle or similar instrument which may be used for injection.

(b) No person other than a veterinarian licensed by the Board, RVT, or a licensed veterinarian's assistant shall have in his or her possession at a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board any veterinary treatment or any medicine, medication, or other substance recognized as a medication, which has not been prescribed in accordance with Rule 1840 of this division and labeled in accordance with Rule 1864 of this division.

(c) No person shall have in his or her possession on the premises during any recognized meeting any electrical stimulating or shocking device commonly known as a battery, or any mechanical stimulating device, or any other appliance, which might affect the speed or actions of a horse.

(d) The stewards may permit the possession of drugs or appliances by a licensee for personal medical needs under such conditions as the stewards may impose.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19580 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
2. Amendment filed 1-27-10; effective 2-26-10.
3. Amendment filed 9-19-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 1891. Seizure of Contraband.

Investigators of the Board, track security officers, or officials shall confiscate any contraband named in Rule 1890 of this division, and any other drug or device prohibited by federal or state law, from any person within the inclosure who is not in legal possession of the drug or device.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19581, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1891.1. Penalty for Possession of Electrical Device.

(a) A complaint against a licensee for a violation of, or conspiring to violate, Rule 1890 (c) of this division shall be referred to the Board of Stewards for hearing and adjudication or to the Board pursuant to Rule 1529.

(b) A finding by the Board of Stewards of a violation of Rule 1890 (c) shall be referred to the district attorney for the county in which the violation occurred, citing California Penal Code section 337f (a) (1).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, and 19523, Business and Professions Code. Section 337f(a)(1), Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-4-15; effective 10-1-15.
2. Amendment filed 8-12-21; effective 10-1-21

§ 1892. Bribes.

No person shall give, or offer or promise to give, or attempt to give or offer, any money, bribe or thing of value to any owner, trainer, jockey, agent, or any other person participating in the conduct of a race meeting in any capacity, with the intention, understanding or agreement that such owner, trainer, jockey, agent or other person shall not use his best efforts to win a race or so conduct himself in such race that any other participant in such race shall be assisted or enabled to win such race; nor shall any trainer, jockey, owner, agent or other person participating at any race meeting accept, offer to accept, or agree to accept any money, bribe or thing of value with the intention, understanding or agreement that he will not use his best efforts to win a race or to so conduct himself that any other horse or horses entered in such race shall thereby be assisted or enabled to win such race.

§ 1894. Duties of Trainer.

Trainers are responsible for the condition of horses in their care and are presumed to know the rules. A trainer represents the owner relative to horses which he is training in the matter of entries, declarations, and the naming of jockeys or drivers, unless the owner notifies the stewards in writing to the contrary. A trainer is responsible for the timely attendance of his horse at the receiving barn and paddock and he shall attend his horse in the paddock and be present to supervise the saddling except when relieved of such duty by the stewards. No trainer shall delegate or sublet his duties as a trainer except as provided in this article, nor shall a trainer have any interest in the earnings, winnings, or bonuses of any other trainer.

§ 1895. Trainer's Duty to Insure Licensed Participation.

No trainer shall have in his custody within the inclosure of any race meeting any horse owned in whole or in part by any person who is not licensed as a Horse Owner by the Board unless such owner has filed an Application for License as a Horse Owner with the Board and the same is pending before the Board; nor shall any trainer have in his employ within the inclosure any groom, stable employee, stable foreman, agent, or other person required to be licensed, unless such person has a valid license. All changes of employee personnel shall be reported immediately to the Board.

§ 1896. Assistant or Substitute Trainer.

A trainer who has in his care a substantial number of horses, or who is actively participating in more than one race meeting at one time, may employ an assistant trainer, who shall be equally responsible with the employing trainer for the condition of the horses in their care. The name of the assistant trainer shall be shown on the official program along with that of the employing trainer. If any licensed trainer is prevented from performing his duties by illness or other good cause, and is absent from the track where he is participating, the stewards shall be immediately notified, and at the same time, a substitute trainer, acceptable to the stewards, shall be appointed and such substitute trainer's name shall be shown on the official program if possible. The stewards shall be advised immediately when the regular trainer resumes his duties. A substitute trainer shall be responsible with the regular trainer for the condition of the horses in his care. Assistant and substitute trainers must be licensed trainers.

§ 1897. Interference with Horses, Racing Participants or Racing Operations.

No person shall directly or indirectly interfere with the leading of horses from the stable area or to the receiving barn or to the paddock or in the parade by throwing any article at such horses, by waving hats or arms, or in any other manner frighten such horses; nor shall any person interfere with, block or impede any racing participant who is then performing his proper duties, nor fight, threaten to fight, or strike at any racing participant who is then performing his duties nor interfere with, block, impede or disrupt any racing operation in any manner.

§ 1898. Offering False Information for Wagering.

No licensee or employee of a racing association or its concessionaires shall knowingly or designedly by false representation attempt to, or persuade, procure, or cause another person to wager on a horse in a race to be run in this State or elsewhere; nor shall any licensee or employee of a racing association or its concessionaires ask or demand compensation as a reward for any racing selection or purported racing prediction provided to any person for wagering purposes. This shall not apply to the vending of newspapers or to other publications approved by the Board.

§ 1899. Offenses Requiring Suspension.

The stewards shall suspend and refer to the Board any licensee who is within the classes of persons prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and prohibited from being present within the racing inclosure.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code. Reference:
Sections 19440, 19460 and 19461, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1900. Grounds for Suspension or Revocation.

Any provision of any rule which is a ground for denial of a license is also a ground for suspension or revocation of a license.

§ 1901. Conflicts of Interest.

The stewards shall determine matters involving conflicts of interest among competing participants.

§ 1902. Conduct Detrimental to Horse Racing.

No licensee shall engage in any conduct prohibited by this Division nor shall any licensee engage in any conduct which by its nature is detrimental to the best interests of horse racing including, but not limited to:

(a) knowing association with any known bookmaker, known tout, or known felon.

(b) indictment or arrest for a crime involving moral turpitude or which is punishable by imprisonment in the state or federal prison, when such indictment or arrest is the subject of notorious or widespread publicity in the news media, and when there is probable cause to believe the licensee committed the offenses charged.

(c) solicitation of or aiding and abetting any other person to participate in any act or conduct prohibited by this Division,

(d) participation in, or presence at, any non-recognized race meeting where racing occurred.

(1) Recognized race meeting is defined pursuant to subsection (u) of Rule 1420.

(2) Racing is defined pursuant to subsection (s) of Rule 1420.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460, and 19560, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460, 19560, 19572, and 19660, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 2-22-93; effective 3-24-93.
2. Amendment filed 10-13-23; effective 1-1-24.

§ 1902.5. Animal Welfare.

No person under the jurisdiction of the Board shall alone, or in concert with another person, permit or cause an animal under his control or care to suffer any form of cruelty, mistreatment, neglect or abuse. Nor shall such person abandon; injure; maim; kill; administer a noxious or harmful substance to; or deprive an animal of necessary care, sustenance, shelter or veterinary care.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19580, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 1-9-06; effective 2-8-06.

§ 1903. Illegal or Improper Use of Communications Equipment or Devices.

No person shall use any telephonic, radio, semaphore or other signaling or communication equipment or device to transmit wagering information and/or the results of a race within any racing association, fair or simulcast wagering facility inclosure unless its use has been authorized by the Board. Any communication equipment or device used contrary to this rule is subject to confiscation by an investigator of the Board. This rule does not prohibit the personal use of the devices for purposes other than the transmission of racing information by any person within the inclosure when permitted by the racing association, fair or simulcast wagering facility.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19595, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19595, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 9-19-94; effective 10-19-94.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 17. FIRE PREVENTION AND SECURITY

§ 1920. Security Control.

Every association conducting a race meeting shall maintain security controls over its premises and such security controls are subject to the approval of the Board.

§ 1921. Stable Records Required.

Unless granted exemption by the Board, every association shall maintain stable area records which shall show the entry and departure of non-licensed visitors to the stable area. Such records will specify the name of the visitor and the authorizing licensee for such visit, and will be made available to the Board, its investigators, or the stewards upon demand. Such records will be retained for at least six months.

§ 1922. Identification Required.

Unless the Board permits otherwise, a license, visitor's pass, or other identification issued by the Board or the association shall be visibly displayed by any person within any restricted area. Persons in the stable area of fairs are exempt from this requirement when the stable area of the fair is a part of the general exhibition area for livestock and is exempted by the Board. No person shall use the license or credential issued to another, nor shall any person give or loan his license or credential to any other person.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19460 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19460 and 19510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-24-92; effective 5-24-92.

§ 1923. Association Credentials.

The racing association may establish a system or method of issuing credentials or passes to restrict access to its restricted areas or to insure that all participants at its meeting are licensed as required by this Division; provided, however, that no such system or methods may exclude any investigator or employee of the Board or any peace officer then on duty, nor shall any person be excluded on the basis of sex, color, creed, or national origin or ancestry.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1924. Association to Prevent Unauthorized Access to Restricted Areas.

Unless granted exemption by the Board, every association shall prevent access to and shall remove or cause to be removed from its restricted areas any person who is unlicensed, or who has not been issued a visitor's pass or other identifying credential, or whose presence in such restricted area is unauthorized.

§ 1925. Exemption for Tour Groups and Fairs.

Rules 1921, 1922 and 1924 of this division do not apply to groups of persons who are under the supervision of an authorized guide or official to tour a racing facility, and do not apply to the stable area of any fair when the fair stable area is a part of the general exhibition area for livestock and is exempted by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1926. Entrance to Jockey Room Prohibited.

Except with permission of the stewards or the Board, no person shall be permitted entrance into the jockey room or driver's room from one hour before post time for the first race until after the last race other than jockeys, drivers, their attendants and valets, racing officials and security officers on duty, and association employees performing required duties.

§ 1927. Fire Safety.

A racing association, fair, or approved training facility shall plan for and have protocols in place for instances of fire within their inclosures. Fire and life safety inspections shall be performed in accordance with the local authority and the California Building Standards Code (California Code of Regulations, Title 24).

Licensees shall document to the Board adherence to the applicable local fire protection authority by providing the following to the Board:

(a) A written clearance from the fire authority having jurisdiction over the inclosure. This written clearance shall be filed with the Board on an as-needed basis such that the written clearance is continuously in effect during the period horses or licensees are present at the inclosure.

(b) The protocols in place for instances of fire within the inclosure.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 6-26-24; effective 10-1-24.

§ 1927.1. Tampering with Smoke Detectors Prohibited.

(a) In accordance with section 901.8 of title 24, part 9 of the California Code of Regulations (California Fire Code), no licensee shall willfully tamper with, dismantle, or disable any automatic fire alarm system or smoke detector that is located on the grounds of a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board.

(1) A violation of 1927.1(a) shall result in a hearing before the stewards who will impose a fine of:

(A) $25.00 for the first offense within a 365 day period;

(B) $50.00 for the second offense within a 365 day period;

(C) $75.00 for the third offense within a 365 day period;

(D) $100.00 for the fourth or more offense within a 365 day period.

(b) A trainer will be found culpable, after a hearing before the stewards, if two or more violations of 1927.1(a) are committed by any one of the trainer's assigned employees in the trainer's assigned area within a 365 day period.

(1) A trainer found culpable under 1927.1(b) will be fined:

(A) $100 for the second offense within a 365 day period;

(B) $200 for the third offense within a 365 day period;

(C) $300 for the fourth offense within a 365 day period;

(D) $500 for the fifth or more offense within a 365 day period.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19661, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19481, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 3-11-14; effective 7-1-14.

§ 1928. Evacuation Plan.

(a) Every association, fair, or approved training facility shall post in its stable and backstretch worker housing areas the emergency evacuation plan, which shall state the following:

(1) The nearest exit in case of fire or other emergency.

(2) The location of the nearest fire alarm box.

(3) The telephone number of the fire department or other pertinent instructions as to the method for reporting a fire in the area.

(b) The notices shall be in English and Spanish and posted no more than 100 feet apart or as approved by the local fire authority.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19481 and 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 5-7-02 as an emergency; effective through 11-8-03.
2. Amendment filed 9-23-03; effective 10-23-03.
3. Amendment filed 6-26-24; effective 10-1-24.

§ 1929. Examination of Personal Effects.

The Board, its investigators, or racing officials may enter the stables, rooms, or other places within the premises of a recognized meeting to inspect and examine the personal effects and property of any licensee or other person in or about or permitted access to any restricted area; and each licensee in accepting his license, and each person entering such restricted area does thereby consent thereto.

§ 1930. Obedience to Security Officers and Public Safety Officers.

No licensee shall willfully ignore or refuse to obey any lawful order issued by the stewards, the Board, or any security officer of the association, or any public safety officer of any police, fire or law enforcement agency, when such order is issued or given in the performance of duty.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code; Section 337.9 and 830.3(d), Penal Code of California.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-11-94; effective 2-10-94.

ARTICLE 18. PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING

§ 1950. Pari-mutuel Wagering.

All forms of wagering, including the daily double, quinella, special quinella or exacta, and similar or other pool systems may only be used with permission of the Board and under the provisions of the Horse Racing Law.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1951. Pari-mutuel Tickets.

A pari-mutuel ticket is evidence of a contribution to the pari-mutuel pool operated by the licensee association and of the obligation of the association to pay to the holder thereof the portion of the distributable amount of the pari-mutuel pool represented by the valid pari-mutuel ticket. The association shall cash all valid unmutilated winning tickets when the tickets are presented for payment during the course of the meeting where sold, and until May 15 of the year following the year in which the meeting ends.

(a) To be deemed valid, a pari-mutuel ticket shall have been issued by a pari-mutuel ticket machine operated by the association, recorded as a ticket entitled to a share of the pari-mutuel pool, and contain imprinted information as to:

(1) The name of the association operating the meeting.

(2) The date of the wagering transaction.

(3) A unique identifying number or code word.

(4) The race number for which the pool is conducted.

(5) The type(s) of wagers represented.

(6) The number(s) representing the wagering interests for which the wager is recorded.

(7) The amount(s) of the contributions to the pari-mutuel pools for which the ticket is evidence.

(b) Pari-mutuel tickets recorded or reported as previously paid, canceled, or non-existent shall not be deemed valid by the association.

(c) The association may withhold payment and refuse to cash any pari-mutuel ticket deemed not valid or which is presented for payment by a person believed to be other than the person who contributed to the pari-mutuel pool as represented by the pari-mutuel ticket.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19592 and 19598, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealer and new rule filed 5-12-82; effective 6-11-82.
2. Amendment filed 1-27-93; effective 2-26-93.
3. Amendment filed 11-14-95; effective 12-14-95.
4. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.

§ 1951.1. Totalizator Systems.

For the purposes of compatibility for totalizator systems operating in California, totalizator companies shall provide:

(a) Systems that electronically transfer wagering information to all other totalizator systems merging parimutuel pools with California racing associations, both intrastate and interstate.

(b) Systems that include a daily electronic download of parimutuel data directly to the horse racing data base, as designated by the Board.

(c) A daily history of individual totalizator transactions in a computer readable medium for each race meeting for a minimum of one year after the conclusion of the meet.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19590, 19592.5 and 19642, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19592.5 and 19593, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-22-95; effective 7-22-95.

§ 1952. Claim for Payment from Parimutuel Pool.

A written, verified claim for payment from a parimutuel pool shall be accepted by the licensee association in any case where the association has withheld payment or has refused to cash a parimutuel ticket presented for payment. The claim shall be made on such form as approved by the Board and the claimant shall make such claim under penalty of perjury. The original of such claim shall be promptly forwarded to the Board.

(a) In the case of a claim made for payment of a mutilated parimutuel ticket which does not contain the total imprinted elements required in Rule 1951, the association shall make a recommendation to accompany the claim forwarded to the Board as to whether or not the mutilated ticket has sufficient elements to be positively identified as a winning ticket.

(b) In the case of a claim made for payment of a parimutuel ticket, the Board shall adjudicate the claim and may order payment thereon from the parimutuel pool or by the association or may deny the claim or may make such other Order as it may deem proper.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19592 and 19598, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealer and new rule filed 5-12-82; effective 6-11-82.

§ 1953. Lost or Destroyed Tickets.

No claim for a lost or destroyed parimutuel ticket shall be accepted by the association or the Board.

§ 1954. Parimutuel Pools.

The association shall provide, win, place and show pools in any race in which there are five or more separate wagering interests which are obligated to start. The association shall provide win and place pools where there are four separate wagering interests which are obligated to start. The association shall provide a win pool only in any race where less than four separate wagering interests are obligated to start. Upon a showing of good cause, the Board may waive the requirement for a place or show pool in any race.

§ 1954.1. Parlay Wagering on Win, Place or Show.

(a) The parlay is not a separate pari-mutuel pool, it is a series of wagers (consisting of legs) combining wagering entries in Win, Place or Show pools. The initial amount wagered constitutes the wager on the first leg, and if successful, the payout from the first leg constitutes the wager on the second leg, etc.

(b) A parlay wager is limited to Win, Place or Show which have a corresponding pool conducted on the race selected. The wager must combine at least two races but not more than six races. The races in a parlay must be in chronological order but do not need to be consecutive races or combine the same type pool.

(c) A parlay wager may only be on one pool and one wagering interest per leg and cannot combine wagers on races on other days.

(d) Payouts included as wagers in subsequent races and the final payout to the parlay wagerer shall be broken to the nearest dime. Parlay breakage shall be reported separately and added to regular breakage at the end of the day for the purpose of taxation and distribution.

(e) Parlay payouts will be included as wagers in subsequent pools by the track operator so the amount of such wagers, including their impact on the wagering odds, will be displayed. Wager totals in such pools shall be displayed in truncated fashion, to the lowest dollar.

(f) Parlay wagers may be cancelled by the ticket holder, in accordance with track policy, only before the start of the first parlay leg in which a parlay selection starts. Parlay wagers not cancelled must be completed or terminated by operation of these rules in order to be entitled to a payout.

(g) If a wagering interest in a parlay is scratched, which includes being declared a non-starter for wagering purposes, or if a wagering interest is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, or a race or pool is scratched or cancelled, the parlay shall consist of the remaining legs. The parlay terminates if there are no remaining legs.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19594, 19597 and 19598, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 2-8-95; effective 2-8-95.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1955. Distribution of Pools.

After the results of the race have been declared official by the Stewards, the parimutuel pools are subject to distribution to the holders of parimutuel tickets entitled to share in the respective pools in accordance with the provisions of the Horse Racing Law and this Division. When only two horses finish in a race, the show pool, if any, shall be distributed the same as in a place pool. When only one horse finishes in a race the place pool and show pool, if any, shall be distributed the same as in a win pool. In any race in which no horse finishes, or which is declared as no contest by the Stewards, all money wagered on the race shall be refunded to the respective ticket holders.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1956. Race Declared Official.

The decision of the Stewards regarding the order of finish is final at the time the Stewards order the official sign displayed on the totalizator board. No rulings of the Stewards or the Board regarding the order of finish or any award of purse money made after the result of the race has been declared official shall affect the parimutuel payout or the distribution of any parimutuel pool.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1957. Daily Double.

(a) The Daily Double is a separate pari-mutuel pool established on two (2) races. The pool consists of amounts wagered on the selection of the winning horse of both races. It is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to other pools conducted by the association or to rules governing the distribution of other pools.

(b) A valid Daily Double ticket shall be evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and shall constitute an acceptance of Daily Double provisions and rules contained in this Article.

(c) The association shall distribute the net pool to holders of valid tickets that correctly selected the winner of both races. If no ticket selected the winner of both races, the net pool shall be distributed as a place pool among tickets that included the winner of the first race and tickets that included the winner of the second race.

(d) If no ticket included the winner of the first race the net pool shall be distributed equally among tickets that included the winner of the second race; and, if no ticket included the winner of the second race the net pool shall be distributed equally among tickets that included the winner of the first race.

(e) If no ticket included the winner of either race, the net pool shall be distributed equally among tickets selecting the second place finishers of both races.

(f) The association shall refund the entire pool if no ticket requires a payout or if the first race is cancelled.

(g) If the second race is cancelled after the first race has been completed, the net pool shall be distributed as a single price pool among tickets selecting the winner of the first race.

(h) Before the first race is run, any money wagered on a horse in either race that is scratched, excused by the stewards prevented from racing or is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article shall be deducted from the pool and refunded.

(i) If, after the first race is completed, any horse is scratched, excused by the stewards or prevented from racing because of the failure of the stall doors of the starting gate to open in the second race, or designated to run in the second race for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, all tickets including such horse(s) shall be deducted from the pool, and the pool(s), thus formed shall be distributed as a straight pool(s) among tickets combining the winner of the first race with such horse(s).

(j) If a dead heat occurs in either race the net pool is figured as a place pool. Example: Number eight (8) and five (5) dead heat in the first race, and number three (3) wins the second race, the pool would be divided and apportioned to tickets bearing eight (8) and three (3), and five (5) and three (3).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 5-30-96; effective 6-29-96.
2. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1958. Quinella.

(a) The Quinella is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to the win, place and show pools shown on the totalizator board. All tickets on the Quinella will be calculated in a separate pool.

(b) All Quinella tickets will be for the win and place combination only. When purchasing a Quinella ticket two horses are selected, which must finish 1-2, or 2-1. For example, if numbers 3 and 6 are selected they must come in 3, first and 6, second, or 6, first and 3, second.

(c) Entries or field horses in a race comprising the Quinella shall race as single wagering interests for the purposes of mutuel pool calculations and payouts to the public. If, in the event that any part of the entry or the field is a starter, there shall be no refund to persons wagering on such entry or field. In the event any part of an entry or the field finishes first, the order of finish of all other horses making up such entry or field will be disregarded in determining which horse finished second for the purpose of this rule.

(d) Should any horse or horses entered in a Quinella race be scratched or excused by the Stewards after wagering has commenced or should any horse or horses be prevented from racing because of the failure to stall doors of the starting gate to open, all tickets including such horse or horses shall be deducted from the Quinella Pool and money refunded to the purchasers of tickets on the horse or horses so excused or prevented from racing.

(e) Should there be no tickets sold on the winning combination in a Quinella race, any and all Quinella tickets bearing the number of the individual win horse and any and all Quinella tickets bearing the number of the individual place horse shall be deemed winning tickets and the payout shall be calculated as a place pool.

(f) Should there be no tickets sold on the winning combination in a Quinella race and should there be no Quinella tickets sold bearing the number of the individual win horse, any and all Quinella tickets bearing the number of the individual place horse shall be deemed winning tickets and the payout shall be calculated as a win pool.

(g) Should there be no tickets on the winning combination in a Quinella race, and should there be no Quinella tickets sold bearing the number of the individual place horse, any and all Quinella tickets bearing the number of the individual win horse shall be deemed winning tickets and the payout shall be calculated as a win pool.

(h) Should there be no tickets on the winning combination in a Quinella race, and should there be no Quinella tickets sold bearing the number of the individual win horse, and should there be no Quinella tickets sold bearing the number of the individual place horse, the Quinella shall be deemed "No Contest" and all money in the Quinella shall be promptly refunded.

(i) Should, after an official start is effected, only one horse finish the Quinella race, the total money is figured as a win pool, with those who have picked that one horse in the race participating in the pool.

(j) Should a two horse dead-heat for win result in a Quinella race, the two horses involved in the dead-heat shall be winners of the Quinella race.

(k) Should a multiple dead-heat for win result in a Quinella race, all horses involved in the dead-heat shall be winners of the Quinella race and payouts figured accordingly.
Example: Should numbers 1, 3 and 5 dead-heat for win, the winning Quinella combinations would be 1-3, 1-5, 3-1, 3-5, 5-1 and 5-3. The net pool after deducting the amounts wagered on the winning combinations will be equally distributed in payout calculations on the winning combinations.

(l) Should a two-horse dead-heat for place result in a Quinella race, the total pool is calculated as a place pool.

(m) Should a multiple dead-heat for place result in a Quinella race, all combinations coupling the winning horse with the individual place horses shall be winners of the Quinella race and payouts calculated accordingly.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1959. Special Quinella (Exacta).

(a) The Special Quinella is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to the win, place and show pools shown on the totalizator board. All tickets on the Special Quinella will be calculated in a separate pari-mutuel pool.

(b) A Special Quinella race shall be given a distinctive name to be selected by the association conducting such race, such as "Perfecta" or "Exacta," subject to the approval of the Board.

(c) All Special Quinella tickets will be for the win and place combination only. Each person purchasing a Special Quinella ticket shall designate the exact order in which the first two horses will finish in a Special Quinella race. For example, if number 3 is selected to finish first and number 6 is selected to finish second, they must come in number 3, first and number 6 second in order to win.

(d) Should any horse or horses entered in a Special Quinella race be scratched or excused by the stewards after wagering has commenced or should any horse or horses be prevented from racing because of the failure of the stall doors of the starting gate to open, or if a horse is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, all tickets including such horse or horses shall be deducted from the Special Quinella Pool and money refunded to the purchasers of tickets on the horse or horses so designated, excused or prevented from racing.

(e) In the event that no ticket is sold on the winning combination of a Special Quinella Pool, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets selecting the winning horse to finish first and holders of tickets selecting the second place horse to finish second.

(f) In the event of a dead-heat between two horses for first place, the net pool shall be calculated and distributed as a place pool to holders of the winning combinations.

(g) In the event of a dead-heat for second place, if no ticket is sold on one of the two winning combinations, the entire net pool shall be calculated as a win pool and distributed to those holding tickets on the other winning combinations. If no tickets combine the winning horse with either of the place horses in the dead-heat the Special Quinella Pool shall be calculated and distributed to holders of tickets designating the winning horse or either of the place horses according to their respective interest in the net pool.

(h) In the event of a dead-heat among three or more horses for first place, the net pool shall be calculated and distributed to holders of tickets designating any two of the horses participating in the dead-heat according to their respective interest in the net pool.

(i) In the event that no ticket is sold that would require distribution to any winner as above defined the Special Quinella shall be deemed "No Contest" and all money in the Special Quinella shall be promptly refunded.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
2. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1960. Payout on Minus Pools.

The association must pay to the holder of any ticket or tickets entitling him to participate in the distribution of a parimutuel pool the amount wagered by such holder plus a minimum of 5% thereof. This requirement is unaffected by the existence of a parimutuel pool which does not contain sufficient money to distribute said 5% to all persons holding such tickets.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1961. Errors in Posted Payout.

If an error is discovered in the payout amounts posted on the public board it shall be corrected promptly and an announcement thereof shall be made over the public address system. After the error is discovered the correct amounts shall be used in the payout.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1962. Payment for Errors.

If an error occurs in the payment amounts for parimutuel tickets which are cashed or entitled to be cashed and as a result of such error the parimutuel pool involved in the error is not correctly distributed among winning ticket holders, the following shall apply:

(a) In the event the error results in an over-payment to ticket holders the association shall be responsible for such payment.

(b) In the event the error results in an under-payment to ticket holders:

(1) The association shall accept timely claims for such under-payment, shall investigate such claims and shall pay each claim, or a part thereof, which it determines to be valid, and shall notify the claimant if his claim is rejected as invalid.

(2) Any person whose claim is rejected by the association may, within 15 days from the date he received the notice of rejection, request the Board to determine the validity of the claim. The failure to file such request with the Board within the said time shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

(3) A hearing shall be held on each such rejected claim timely filed with the Board. The Board shall give notice of such hearing to the claimant and the association. The Board may determine a claim to be valid, in whole or in part, and thereafter order the association to pay to the claimant the amount of the claim determined to be valid, or may deny the claim in whole or in part. Any such determination shall be final and binding on all parties.

(4) If no valid claims are presented for the amount of the under-payment or any part thereof, the amount of the under-payment shall be paid to the Board.

(c) Any claim not filed with the association within 30 days inclusive of the date on which the under-payment was discovered shall be deemed waived and the association shall have no further liability therefor.

§ 1963. Emergency in Parimutuel Department.

Should any emergency arise in connection with the operation of the parimutuel department of the association, not covered by this Division, and an immediate decision is necessary, the manager of the parimutuel department shall make the decision and shall make an explanation in detail in a written report to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.

§ 1964. Cooperation of Parimutuel Department.

The parimutuel manager and the representatives of any totalizator company or service providing parimutuel equipment or service at any race meeting, shall cooperate fully in any investigation of the Board or in any proceedings before the Board relating to any parimutuel operation.

§ 1965. Acceptance of Wagers from Outside Inclosure.

No association shall accept mailed or telephoned wagers nor knowingly accept any wager made by or for a person who is prohibited from participating in parimutuel wagering.

§ 1966. Probable Odds or Morning Line.

The association shall calculate and print on the official program the probable win odds for each wagering interest in each race. Probable odds are subject to the approval of the stewards.

§ 1967. Closing of Wagering in a Race.

Coincident with the start of a race, the stewards shall lock the parimutuel machines and shall close the wagering in the race, after which time no parimutuel tickets shall be sold for the race. The association shall maintain in good order an electrical or other system approved by the Board for locking the parimutuel machines.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 4-11-78 effective 5-11-78.

§ 1968. Wagering by Minors Prohibited.

No minor shall purchase or cash any parimutuel ticket. No employee of the association shall knowingly sell to or cash for a minor any parimutuel ticket.

§ 1969. Wagering Prohibited.

No racing official or assistant racing official, pari-mutuel employee, totalizator employee, simulcast facility supervisor or assistant simulcast facility supervisor, official camera operator, assistant starter, receiving or detention barn staff member, or employee of the Board, while on duty at a race meeting or simulcast wagering facility, shall wager on the result of a race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-4-90; effective 11-3-90.
2. Amendment filed 4-4-94; effective 5-5-94.
3. Amendment filed 12-10-01; effective 1-9-02.

§ 1970. Wagering on Competing Horse.

No owner, authorized agent or trainer having a horse entered in a race shall wager on, or include in any wager, any other horse competing in such races to finish first regardless of whether such wager is "exotic" or "conventional." No employee or representative of an owner, authorized agent or trainer having a horse entered in a race shall wager on, or include in any wager, any other horse competing in such races to finish first regardless of whether such wager is "exotic" or "conventional."

(a) When an owner, authorized agent, trainer, jockey, or driver submits a winning parimutuel ticket for cash redemption it shall be prima facie evidence that the person submitting the ticket made the wager shown on the winning ticket.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19590 and 19593, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-27-92; effective 2-26-92.
2. Amendment filed 11-21-94; effective 12-21-94.

§ 1971. Wagering by Jockey or Driver.

No jockeys or drivers shall make any wagers, or have any wagers made in their behalf, in any race in which they participate, except through the owners or trainers on the horses which they ride or drive. Any owners or trainers wagering for such jockeys or drivers shall maintain records of all such wagers and all other presents or other gratuities given any jockeys or drivers. Such records will be furnished to the stewards or the Board or its investigators upon demand.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19590 and 19593, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 10-26-94; effective 11-25-94.
2. Amendment filed 11-26-97; effective 12-26-97.

§ 1972. Dead Heat.

When a race results in a dead heat, the dead heat shall not be run off. When two horses run a dead heat for first place, both win and place pools shall be distributed as place pools; when two horses run a dead heat for second, one-half the place pool shall be distributed among the holders of place tickets on the winning horse, and one-quarter of the place pool shall be distributed among the holders of place tickets on each of the two horses finishing second. In each such case, the show pool shall be distributed among the holders of tickets for show on the first three horses which finish. In the event of a dead heat for show, one-third of the show pool will be distributed among holders of tickets on the horses which dead heat for third.

§ 1973. Purses for Dead Heats.

Purses, prizes or awards for a race in which a dead heat has occurred shall be divided equitably by determination of the stewards.

§ 1974. Wagering Interest.

(a) A wagering interest is any one horse in a race.

(b) If a horse is removed from the wagering pool due to a totalizator error, or due to any other error, and neither the trainer nor the owner is at fault, the horse shall start in the race as a non-wagering interest for the purse only and shall be disregarded for pari-mutuel purposes.

(c) If a horse is removed from the wagering pool to start in a race as a non-wagering interest for purse only and is disregarded for pari-mutuel purposes, the circumstances shall be announced over the public address system at the time the action is taken and thereafter to adequately inform the public. The racing association shall also inform off-track wagering outlets at the time such action is taken.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19562, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1975. Evidence of Pool Distribution.

In the event of loss by the association, its agent or employees, of any evidence of proper distribution of parimutuel pools, including, but not limited to, parimutuel tickets which have been cashed, outs ledgers, parimutuel machine recording registers, or cashier out-slips, the association shall file with the Board within 72 hours of the discovery of the loss a report and supporting affidavits. The Board may approve the report of loss without hearing or may hear the matter in its discretion.

§ 1976. Unlimited Sweepstakes.

(a) The Unlimited Sweepstakes pari-mutuel pool is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to any other pari-mutuel pool conducted by the association, nor to any win, place and show pool shown on the totalizator, nor to the rules governing the distribution of such other pools.

(b) An Unlimited Sweepstakes pari-mutuel ticket shall be evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and the said ticket shall constitute an acceptance of the Unlimited Sweepstakes provisions and rules contained in article 18.

(c) An Unlimited Sweepstakes may be given a distinctive name by the association conducting the meeting, subject to approval of the Board.

(d) The Unlimited Sweepstakes pari-mutuel pool consists of amounts contributed for a selection for win only in each of nine races designated by the association with the approval of the Board. Each person purchasing an Unlimited Sweepstakes ticket shall designate the winning horse in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes.

(e) The Unlimited Sweepstakes pari-mutuel pool shall be calculated as follows:

(1) One hundred percent (100%) of the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool subject to distribution among winning ticket holders shall be distributed among the holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the official winner in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes.

(2) In the event there is no pari-mutuel ticket properly issued which correctly designates the official winner in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes, twenty-five percent (25%) of the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool shall be distributed among the holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the most official winners, but less than nine, in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes, and the remaining seventy-five percent (75%) of the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool shall not be distributed as provided above but shall be retained by the association as distributable amounts and shall be carried over and included in the Unlimited Sweepstakes pari-mutuel pool for the next succeeding racing date as an additional net amount to be distributed as provided in subsection (e)(1).

(f)

(1) Except as provided in subsection (j) and subsection (l), should no distribution be made pursuant to subsections (e)(1), then the distributable pool and all monies accumulated therein shall be carried over until that amount equals or exceeds five million dollars ($5,000,000) or such lesser amount as the racing association designates to the Board at the time it files its license application with the Board.

(2) Once the pool and all monies accumulated therein equals or exceeds five million dollars, or such lesser amount designated by the racing association pursuant to subsection (f)(1), that amount shall be distributed on the next racing day as provided in subsection (e)(1); but if no holder of pari-mutuel tickets correctly designates the official winner in each of the nine races comprising the

Unlimited Sweepstakes, then seventy-five percent (75%) of the pool shall be distributed among the holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the most official winners, but less than nine, in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes. The remaining twenty-five percent (25%) of the pool shall be distributed to those holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the next greatest number of official winners.

(g) In the event an Unlimited Sweepstakes ticket includes a selection in any one or more of the races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes that is scratched, excused or determined by the stewards to be a nonstarter in the race, or if in a race comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes any selection is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, the actual favorite, as evidenced by the amounts wagered in the win pool at the time of the start of the race, will be substituted for the nonstarting or the designated selection for all purposes, including pool calculations and payouts.

(h) In the event of a dead heat for win between two or more horses in any Unlimited Sweepstakes race, all such horses in the dead heat for win shall be considered as winning horses in the race for the purpose of calculating the pool.

(i)

(1) In the event that all nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes are cancelled or declared as no contest, all pari-mutuel tickets held on the Unlimited Sweepstakes for that day or night shall be refunded and the Unlimited Sweepstakes shall be cancelled in its entirety for that day or night and any retained distributable amounts carried over from any prior Unlimited Sweepstakes pool pursuant to subsection (e)(2) shall be carried over to the next succeeding racing date of that meeting.

(2) In the event that fewer than nine, but no more than three, races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes are completed due to the cancellation of one or more races or the stewards declaring one or more races as no contest, the pool for that racing day shall be refunded and the Unlimited Sweepstakes shall be cancelled in its entirety as provided in subsection (i)(1).

(3) In the event that fewer than nine, but no fewer than four, races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes are completed due to the cancellation of one or more races or the stewards declaring one or more races as no contest, one hundred percent (100%) of the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool for that day or night, exclusive of any retained distributable amounts carried over from any prior Unlimited Sweepstakes pool pursuant to subsection (e)(2), shall be subject to distribution among holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the most winners in the completed races of the Unlimited Sweepstakes. The retained distributable amounts carried over from any prior Unlimited Sweepstakes pool pursuant to subsection (e)(2) shall be carried over to the next succeeding racing date of that meeting.

(j)

(1) Should no distribution be made pursuant to subsection (e)(1) on the last day of the association's race meeting, then the distributable pool and all monies accumulated therein shall be distributed on that day. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the pool shall be distributed among holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the most official winners, but less than nine, in each of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes. The remaining twenty-five percent (25%)

of the pool shall be distributed to those holders of pari-mutuel tickets which correctly designate the next greatest number of official winners.

(2) In the event that an association is unable to distribute the retained distributable amount carried over from any prior Unlimited Sweepstakes pool established pursuant to subsection (e)(2) by the end of its race meeting due to cancellation of the final day(s) or night(s) of racing or any other reason, the retained distributable amount shall be carried forward to the next race meeting having an Unlimited Sweepstakes at the same location and of the same breed of horse as the racing association that generated the retained distributable amount. The retained distributable amount shall be included in the Unlimited Sweepstakes pool for the first day or night of racing at the subsequent race meeting.

(k) No pari-mutuel ticket for the Unlimited Sweepstakes pool shall be sold, exchanged or cancelled after the time of the closing of wagering in the first of the nine races comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes, except for such refunds on Unlimited Sweepstakes tickets as required by this regulation, and no person shall disclose the number of tickets sold in the Unlimited Sweepstakes pool or the number or amount of tickets selecting winners of Unlimited Sweepstakes races until such time as the stewards have determined the last race comprising the Unlimited Sweepstakes each day to be official.

(l) The racing association may, at its election, designate to the Board, at the time it files its license application with the Board, one or more racing days (nights) during its racing meeting on which the retained distributable amount carried over from any prior Unlimited Sweepstakes pool established pursuant to subsection (e)(2), shall be distributed as provided in subsection (f)(2), even though the retained amount is less than the amount specified in or designated by the racing association pursuant to subsection (f)(1).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-2-85; effective 10-2-85.
2. Amendment filed 5-16-88; effective 6-15-88.
3. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
4. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1976.8. Place Pick (n).

(a) The Place Pick (n) is a separate pari-mutuel pool established by the association on a designated number of races. The pool consists of amounts wagered on a horse to finish first or second in each of the races. It is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to other pools conducted by the association, except for the provisions in subsection (e), or to rules governing the distribution of other pools.

(b) A valid Place Pick (n) ticket shall be evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and shall constitute an acceptance of Place Pick (n) provisions and rules contained in this Article.

(c) A Place Pick (n) may be given a distinctive name by the association conducting the meeting, subject to Board approval.

(d) If a ticket in any Place Pick (n) race designates a selection that is scratched, excused or determined by the stewards to be a nonstarter in the race, or designates a selection that runs for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, the association may substitute the actual favorite, which is determined by the amounts wagered in the win pool at the time of the start of the race, or may allow patrons the option of selecting an alternate wagering interest. The actual favorite or the alternate wagering interest will be substituted for the non-starting selection or the selection designated to run for purse only for all purposes.

(e) In a dead heat for win between two or more horses, only the horses in such dead heat shall be considered winning horses.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (e), a dead heat for second between two or more horses, all such horses together with the horse which finished first shall be considered winning horses.

(f) The association shall distribute the net pool to holders of valid tickets that correctly selected the most first or second place finishers.

(g) All tickets shall be refunded if all races comprising the Place Pick (n) are cancelled or declared as no contest. The entire pool shall be refunded if less than four races are completed and if four or more races are completed the net pool shall be distributed pursuant to subsection (f).

(h) After wagering closes on the first race comprising the Place Pick (n) no ticket shall be sold, exchanged or cancelled. No person shall disclose the number of tickets sold in the Place Pick (n) or the number or amount of tickets that selected winners of Place Pick (n) races until the stewards declare the last race official.

(i) If the racing surface changes from turf to dirt or dirt to turf in any race of a Place Pick (n), and such change is not announced to the public before the close of wagering on the Place Pick (n) pool, all wagers on such race shall be considered winning wagers for the purposes of the Place Pick (n).

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19593 and 19594, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 6-4-92; effective 7-4-92.
2. Amendment filed 6-7-94; effective 7-7-94.
3. Amendment filed 7-19-96; effective 8-18-96.
4. Amendment filed 9-26-06; effective 10-25-06.
5. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1976.9. Pick (n) Pool.

(a) The Pick (n) requires selection of the first-place finisher in each of a number of races designated by the association. The association shall designate the percentage of the net pool considered the major share, and the percentage of the net pool considered the minor share, if any. The number of races comprising a Pick (n) must be at least four but no more than ten. Subsequent changes to the Pick (n) shall be requested in writing by the association. The Board or its designated representative shall respond in writing to such requests within five working days of their receipt at Board headquarters.

(b) The major share of the net Pick (n) pool, along with the Pick (n) carryover, shall be distributed to ticket holders that selected the first-place finisher in each of the Pick (n) races, based upon the official order of finish, and the minor share of the net Pick (n) pool shall be distributed as a win pool to ticket holders whose selection finished first in the second greatest number of Pick (n) races; if there are no wagers selecting the first place finisher in each of the Pick (n) races, then:

(1) The minor share of the net pool shall be distributed as a win pool to ticket holders whose selection finished first in the greatest number of Pick (n) races, and

(2) The major share of the net Pick (n) pool shall be retained by the association and added to the corresponding Pick (n) pool of the next performance. The additional Pick (n) pool resulting from such a carryover shall be termed the "Pick (n) carryover."

(c) In a dead heat for first in any of the Pick (n) races, all horses in the dead heat for win shall be considered winning horses to calculate the pool.

(d) If a wagering interest in any of the Pick (n) races is scratched, or is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, the association may substitute the favorite for the scratched or designated wagering interest, determined by total amounts wagered in the win pool at the close of wagering on that race, or allow patrons the option of selecting an alternate wagering interest. The favorite or alternate wagering interest shall be substituted for the scratched wagering interest, or horse designated to run for purse only, for all purposes. If the association elects to substitute the favorite and the win pool total is identical for two or more horses, the horse with the lowest program number is used. The totalizator shall produce written reports showing each of the wagering combinations with substituted wagering interests that became winners as a result of the substitution, in addition to the normal winning combination, at the end of each race where substitutions occur.

(e) The Pick (n) pool shall be canceled and all Pick (n) wagers for the individual performance shall be refunded if:

(1) Three or more races included as part of a Pick 4, Pick 5 or Pick 6 are canceled or declared no contest; or

(2) Four or more races included as part of a Pick 7, Pick 8 or Pick 9 are canceled or declared no contest; or

(3) Five or more races included as part of a Pick 10 are canceled or declared no contest.

(f) If at least one race included as part of a Pick (n) is canceled or declared no contest, but fewer than the number specified in subsection (e), the net pool shall be distributed as a win pool to ticket holders whose selection finished first in the greatest number of Pick (n) races for that performance. Such distribution shall include the portion ordinarily retained for the Pick (n) carryover but not the carryover from previous performances.

(g) The Pick (n) carryover may be capped at an amount designated by the association, with Board approval. If, at the close of any performance, the carryover equals or exceeds the designated cap, it will be frozen until it is won or distributed under other provisions of this rule. After the carryover is frozen, 100% of the net pool shall be distributed to ticket holders whose selection finished first in the greatest number of Pick (n) races for that performance.

(h) Permission to distribute the Pick (n) carryover on a specific date and performance shall be obtained from the Board. The mandatory payout request must contain the intended date and performance for the distribution.

(i) If the Pick (n) carryover is designated for distribution on a specified date and performance in which no wager selects the first-place finisher in each of the Pick (n) races, the entire pool including the carryover shall be distributed as a win pool to ticket holders whose selection finished first in the greatest number of Pick (n) races. The Pick (n) carryover shall be designated for distribution on a specified date and performance only under the following circumstances:

(1) With written approval from the Board as provided in subsection (h); or

(2) With written approval from the Board when there is a change in the carryover cap, a change from one type of Pick (n) wagering to another, or when the Pick (n) is discontinued; or

(3) On the closing performance of the meet or split meet.

(j) If the Pick (n) carryover must be carried over to the corresponding Pick (n) pool of a subsequent meet, it shall be deposited in an interest-bearing account approved by the Board. The Pick (n) carryover plus accrued interest shall then be added to the net Pick (n) pool of the following meet on a date and performance designated by the association, with Board approval.

(k) With Board approval, the association may contribute to the Pick (n) carryover a sum of money up to the amount of any designated cap.

(l) No ticket for the Pick (n) pool shall be sold, exchanged or canceled after the close of wagering in the first race comprising the Pick (n), except for refunds required by this rule.

(m) Providing information to any person regarding covered combinations, amounts wagered on specific combinations, number of tickets sold, or number of live tickets remaining is prohibited. The totalizator will be programmed to suppress all information related to Pick (n) wagering activity until the conclusion of the final race except for the following:

(l) Total amount of the net pool at the close of Pick (n) wagering.

(2) Information regarding possible Pick (n) payouts for each of the runners when the last race of the Pick (n) pool is the only race remaining to be run.

(n) If the racing surface changes from turf to dirt or dirt to turf in any race of a Pick (n) pool, and such change was not announced to the public before the close of wagering on the Pick (n) pool, all wagers on such race shall be considered winning wagers for the purposes of the Pick (n) pool.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19593, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-10-91; effective 10-10-91.
2. Amendment filed 9-21-94; effective 10-21-94.
3. Amendment filed 10-18-99; effective 11-17-99.
4. Amendment filed 8-17-05; effective 8-17-05.
5. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1977. Pick Three.

(a) The Pick Three is a separate pari-mutuel pool established on three consecutive races. The pool consists of amounts wagered on the winning horse in each of the races. It is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to other pools conducted by the association, or to rules governing the distribution of other pools.

(b) A valid Pick Three ticket shall be evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and shall constitute an acceptance of Pick Three provisions and rules contained in this article.

(c) The association shall distribute the net pool to holders of valid tickets that correctly selected the winners in all three races.

(d) In a dead heat for win between two or more horses in any of the Pick Three races, all such horses shall be considered winning horses in that race for calculating the pool. The payout shall reflect the proportionate amount of money wagered on each winning combination.

(e) If no ticket selected the winner in all three races, the net pool shall be paid for tickets that selected the winner in any two races; and if no ticket selected two winners the net pool shall be paid for tickets that selected the winner of any one race. The association shall refund the entire pool if no ticket selected the winner of any one race.

(f) If one of the races is cancelled, the net pool shall be distributed as provided in subsection (e). If more than one race is cancelled the association shall refund the entire pool.

(g) If a wagering interest is scratched (which hereinafter includes being declared a non-starter) from any leg of the Pick Three prior to the running of the first leg, or if a wagering interest is designated to run for purse only in accordance with rule 1974 of this article, all wagers containing such scratched or designated wagering interests shall be refunded.

(h) If a wagering interest is scratched or designated to run for purse only from the second leg after the start of the first leg, a consolation payout shall be computed for those wagers combining the winners of the first and third legs with such scratched or designated horse(s) as follows: The amount represented by wagers on combinations involving horse(s) scratched or designated to run for purse only from the second leg shall be deducted from the gross pool. The resulting pool, net of takeout, shall be distributed as a win pool among tickets combining the winners of the first and third legs with horse(s) designated to run for purse only or scratched from the second leg.

(i) If a wagering interest is designated to run for purse only or scratched from the third leg after the start of the second leg, a consolation payout shall be computed for those wagers combining the winners of the first and second legs with such designated or scratched horse(s) as follows: The amount represented by wagers on combinations involving horse(s) designated to run for purse only or scratched from the third leg shall be deducted from the gross pool. The resulting pool, net of takeout, shall be distributed as a win pool among tickets combining the winners of the first and second legs with horse(s) designated to run for purse only or scratched from the third leg.

(j) If wagering interests are designated to run for purse only or scratched from both the second and third legs after the start of the first leg, a consolation payout shall be computed for those wagers combining the winner of the first leg with horse(s) designated to run for purse only or scratched from both the second and third legs as follows: The amount wagered on the winner of the first leg combined with all other horse(s) designated or scratched from the second and third legs shall be deducted from the gross pool. The resulting pool, net of takeout, shall be distributed as a win pool among tickets combining the winner of the first leg with horse(s) designated to run for purse only or scratched from both the second and third legs.

(k) After wagering closes on the first race of the Pick Three no ticket shall be sold, exchanged or cancelled. No person shall disclose the number of tickets sold in the Pick Three races or the number or amount of tickets that selected winners of Pick Three races until the stewards declare the last race official. After the second of the three races, the association may display potential distributions dependent upon the outcome of the third race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 10-29-86; effective 10-29-86.
2. Amendment filed 11-1-95; effective 11-1-95.
3. Amendment filed 6-3-96; effective 7-3-96.
4. Amendment filed 12-05-05; effective 1-4-06.
5. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1978. Select Four.

(a) The Select Four pari-mutuel pool is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to any other pari-mutuel pool conducted by the association, nor to any win, place and show pool shown on the totalizator board, nor to the rules governing the distribution of such other pools.

(b) A valid Select Four ticket shall be evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the racing association, and the said ticket shall constitute an acceptance of Select Four provisions and rules contained in article 18.

(c) A Select Four may be given a distinctive name to be selected by the association conducting such races, such as "PICK 4", subject to the approval of the Board.

(d) The Select Four pari-mutuel pool consists of amounts contributed for a selection for win only in each of four races designated by the association with the approval of the Board. Each person purchasing a Select Four ticket shall designate the winning horse in each of the four races comprising the Select Four.

(e) The net amount in the pari-mutuel pool subject to distribution among winning ticket holders shall be distributed among the holders of tickets which correctly designate the winners in all four races comprising the Select Four.

(f) If no ticket is sold combining the four winners of the Select Four, the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool shall be distributed among the holders of tickets which include the winners of any three of the four races comprising the Select Four.

(g) If no ticket is sold combining at least three winners of the Select Four, the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool shall be distributed among holders of tickets which include the winner of any two races comprising the Select Four.

(h) If no ticket is sold combining at least two winners of the Select Four, the net amount in the pari-mutuel pool shall be distributed among holders of tickets which include the winner of any one race comprising the Select Four.

(i) If no ticket is sold that would require distribution of the Select Four pool to a winner under this rule, the association shall make a complete and full refund of the Select Four pool.

(j) If for any reason one of the races comprising the Select Four is cancelled, the net amount of the pari-mutuel pool shall be distributed as provided above in subsections (f), (g), (h) and (i).

(k) If for any reason two or more of the races comprising the Select Four are cancelled, a full and complete refund will be made of the Select Four pool.

(l) In the event a Select Four ticket includes a selection in any one or more of the races comprising the Select Four that is scratched, excused or determined by the stewards to be a non-starter in the race, or if the Select Four ticket includes a selection that is designated to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article, the actual favorite, as evidenced by the amounts wagered in the win pool at the time

of the start of the race, will be substituted for the non-starting or designated selection for all purposes, including pool calculations and payouts.

(m) In the event of a dead heat for win between two or more horses in any Select Four race, all such horses in the dead heat for win shall be considered as winning horses in the race for the purpose of calculating the pool.

(n) No pari-mutuel ticket for the Select Four pool shall be sold, exchanged or cancelled after the time of the closing of wagering in the first of the four races comprising the Select Four, except for such refunds on Select Four tickets as required by this regulation, and no person shall disclose the number of tickets sold in the Select Four pool or the number or amount of tickets selecting winners of Select Four races until such time as the stewards have determined the last race comprising the Select Four to be official. Notwithstanding the above, at the conclusion of the third of the four races comprising the Select Four, an association may with the approval of the Board display potential distribution to ticket holders depending upon the outcome of the fourth race of the Select Four.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 9-7-88; effective 9-12-88.
2. Amendment filed 12-23-96; effective 1-22-97.
3. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1979. Trifecta.

(a) The Trifecta is a separate pari-mutuel pool established on a single race. The pool consists of amounts wagered on horses to finish first, second and third in that exact order. It is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to other pools conducted by the association or to rules governing the distribution of other pools.

(b) A valid Trifecta ticket is evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and constitutes acceptance of Trifecta provisions and rules contained in this article.

(c) No Trifecta pool shall be established for a race with less than four wagering interests scheduled to start when the Trifecta pool opens for wagering in California.

(d) After the stewards' official order of finish is posted, the association shall distribute the net pool to holders of valid tickets that correctly selected the first, second and third finishers.

(e) In a dead heat for first or second position, only tickets selecting the correct order of finish for the first three finishers shall be winning tickets; that is, two horses in a dead heat for first shall be first and second, in either position; and two horses in a dead heat for second shall be second and third, in either position. In a triple dead heat for first, the three horses shall be the winning combination regardless of the order of selection. In a triple dead heat for second, tickets with the correct first selection and two of the three horses shall be winning tickets. In a triple dead heat for third, tickets with the correct first and second selection and one of the three horses shall be winning tickets.

(f) If no ticket correctly selected the first, second and third position, the net pool shall be paid for tickets that selected first and second. If no ticket selected first and second the net pool shall be paid for tickets that selected first. The association shall refund the entire pool if no ticket selected first.

(g) If the stewards scratch a horse or designate a horse to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article before wagering is closed, the association may exchange any ticket that includes the scratched or designated horse. After wagering is closed, tickets selecting a scratched or designated horse, or a horse the stewards declared a nonstarter, shall be eliminated from the pool and the purchase price refunded.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 3-15-91; effective 3-15-91.
2. Repealer of subsections (l) and (m) filed 1-27-92; effective 1-27-92.
3. Amendment of subsection (e) and repealer of subsection (k) filed 6-9-92; effective 7-8-92.
4. Amendment filed 6-5-96; effective 6-5-96.
5. Amendment filed 9-30-99; effective 9-30-99.
6. Amendment filed 12-11-01; effective 1-10-02.
7. Amendment filed 7-21-09; effective 8-20-09.
8. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

§ 1979.1. Superfecta.

(a) The Superfecta is a separate pari-mutuel pool established on a single race. The pool consists of amounts wagered on horses to finish first, second, third, and fourth in that exact order. It is not a parlay and has no connection with other pools conducted by the association or to rules governing the distribution of other pools.

(b) A valid Superfecta ticket is evidence of a binding contract between the holder of the ticket and the association and constitutes acceptance of Superfecta provisions and rules contained in this article.

(c) No Superfecta pool shall be established for a race with less than six wagering interests scheduled to start when the Superfecta pool opens for wagering in California.

(d) After the stewards' official order of finish is posted, the association shall distribute the net pool to holders of valid tickets that select the first, second, third, and fourth finishers.

(e) In a dead heat for first, second, or third position, only tickets selecting the correct order of finish for the first four finishers shall be winning tickets; that is, two horses in a dead heat for first shall be first and second, in either position; two horses in a dead heat for second shall be second and third, in either position; and two horses in a dead heat for third shall be third and fourth, in either position. In a dead heat for fourth, tickets with the correct first, second, and third selection and one of the two horses in the dead heat for fourth shall be winning tickets. In a triple dead heat for first, tickets selecting the three horses in the dead heat, regardless of the order of selection, and the horse finishing fourth shall be winning tickets. In a triple dead heat for second, tickets with the correct first selection and all three horses in the dead heat shall be winning tickets. In a triple dead heat for third, tickets with the correct first and second selection and two of the three horses in the dead heat shall be winning tickets. In a triple dead heat for fourth, tickets with the correct first, second, and third selection and one of the horses in the dead heat shall be winning tickets.

(f) If no ticket selects the first, second, third, and fourth position, the net pool shall be paid for tickets that select first, second, and third. If no ticket selects first, second, and third position, the net pool shall be paid for tickets that select first and second. If no ticket selects first and second, the net pool shall be paid for tickets that select first. The association shall refund the entire pool if no ticket selects first.

(g) If the stewards scratch a horse or designate a horse to run for purse only in accordance with Rule 1974 of this article before wagering is closed, the association may exchange any ticket that includes the scratched or designated horse. After wagering is closed, tickets selecting a scratched or designated horse, or a horse the stewards declared a nonstarter, shall be eliminated from the pool and the purchase price refunded.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19590, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 9-16-99; effective 10-16-99.
2. Amendment filed 9-18-03; effective 10-18-03.
3. Amendment filed 7-21-09; effective 8-20-09.
4. Amendment filed 7-12-11; effective 8-11-11.

ARTICLE 19. POLICING THE PUBLIC INCLOSURE

§ 1980. Persons Prohibited from Wagering.

(a) The following classes of persons are prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and from being present within any inclosure during a recognized race meeting:

(1) Persons who have engaged in any act of or who have been convicted of bookmaking or illegal wagering.

(2) Persons who have engaged in any act of or who have been convicted of touting.

(3) Persons who have engaged in or who have been convicted of an illegal, corrupt or fraudulent act in connection with horseracing or pari-mutuel wagering.

(4) Persons who have engaged in any act of or who have been convicted of theft from the person (pickpockets).

(5) Persons who have submitted to be cashed any altered, raised, forged or counterfeit pari-mutuel ticket.

(6) Persons whose license has been revoked by the Board or by any State Horse Racing Commission.

(b) For the purposes of this section:

(1) Bookmaking includes, but is not limited to, any act prohibited by Section 337a of the Penal Code or by Section 19595 of the Business and Professions Code.

(2) Illegal wagering includes, but is not limited to, any act prohibited by Sections 319 through 336, inclusive, of the Penal Code.

(3) Touting includes any act prohibited by Section 337.1 of the Penal Code; and further includes offering to furnish information concerning a selection of a horse for wagering purposes, or predicting the outcome of a race for wagering purposes, in exchange for a pari-mutuel ticket or other consideration which is contingent on the outcome of the race; or soliciting compensation or a gratuity either before or after a race for any racing information, racing selection or racing prediction for wagering purposes, except in the manner permitted by law.

(4) Corrupt or fraudulent acts include, but are not limited to, any act prohibited by Sections 337b through 337i, inclusive, 337.3, 337.6, 337.7 or 337.8 of the Penal Code.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19572, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19410, 19572, 19574 and 19595, Business and Professions Code; and Sections 319-336, 337a, 337.1, 337.3, 337.6, 337.7 and 337.8, Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of section and new Note filed 4-11-94.

2. Repealer and new subsection (a)(6) and repealer of subsections (a)(7) and (a)(8) filed 1-24-97.
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

§ 1981. Duty to Exclude Prohibited Persons.

Racing associations, fairs and simulcast wagering facilities shall exclude and eject from their inclosures persons who are prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and from being present within any inclosure. No racing association, fair or simulcast wagering facility shall knowingly issue any credential to or admit such persons and any admission ticket or credential is void if held by such persons.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19572 and 19574, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19410, 19572 and 19574, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New Note and amendment of section heading and text filed 3-29-94; operative 4-28-94.
2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

§ 1982. Notice of Exclusion or Ejection.

The Association shall inform any person excluded or ejected from its inclosure of the reason for the ejection or exclusion, and shall notify such person of the provisions of this article. Notification may be made by the delivery to the person excluded or ejected of a copy of this article. The Association shall immediately notify the Board on the form prescribed by the Board, the name of any person ejected or excluded, the reason for the ejection or exclusion, and such other information as the Board may require.

§ 1983. Application for Hearing.

Any person ejected or excluded from any racing inclosure may file a written application with the Board for a hearing on the question of whether he is within any of the classes of persons who are prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and from being present within any racing inclosure. Applications must be on the form prescribed by the Board, briefly state the circumstances of the ejection or exclusion, and clearly identify and be signed by the applicant.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19573, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending section and adding new Note filed 12-6-99.

§ 1984. Place and Notice of Hearing.

The application for hearing on exclusion or ejection shall be set for hearing before the Board, a referee designated by the Board, or before a Hearing Officer of the Office of Administrative Hearings. The Board shall mail to the applicant and any other interested party notice of the time and place of the hearing.

§ 1985. Waiver of Hearing.

If an applicant fails to appear at the time and place set for hearing, the Board may take whatever action it deems appropriate.

§ 1986. Determination of Rehabilitation.

(a) If the Board finds that the applicant is within one of the classes of persons who are prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and from being present within any racing inclosure, the Board may, in its discretion, make a further finding that the applicant's presence within the public inclosure would not be against the best interests of horse racing, and an exception should be made authorizing him to participate in pari-mutuel wagering in the future.

(b) If the applicant holds a current CHRB occupational license, the Board shall make a separate determination regarding the applicant's fitness for continued licensing. The determination shall be made at the same time as any findings made under subsection (a) of this rule.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19572 and 19573, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19420, 19440, 19461, 19572, 19573 and 19574, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of section and new Note filed 8-10-93; operative 8-10-93.
2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

§ 1987. Notice of Findings and Determinations After Hearing.

Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the referee or Hearing Officer shall make findings and determinations on the issues and submit recommendations to the Board. The Board shall consider such findings, determinations and recommendations and shall render its decision. The Board shall notify the applicant in writing of each determination and the decision made by it, and shall enter its decision in its minutes.

§ 1988. Appearance and Evidence at Hearing.

At the hearing before the Board, its referee or Hearing Officer, the applicant is entitled to appear in person and/or by counsel, and such evidence as is necessary and proper to resolve the issues presented shall be received. The applicant may file a written answer or statement in which he may controvert any point at issue and may present any argument or evidence for consideration. Any association may appear as a party of interest in the matter and at the hearing if it so desires.

§ 1989. Removal or Denial of Access.

(a) An association, fair or simulcast facility may remove from its premises any person who:

(1) Is disorderly as defined in Section 647 of the Penal Code.

(2) Interferes with any racing operation.

(3) Solicits or engages in any act of prostitution.

(4) Begs, is boisterous, or is otherwise offensive to other persons.

(5) Commits any public offense.

(6) Is intoxicated.

(b) Any person may be removed or denied access for any reason deemed appropriate by the association, fair or simulcast facility notwithstanding the fact that such reason is not specified in the rules.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code; and Section 647, Penal Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of section heading and section and new Note filed 1-24-97; operative 2-23-97.

ARTICLE 20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

§ 2000. General Provisions.

The Political Reform Act, Government Code Sections 81000, et seq., requires state and local government agencies to adopt and promulgate Conflict of Interest Codes. The Fair Political Practices Commission (FPPC) has adopted a regulation, 2 California Code of Regulations Section 18730, which contains the terms of a standard Conflict of Interest Code, which can be incorporated by reference, and which may be amended by the FPPC to conform to amendments in the Political Reform Act after public notice and hearings. Therefore, the terms of 2 California Code of Regulations Section 18730 and any amendments to it duly adopted by the FPPC along with the attached Appendix in which officials and employees are designated and disclosure categories are set forth, are hereby incorporated by reference and constitute the Conflict of Interest Code of the California Horse Racing Board.

Designated employees shall file statements of economic interests with the agency. Upon receipt of the statements of the Commissioners, the agency shall make and retain a copy and forward the original of these statements to the FPPC. Statements for all other designated employees will be retained by the agency.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 87306, Government Code.
Reference: Sections 87300-87302 and 87306, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. New article 20 (sections 2000-2012, consecutive) filed 5-26-77; effective thirtieth day thereafter. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 4-20-77.
2. Repealer of article 20 (sections 2000-2012) and new article 20 (section 2000 and Appendix) filed 2-26-81; effective thirtieth day thereafter. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 12-1-80.
3. Amendment of section and Appendix filed 6-23-93; operative 6-23-93. Submitted to OAL for printing only. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 5-12-93.
4. Amendment of Appendix filed 8-19-94; operative 9-19-94. Submitted to OAL for printing only. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 7-8-94.
5. Amendment of Appendix filed 6-2-97; operative 7-2-97. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 4-10-97.
6. Amendment of section and Appendix filed 5-17-99; operative 6-16-99. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 3-29-99.
7. Amendment of Appendix filed 5-22-2001; operative 6-21-2001. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 4-6-2001.
8. Amendment of Appendix filed 9-2-2003; operative 10-2-2003. Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 7-7-2003
9. Amendment of Appendix filed 11-17-2015; operative 12-17-2015 pursuant to Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, section 18750(*l*). Approved by Fair Political Practices Commission 10-20-2015 and submitted to OAL for filing and printing only pursuant to Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, section 18750(k).

ARTICLE 21. THE STANDARDBRED SIRES STAKES PROGRAM

§ 2022. Delegation of Authority and Administration.

The organization recognized by the Board as the registry of California-bred standardbred horses and the organization recognized by the Board as representing standardbred horse owners and trainers are delegated jointly the authority to administer the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program and the recognized organizations are mutually responsible to the Board for administration of the program. The recognized organizations shall elect or appoint jointly a person who shall administer the Sires Stakes Program. The administrator shall be authorized to file claims for administrative expenses from funds appropriated for such purposes, shall file with the Board the official results of Sires Stakes races for payment of purses and awards, shall file on December 31 of each year an annual report of operations of the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program, and is authorized to accept nomination and other fees for deposit in the State Treasury.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401 and 19440, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Repealer and new section filed 1-9-81; effective thirtieth day thereafter.

§ 2024. Standardbred Stallion Registry.

A standardbred Stallion Registry shall be maintained by the Board or its designee and no standardbred stallion nor the offspring of such stallion shall be eligible for participation in the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program unless registered with the said official Stallion Registry.

§ 2025. Nomination of Stallions.

Standardbred stallions shall be nominated annually to the official registry by application in such form prescribed by the Board accompanied by a nomination fee determined by the Board and by a true and correct copy of the Registration Certificate issued to the nominated stallion by the United States Trotting Association.

(a) The eligibility and nomination of a previously registered stallion may be renewed upon the submission of a nomination application form and the nomination fee determined by the Board.

(b) No person shall be authorized to nominate a standardbred stallion unless the nominator is duly licensed by the Board as a horse owner.

(c) A stallion shall be nominated to the official registry prior to the time he is first used for breeding purposes in California.

(d) On or after November 30, 1977, the closing date each year for nominations of stallions for the succeeding breeding season shall be November 30th of each calendar year.

§ 2026. Grounds for Refusal of Nomination.

In addition to any other valid ground or reason, the Board or its designee may refuse to accept a nomination of a standardbred stallion for the California Sires Stakes Program when:

(a) The stallion is used for breeding purposes outside the State of California at any time during the season for which he is to be or has been nominated.

(b) The stallion does not meet the requirements for nomination or is nominated after the published closing date for such nominations.

(c) The nominator of a stallion is not licensed as a Horse Owner.

(d) The nominator of a stallion is not the owner in fact of the said stallion and is not authorized by power of attorney to act on behalf of the true owner or owners of the said stallion.

(e) The nominator of a stallion has broken or violated any rule or condition regarding participation in the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program as provided in this article.

§ 2027. Grounds for Termination of Eligibility.

In addition to any other valid ground or reason, the Board or its designee may terminate the eligibility of a nominated standardbred stallion after having given notice of such termination to the nominator of the stallion and after giving such nominator the opportunity to be heard, when:

(a) The stallion is used for breeding purposes at any place outside the State of California during the breeding season for which he is nominated and registered.

(b) The nominator or true owner or owners of the stallion fail to comply with any rule or condition of the nomination or registry requirements.

(c) The nominator, true owner or owners, engage in any acts in connection with the breeding of horses which are of themselves fraudulent or grossly negligent or misrepresentative, or otherwise inimical to the conduct of the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program.

§ 2028. Publication of Registered Stallions.

The Board or its designee shall publish a complete list of standardbred stallions as registered with the Board or its designee on or before the 15th of December of the calendar year preceding each breeding season in such form as the Board shall determine. The fact that the name or identity of a standardbred stallion is not published shall not affect the nomination or eligibility of such stallion nor shall it impose any liability on the Board or its designee in the absence of malice or intent to deprive a nominated stallion its eligibility.

§ 2029. Ownership of Stallion for Award Purposes.

An award made to any stallion pursuant to the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program shall be paid to the person designated on the application for nomination filed with the Board or its designee and payment to such designated person shall relieve the Board or its designee of any further liability for payment. Any required notice or any service of process shall be made to such designated person and shall be considered as service or notice to all partners, shareholders in interest, or others holding any financial interest in such stallion. The Board or its designee may withhold any award pending a determination of eligibility and shall give notice of the withholding of award and the reasons therefor.

§ 2030. Breeding Contracts.

All breeding contracts with registered standardbred stallions shall contain therein a statement as a condition of the contract that the stallion has not left and will not leave the State of California for breeding purposes during the breeding season of the contract. The Board or its designee may demand a true and correct copy of any breeding contract to assure that any such contract complies with the conditions and rules of this article.

§ 2032. California Residency Requirement.

For the purpose of this article, the term California resident shall mean a person who meets one or more of the following requirements:

(a) A person registered to vote in California.

(b) A person whose principal place of residence has been within the State of California for the preceding six consecutive months.

(c) A person who has been physically present in California for ninety days or more and who intends to remain in California and to establish a principal place of residence in this State.

§ 2033. California-Owned Horse.

A "California-Owned" horse shall mean a horse which is owned by a California resident as defined in this article, or is owned by a partnership, corporation, limited liability company (Corporations Code section 17000 et seq.) or syndicate when all persons having any financial interest in such partnership, corporation, limited liability company or syndicate are California residents, on the first day of January of the year the horse is two-years old and remains in such ownership up to and including the day such horse competes in a California-Owned race.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420 and 19619, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440 and 19619, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment of section and new Note filed 8-14-98; operative 9-13-98.

§ 2034. Official Registry.

The California Harness Horse Breeders Association is recognized as the Official Stallion Registry under Rule 2024 of this division. All funds coming into the control of the official registry for nominating, sustaining or entry fees shall be transmitted to the Board on the first day of each month for deposit into the "California Standardbred Sires Stakes Fund" of the General Fund.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19440, 19562 and 19566.6, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending section and adding new Note filed 12-6-99.

§ 2035. California Standardbred Sires Stakes Guide.

The Board shall cause to be published an Annual Stakes Guide summarizing the conditions for the California Standardbred Sires Stakes races. Any such race under the conditions thereof as published shall be conducted by the specified harness racing association.

ARTICLE 22. HORSEMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

§ 2040. Horsemen's Organizations for Owners or Trainers.

The Board recognizes the need for horse owners and trainers to negotiate and to covenant with racing associations regarding the conditions for each race meeting, the distribution of commissions and purses not governed by statutory distribution formulas, and other matters relating to welfare, benefits, and prerogatives of the parties to the agreement. To fulfill its duties to the public in authorizing the conduct of an uninterrupted, orderly race meeting during the licensed term of such meetings, the Board shall acknowledge one respective horsemen's organization that represents horse owners and trainers of each separate breed of racehorse that competes in such meetings except Thoroughbreds. The Board shall acknowledge separate horsemen's organizations for owners and trainers of Thoroughbred racehorses as defined in Section 19613 of the Business and Professions Code.

(a) The Board shall acknowledge only one horsemen's organization for each breed of racehorse, except Thoroughbreds, as the organization empowered exclusively to contract with racing association for the conduct of a race meeting. No person shall serve as an officer or director of an acknowledged horsemen's organization, other than in an honorary capacity, at the same time such person serves as an officer or director of a licensed racing association or as an officer or director of any entity which is a principal shareholder of any licensed racing association.

(b) Upon the filing with the Board of a notice of intent by an alternate horsemen's organization whose membership is 1500 members or more, the alternate horsemen's organization, shall have not more than six (6) months from the date of filing to acquire, on a petition, signatures of ten percent (10%) of the existing organization's licensed members. The alternate horsemen's organization petitioning to decertify an existing horsemen's organization whose membership is fewer than 1500 shall have not more than six (6) months from the date of filing to acquire, on a petition, signatures of thirty percent (30%) of the existing organization's licensed members.

(1) The notice of intent shall contain the name of the horsemen's organization, the names of the principals of the horsemen's organization, the date of filing, the articles of incorporation and a copy of the petition as it will be circulated.

(2) No more than one (1) petition by any alternate horsemen's organization to decertify an existing horsemen's organization shall be circulated at any given time.

(c) Upon receipt of a petition that meets the criteria in subsection (b) of this Rule, the Board shall consider the petition, and shall validate the signatures found on said petition. Validation includes, but is not limited to, verification of current CHRB license numbers and signature verification.

(1) If the validated signatures are found to meet the requirements of subsection (b) in this Rule, the Board shall thereupon establish a date and conduct an election among the existing organization's licensed members.

(2) If the validated signatures do not meet the requirements of subsection (b) in this Rule, the Board shall notify the alternate and the existing horsemen's organization that no further action shall be taken on the petition.

(d) A deciding vote of fifty percent (50%) plus one (1) of the ballots returned shall be used to determine the one organization to be acknowledged as representing the organization's licensed members.

(e) Except for good cause, the Board shall not conduct an election within eighteen (18) months of a prior election among the organization's licensed members.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a) and €, 19613, 19613.1, 19613.2 and 19613.3, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New article 22 (sections 2040-2045) filed 4-12-79; designated effective 7-1-79.
2. Amendment of section and Note filed 6-2-94; operative 7-2-94.
3. Amendment of section heading, section and Note filed 9-22-95; operative 10-22-95.

§ 2041. Agreements to Be Binding on Members.

Any agreement, covenant, or contract entered into by the acknowledged horsemen's organization with any licensed racing association is binding upon each horse owner or trainer or participant who accepts the conditions of the meeting by accepting stall space at such meeting. No such owner or trainer or participant nor any member, employee, agent, director, or representative of a horsemen's organization shall counsel, urge, advocate, aid or abet the violation of any provision of any horsemen's agreement, covenant or contract during its term.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

§ 2042. Agreements to Be Binding on Associations.

Any agreement, covenant, or contract entered into by the acknowledged horsemen's organization with any licensed racing association is binding upon the racing association and its employees, agents, representatives and officials. No employee, agents, representative or official of the association shall counsel, urge, advocate, aid or abet the violation of any provision of any horsemen's agreement, covenant or contract during its term.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

§ 2043. Adjudication of Controversies Relating to Agreements.

A complaint alleging a violation of any provision of an agreement between a horsemen's organization and a racing association may be filed with the Board by either of the contracting entities. The Board shall immediately investigate the allegations and may refer the complaint to the Board of Stewards appointed for the meeting where the violation is alleged to have occurred, or refer the matter for hearing under the provisions of Rule 1414 of this division. The stewards or a referee may, after hearing the matters alleged, order compliance with the terms of the contract if within their authority to do so or propose to the Board a decision or other course of action including therein their recommendations to the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

§ 2044. Agreements to Be Filed.

Each racing association shall file a copy of its agreement with the horsemen's organization, or in the case of fairs the horsemen's organizations, representing the horse owners and trainers at its meeting at the same time the association files its application for license. In the event the association is unable to obtain and file such agreement with its application, the Board may upon notice to the prospective parties to the agreement conduct a hearing with regard to the conditions for the meeting and take such action as it may deem appropriate to insure continuity of the racing program. The horsemen's organization shall provide a copy of the agreement for the conduct of the meeting to any person requesting the same and shall cause to be posted on the bulletin board of the association a notice of the location where a copy of the agreement may be obtained.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

§ 2045. Prohibited Provisions of Horsemen's Agreements.

No agreement between the association and the horsemen shall include provisions which are in conflict with the Horse Racing Law, the rules of the Board, or usurp the authority of the Board, including but not limited to:

(1) Provisions which limit or specify the number of races to be programmed on any day or night of the meeting;

(2) Provisions which specify the number of days per week during which racing will be conducted at the meeting;

(3) Provisions which specify the type of pari-mutuel wagering to be conducted by the association or the number of multiple-wager (exotic) pari-mutuel pools to be conducted; or

(4) Provisions which may serve to exclude participation at the meeting by any individual holding a valid license issued by the Board. Nothing herein is deemed an abridgment of Rules 1485 and 1989 of this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19562, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19401(a), (e), Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (4) filed 12-23-96.
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (4) filed 1-24-97.
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 23. CHARITY FOUNDATIONS AND WELFARE FUNDS

§ 2046. Filing of Annual Financial Report.

Every distributing agent selected and qualified pursuant to Sections 19553 and 19554 of the Business and Professions Code shall file with the Board within 135 days after the close of its fiscal year a financial report prepared by a certified public accountant. The required annual report shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards including verification of the eligibility of charitable organizations to which distributions were made.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19554, 19555, 19556 and 19557, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New Article 23 (Sections 2046-2048) filed 12-10-82; effective thirtieth day thereafter.

§ 2047. Requests for Approval of Charity Fund Distribution.

A request by a distributing agent filed with the Board for approval of a distribution of charity days' net proceeds to one or more beneficiaries shall include therein the total amount of charity days' net proceeds held by the distributing agent, the name of each beneficiary selected for a distribution, a brief statement as to the purpose of each beneficiary, the amount to be distributed to each beneficiary, a representation by the distributing agent as to the eligibility of all beneficiaries, the total amount of the net proceeds to be approved by the Board for the requested distributions, and the amount of net proceeds to be held by the distributing agent after the approved distributions are made.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19555, 19556 and 19557, Business and Professions Code.

§ 2048. Horsemen's Organization Welfare Fund.

Every horsemen's organization which maintains a welfare fund entitled to any moneys or payment from unclaimed pari-mutuel pool distributions under provisions of Section 19641 of the Business and Professions Code shall file with the Board within 90 days after the close of its fiscal year a financial report prepared by a certified public accountant. The annual report shall be prepared under generally accepted auditing standards and include a description of each activity or program funded by unclaimed pari-mutuel pool distributions. The administrator of the welfare fund or the horsemen's organization shall file an accompanying report concerning the programs or activities implemented or proposed at the time the report is submitted, a five-year estimate of the annual total cost of the programs or activities, and the statutory basis for the programs or activities.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code;
and the Supplemental Report of the 1981 Budget Act.
Reference: Section 19641, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

§ 2049. Designation and Approval of Horsemen's Welfare Fund.

The horsemen's organization acknowledged by the Board under Rule 2040 of this division shall establish a charitable corporation to administer its welfare fund for the benefit of horsemen. The charitable corporation shall register with the Registry of Charitable Trusts and be in compliance with the provisions of the Uniform Supervision of Trustees for Charitable Purposes Act (Government Code sections 12580 et seq.). The Board shall designate the charitable corporation as the "welfare fund" for the purposes intended under Section 19641(b) of the Business and Professions Code; if:

(a) The charitable corporation shall have a minimum of five and a maximum of eleven directors or trustees who are subject to Board approval. The charitable corporation may not be a subsidiary or division of the horsemen's organization. The charitable corporation shall select at least one director or trustee without financial interest in horse racing pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19641.2(c). The term of a director or trustee shall be three years. A director or trustee may serve succeeding terms.

(b) The charitable corporation shall establish its fiscal year to be July 1 through June 30 and shall establish a principal office for the conduct of its activities and as the repository for its records. Its records shall be open to inspection by the Board during normal business hours. The corporation shall publish a report of its activities biennially.

(c) The directors or trustees shall appoint an administrator of the welfare fund who shall procure a license from the Board and perform the duties directed by the directors or trustees.

(d) The directors or trustees shall establish a constitution or bylaws setting forth criteria for eligibility of the beneficiaries of the various programs and activities to be funded under section 19641(b) of the Business and Professions Code and submit to the Board on or before October 31 of each year a proposed schedule of expenditures from the fund for the next fiscal year specifying therein the categories, programs or activities for which funds will be expended.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19641 and 19641.2, Business and Professions Code; and
Section 9.00, Chapter 324, Statutes of 1983 (Budget Act of 1983).

HISTORY:
1. New rule filed 1-30-85; effective 3-1-85.
2. Amendment filed 12-6-99; effective 12-6-99.
3. Amendment filed 7-8-02; effective 8-7-02.
4. Amendment filed 2-27-20; effective 4-1-20.

§ 2050. Beneficiaries, Welfare Programs and Activities.

(a) These regulations establish the appropriate uses for funds paid to the designated charitable corporations under the provisions of section 19641(b)(1) of the Business and Professions Code. The directors or trustees of the welfare fund shall limit the eligibility for benefits to natural persons who engage in occupations directly relating to the physical care of horses at California racetracks or approved auxiliary stable areas and to the spouse or dependent children of such persons. Natural persons who have engaged in occupations directly relating to the physical care of horses at California racetracks or approved auxiliary stable areas, and their spouse or dependent children, may be eligible for benefits for not more than one year after the termination of such employment. Welfare funds may be expended for:

(1) Health care services including costs associated with the contracting for physicians' or dentists' professional services, hospitalization of an eligible beneficiary or dependent, outpatient, rehabilitative or preventative medical programs, restorative dental services, alcohol and drug abuse treatments, and capital outlay for medical or dental clinics and necessary equipment.

(2) Extended medical and health assurance including supplemental medical and hospitalization insurance coverage premiums, support or residential board and care facilities including capital outlay expenditures and reimbursements for beneficiaries confined to convalescent facilities or to facilities or institutions providing geriatric care.

(3) Emergency financial assistance including temporary family assistance financial aid, food or subsidized meal tickets or food vouchers, temporary housing expenses, emergency transportation expenses, burial expenses for an eligible beneficiary or immediate family member, and legal expenses of an eligible beneficiary.

(4) Educational and recreational activities including counseling and chaplaincy programs, Alcoholics Anonymous or similar programs, intra-mural sports activities and sports equipment, tickets and transportation to sports events, health and hygiene education classes, legal/immigration clinics, classes in spoken English, and expenditures for counselors, chaplains, and instructors for such activities.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this regulation, CHRB licensees, employees of racing associations, and members of horsemen's organizations and racing-related charitable organizations that represent or assist backstretch personnel are eligible to receive health care services. Such services shall occur solely at clinic locations that are operated by the entity that administers the welfare fund established by the horsemen's organization described in Business and Professions Code section 19641(b)(1). The health care services shall be administered so as to not displace beneficiaries who are eligible under subsection (a) of this regulation.

(A) For the purposes of this regulation, employees of horsemen's organizations and racing-related charitable organizations are considered members of such entities.

(6) Administration costs necessary to administer, supervise and audit the operations of the charitable corporation provided that the expenditures for such administration purposes not exceed 15 percent of the total expenditures for any fiscal year.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19440, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19641, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-30-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter.
2. Amendment filed 7-30-2002; operative 8-29-2002.
3. Redesignation and amendment of first paragraph as subsection (a), new subsections (a)(5) -(a)(5)(A), subsection renumbering, amendment of newly designated subsection (a)(6) and amendment of Note filed 7-18-2018; operative 7-18-2018.

ARTICLE 24. INTRASTATE SIMULCAST WAGERING

§ 2056. Definitions.

As used in this article:

(a) "Assistance simulcast facility supervisor" means a person licensed by the Board to perform the duties described in Rule 2061 of this article.

(b) "Authorized user" means an entity which includes any individual, partnership, corporation or other association or organization authorized by the Board as defined in Rule 2057 of this article to receive, decode and use for legal purposes the encrypted simulcast signal of California horse racing events.

(c) "Common pools", "common pooling" means the pari-mutuel wagers at one or more guest associations contributed into the pari-mutuel pools of a host association; the act of contributing pari-mutuel wagers into the parimutuel pools of a host association.

(d) "Decoder" means a device and/or means to convert encrypted audio-visual signals and/or data into a form recognizable as the original content of the signals.

(e) "Distributable amounts" means the amount withheld from the wagering dollar that is not returned to the public, and is distributed under Articles 9.2 and 9.5, Chapter 4, Division 8 of the Business and Professions (B&P) Code.

(f) "Downlink" means a receiving antenna coupled with an audio-visual signal receiver compatible with and capable of receiving simultaneous audio-visual signals and/or pari-mutuel data emanating from a host association, and includes the electronic transfer of received signals from the receiving antenna to TV monitors or pari-mutuel equipment within the simulcast facility.

(g) "Encryption," "encrypted," "encoded" means the scrambling or other manipulation of the audio-visual signals to mask the original video content of the signal causing the signals to be indecipherable and unrecognizable to entities receiving the signals who are not authorized users.

(h) "Guest," "guest association" means an entity licensed by the Board as defined in Rule 2057(a) of this article to receive a host association's simulcast or signal to operate a facility where simulcast wagering is offered on the host association's racing card.

(i) "Host," "host association" means the racing association or fair conducting a licensed horse racing meeting under Sections 19608 and 19608.1 of the B&P Code which simulcasts its racing program.

(j) "Inclosure," "inclosure-public" includes areas of the simulcast facility as defined by Sections 19410 and 19410.5 of the B&P Code.

(k) "Intrastate simulcast wagering" means pari-mutuel wagering at a California guest association on California horse racing events being run at a California racing meeting.

(l) “Satellite transponder,” “transponder” means a specific channel on a communication satellite.

(m) “Simulcast,” “simulcasting” means live audio-visual electronic signals emanating from a licensed horse racing meeting and transmitted via satellite or other medium simultaneously with the running of the horse racing events at that meeting, and includes the transmission of pari-mutuel wagering odds, amounts wagered and payout on the events, and other horse racing programming relating to the racehorses or participants.

(n) “Simulcast facility supervisor” means a person licensed by the Board to perform the duties described in Rule 2061 of this article.

(o) “Simulcast organization,” “organization” means an entity formed under Section 19608.2 of the B&P Code.

(p) “Simulcast service supplier” means a person engaged in providing service, supplies or equipment necessary to the operation of intrastate simulcast wagering for use by a host association, guest association, simulcast organization or authorized user, including pari-mutuel wagering terminals, uplink, downlink, television receivers and related equipment; but does not include persons authorized by the Federal Communications Commission to provide telephone service or space segment time on satellite transponders.

(q) “Simulcast wagering facility,” “intrastate wagering facility” means the physical premises, structure and equipment utilized by a guest association for the conduct of pari-mutuel wagering on horse racing events being run elsewhere.

(r) “Totalizator equipment” means computerized pari-mutuel wagering system.

(s) “Uplink” means an earth station broadcasting facility, whether mobile or fixed, which is used to transmit audio-visual signals and/or data.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19410.5, 19601, 19605, 19605.1, 19605.2, 19605.3, 19605.6, 19608, 19608.1, 19608.2 and 19619.6, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 3-23-88 pursuant to a decision by the Governor overruling OAL's disapproval of this section on the basis that the Board's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking was invalidated by intervening statutory amendments (Government Code section 11349.5); operative 4-22-88 (Register 88, No. 17). The Horse Racing Board agreed to resolve all other legal issues identified in OAL's disapproval of these sections in a subsequent rulemaking.
2. Amendment of article heading, section and Note filed 10-4-93; operative 11-3-93.
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (m) filed 12-23-96 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.
4. Editorial correction of subsection (q).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.
6. Change without regulatory effect amending section and Note filed 10-14-2004 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.

§ 2057. Application and Approval of a Simulcast Facility.

No person, which includes any individual, partnership, corporation, or other association or organization, shall conduct or attempt to conduct wagering on the results of races simulcast from a race meeting held in this State unless authorized and permitted to do so by the Board as follows:

(a) A racing association, fair, or other entity proposing to act as a guest association shall complete an Application for Authorization to Operate a Simulcast Wagering Facility, CHRB-25 (Rev. 1/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference. Form CHRB-25 shall be available at the Board's administrative office. The application shall be filed with the Board at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of racing for review, investigation, and approval based on the following conditions:

(1) In order to allow an evaluation of the competence, integrity, and character of the applicant to operate a simulcast wagering facility, any person, corporation, trust association, partnership, or joint venture shall submit with the application a Personal History Record, CHRB-25A (Rev. 04/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference, for the following:

(A) If the applicant is a corporation, the officers, the directors, and each owner, directly or indirectly, of any equity, security, or other ownership interest in the corporation. However, in the case of owners of publicly held equity securities of a publicly traded corporation, only the names and addresses of those known to the corporation to beneficially own five (5) percent or more of the publicly held securities need be disclosed.

(B) If the applicant is a trust, the trustee and all persons entitled to receive income or benefit from the trust.

(C) If the applicant is an association, the members, officers, and directors.

(D) If the applicant is a subsidiary, the officers, directors, and stockholders of the parent company thereof. However, in the case of owners of publicly held equity securities of a publicly traded corporation, only the names and addresses of those known to the corporation to beneficially own five (5) percent or more of the publicly held securities need be disclosed.

(E) If the applicant is a partnership or joint venture, all of the general partners, limited partners, or joint venturers.

(F) If the parent company, general partner, limited partner, or joint venturer of any applicant is itself a corporation, trust, association, subsidiary, partnership, or joint venture, then the disclosure of such information shall be made, as necessary, to determine ultimate ownership. However, in the case of owners of publicly held equity securities of a publicly traded corporation, only the names and addresses of those known to the corporation to beneficially own five (5) percent or more of the publicly held securities need be disclosed.

(G) If the applicant employs a management company, disclosure shall apply to the management as set forth in subsections A through F, as appropriate.

(2) The applicant has executed an agreement with a simulcast organization for the conduct of simulcast wagering at its facility; or may act on its own behalf by contracting with simulcast service suppliers and each individual racing association or fair to act as a guest association. A copy of each signed contract must accompany the application, CHRB-25 (Rev. 1/23).

(3) Every licensed simulcast facility shall be inspected by the fire authority having jurisdiction, as dictated by that authority's inspection schedule. After each inspection, a fire clearance by the fire authority must be obtained by the simulcast facility and filed with the Board within ten (10) calendar days of its receipt. This clearance must indicate that the facility meets the standard of fire safety set by the fire authority and that said facility is in compliance with fire safety codes as are applicable in that jurisdiction.

(4) Every simulcast facility shall be equipped with a downlink system consisting of a network broadcast quality satellite receiving antenna coupled with a broadcast specification Ku and/or C band receiver compatible with the encryption system used, with motorized directional control, electrical service, coaxial cabling, or equivalent or industry-accepted cabling, closed-circuit TV monitors and audio system, and a public address system.

(5) The guest association shall provide a patron area for parimutuel wagering and the observation of the satellite signal as received from the host association. The patron area shall be designated on the application by the applicant. Such area shall be the inclosure-public, as defined in Section 2056(j) in this Article, of the simulcast facility. No form of horse racing wagering, either in person or by the use of runners, messengers, or otherwise, shall be permitted outside the inclosure. All odds data made available to the guest association by the host association shall be displayed at all times. For new facilities, the only offices permitted in restricted parimutuel access areas will be those required for operation of the parimutuel system.

(6) The guest association shall appoint, and have on duty while racing is being conducted, a simulcast facility supervisor or an assistant simulcast facility supervisor as defined in Section 2056 (a) and (n) in this Article.

(7) Every person employed by a guest association within the restricted area of the inclosure, as defined in Section 1420(v) in this Division and Section 2056(j) in this Article, of the simulcast facility is required to be licensed pursuant to Sections 1440 and 1481 in this Division.

(8) Every guest association shall provide security personnel to protect the public and maintain the peace within the simulcast wagering facility. Additionally, the guest association shall maintain such security controls over its inclosure and premises, as defined in Section 1420(q) in this Division, the areas where uplink and downlink equipment is located, fencing, access gates, cables, wires and power lines and warning notifications where uplink and exterior equipment is located, and the equipment room where inside downlink receiving components are located, as the Board's Executive Director or his/her designee shall direct. Guest associations shall also remove, deny access to, eject, or exclude persons as provided by Sections 1980 and 1989 in this Division.

Guest associations shall have the right to request, in writing, that the Chairman of the Board grant a stay from such security controls directed by the Executive Director within seventy-two (72) hours

of the directive. If granted, such a stay shall remain in force until an appeal can be considered at the next regularly scheduled public meeting of the Board. An appeal must be submitted, in writing, at least two (2) weeks prior to the meeting date. The directive will be in force until a stay is issued or the Board renders its decision on the appeal. Decisions by the Board shall be final.

(9) No guest association shall conduct wagering on any race or races other than those approved by the Board or simulcast by its host association.

(10) No guest association, except as provided for in Business and Professions Code Section 19605.3, may discontinue its operation nor conduct any activity that would cause interruption of the signal without giving the Board and the host association prior written notice within fifteen (15) calendar days of such discontinuance or other change.

(11) Plans for new, proposed simulcast facility sites or for the remodeling or alteration of existing sites shall be submitted to the Board for review prior to the preparation of construction drawings. The Board shall review and approve said plans relative to security for the parimutuel operations, placement of data lines, and overall compatibility with Board policy and regulation within thirty (30) working days from the date the plans were received. If applicable, the simulcast organization named in the agreement described in (a)(2) of this Section shall be notified by the guest association of the availability of the plans and shall have the right to review them relative to security for the parimutuel operations and placement of data lines and comment to the Board prior to Board approval or denial of the plans.

(12) In the case of a fair, the Department of Food and Agriculture must approve the application pursuant to the provisions of Sections 19605.1, 19605.2, and 19605.6 of the Business and Professions Code. Such approval is not required for the California Exposition and State Fair and the Los Angeles County Fair.

(b) (1) The Board will notify an applicant in writing within thirty (30) calendar days from the receipt date by the Board's Administrative office if its application is incomplete. This notice will include instructions as to what is required of the applicant to complete the application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant, thereafter, intends to procure a license pursuant to this section.

(c) The Board shall approve or deny an application within sixty (60) calendar days from the date the application is deemed complete by the Board.

(d) If the Board denies approval of the application, the applicant has thirty (30) calendar days, from the receipt date of the Board's denial notification, to request a reconsideration of the Board's decision. This request must be in writing and sent to the Board's Administrative office. If reconsideration is denied, the applicant has thirty (30) days to file for Superior Court review in accordance with Section 19463 of the Business and Professions Code.

(e) The approval of the application by the Board shall constitute a license to operate as a simulcast wagering facility, the term of which shall be five years from the date the license is issued, subject to the compliance provisions of Section 19433 of the Business and Professions Code.

(f) Subsequent to the issuance of a license to operate as a simulcast wagering facility under this article, if changes or amendments are made to information or operating procedures contained in an Application, the applicant shall submit a written request to the Board for approval of those changes or amendments. The Board shall approve the request, unless said changes or amendments result in the application failing to meet the requirements of this section.

(g) Each guest association licensed prior to January 1, 2025, pursuant to subsection (a), shall file a new application, form CHRB-25 (Rev. 10/23), by January 1, 2026, to renew its license.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19410, 19410.5, 19433, 19460, 19463, 19601, 19605, 19605.1, 19605.2, 19605.6, 19608, 19608.1 and 19608.2, Business and Professions Code; and Sections 15376 and 15378, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 3-23-88 pursuant to a decision by the Governor overruling OAL's disapproval of this section on the basis that the Board's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking was invalidated by intervening statutory amendments (Government Code section 11349.5); operative 4-22-88. The Horse Racing Board agreed to resolve all other legal issues identified in OAL's disapproval of these sections in a subsequent rulemaking.
2. Amendment of section heading, text and Note filed 10-4-93; operative 11-3-93.
3. Amendment of subsection (a)(8) filed 7-21-95; operative 8-20-95.
4. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 2058. Duties of A Racing Association or Fair Offering Simulcast Wagering.

(a) A racing association or fair may simulcast its racing program as the host association and/or any other association or fair racing programs as an authorized user either by forming its own simulcast organization as defined in Rule 2059 of this division or by acting on its own behalf by contracting with each individual fair or racing association simulcast facility or by contracting with an existing simulcast organization. If the association or fair acts on its own behalf, it is responsible for all of the provisions outlined in Rule 2060 of this division.

(b) A host association is responsible for the content and broadcast quality of its simulcast and shall use all reasonable effort to present a simulcast which offers viewers an exemplary depiction of its racing program, e.g., pre-race activities such as the paddock area, pony riders and racehorses on the track, the starting gate, the actual race in its entirety and post race activities such as the replay of the race, the finish line showing the horses crossing in slow motion, any replay where there is an inquiry by the stewards, the winner's circle and excerpts of the race. A periodic display of wagering information shall be shown, e.g., the odds information, win, place and show pools and the probable payouts on different types of wagers on the screen and scanning of the tote board on an intermittent basis. The simulcast shall contain continuity programming between horse racing events, e.g., display of the paddock and walking ring, replays of the previous race, the horses and outriders, odds information and overall activity at the track.

(c) Simulcasts must be encrypted using a time displacement decoding algorithm encryption system. If new technology is available, approval by the Board's Pari-mutuel Operations Committee must be obtained before its use by a simulcast facility. Approval shall be requested in writing to the Board. The Board shall act to approve the request at its next regularly scheduled Pari-mutuel Operations Committee meeting if the request is received two weeks before the meeting date.

(d) The content of every simulcast video will contain a digital display of the calendar date, time of day, name of the racetrack from where it emanates and the number of the race being displayed. All replays of races will be so designated on the video image.

(e) Every host association shall make its totalizator system available for common pooling of pari-mutuel amounts from guest associations with pari-mutuel pools. All wagers made available by a host association shall be made available to all simulcast facilities.

(f) If the host association is authorized by the Board to simulcast a feature race for wagering use by any California racing association, fair or simulcast facility, and is authorized, under Section 19601(a)(3) of the Business and Professions Code, not to combine the wagers made at the other association, fair or facility with its own pari-mutuel pools, the association shall nevertheless pay the license fee on all amounts wagered on the feature race based on the license fee schedule applicable to its race meeting.

(g) A facsimile (FAX) machine must be available at all times in the totalizator room for ease of administration when pools are merged with other simulcasting facilities.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Section 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460, 19480, 19601, 19602, 19605, 19605.1, 19605.2, 19605.3, 19605.4, 19605.6, 19608, 19608.1, 19608.2 and 19619.6, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 3-23-88 pursuant to a decision by the Governor overruling OAL's disapproval of this section on the basis that the Board's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking was invalidated by intervening statutory amendments (Government Code section 11349.5); operative 4-22-88. The Horse Racing Board agreed to resolve all other legal issues identified in OAL's disapproval of these sections in a subsequent rulemaking.
2. Amendment of section heading, text and Note filed 10-4-93;operative 11-3-93.
3. Editorial correction of Authority cite
4. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (b) filed 12-23-96 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.
5. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.

§ 2059. Initial Application and Approval of a Simulcast Organization.

(a) Any association, fair, entity, or person proposing to act as a simulcast organization shall file an Application for Approval to Operate a Simulcast Organization, CHRB-34 (Rev. 3/23), which is hereby incorporated by reference, with the Board for approval based on the following conditions:

(1) The applicant is an entity authorized by law to conduct business in this state.

(2) The applicant establishes its banking accounts with an insured institution, has a principal office in California for the conduct of its business, retains a certified public account to conduct an annual audit of its financial statements or operations, agrees to submit an annual financial statement of its operations to the Board, and agrees to the inspection of its accounts and financial records by the Board or its agents.

(3) The applicant demonstrates, by including a copy of the organization's charter, articles or bylaws with the application form CHRB-34 (Rev. 3/23), that it offers meaningful representation on its governing board to any non-racing fair or any horsemen's organization as provided in Section 19608.2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(4) The governing board of the applicant organization must hold one public meeting during each calendar year. At least fifteen (15) calendar days prior notice must be given in the Daily Racing Form or other newspaper of general circulation for the purpose of reporting the organization's activities and for receiving public comments as to its simulcasting operations. The simulcast organization shall give fifteen (15) calendar days prior notice, in writing, to its associations and fairs, the horsemen's organizations eligible to vote at the simulcast organization's governing board meeting, and the Board of any simulcast organization meeting. The organization shall maintain a minute record of the proceedings of its governing board.

(b) (1) The Board will notify an applicant in writing within 30 calendar days from the receipt date by the Board's Administrative office if its application is incomplete. This notice will include instructions as to what is required of the applicant to complete the application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant, thereafter, intends to apply for approval pursuant to this section.

(c) The Board will approve or deny an application within sixty (60) calendar days from the date the application is deemed complete by the Board. The Board may withdraw, suspend, or revoke its approval on grounds or reasons that include, but are not limited to, the following determinations:

(1) The simulcast organization is ineligible to conduct business in this state pursuant to any federal or state statute.

(2) The simulcast organization or any of its officers, directors, partners, or principal management employees have engaged in any activity that is a basis for denial, suspension, or revocation of a

license pursuant to this Division or has failed, refused, or neglected to comply with any Board order, rule, regulation, or order by the Board's stewards reasonably related to its operations as a simulcast organization. The approval shall remain denied, suspended, or revoked until all parties of the organization comply with Board conditions. The remaining parties of the organization shall not be prohibited from applying for a new approval if compliance cannot be obtained from the offending party.

(3) The simulcast organization has failed, refused, or neglected to perform any duty imposed by this Division or by the provisions of Sections 19608.2, 19605.7, 19605.71, or 19608.4 of the Business and Professions Code.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19608.2 and 19608.4, Business and Professions Code; and Sections 15376 and 15378, Government Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 3-23-88 pursuant to a decision by the Governor overruling OAL's disapproval of this section on the basis that the Board's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking was invalidated by intervening statutory amendments (Government Code section 11349.5); operative 4-22-88. The Horse Racing Board agreed to resolve all other legal issues identified in OAL's disapproval of these sections in a subsequent rulemaking.
2. Amendment of section heading, text and Note filed 10-4-93; operative 11-3-93.
3. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 2060. Duties of a Simulcast Organization.

A simulcast organization, under the supervision of the Board, conducts pari-mutuel wagering at one or more simulcast facilities on the results of horse races run at one or more host racing associations.

(a) The organization shall provide a copy of its operational agreement with each host or guest association and/or authorized user to the Board for approval within 10 calendar days following the execution date of the agreement. The Board shall act to approve or disapprove the agreement within 45 calendar days of the date of its receipt by collective action at a noticed public meeting. The Board shall act to approve the agreement when:

(1) The agreement with each host association specifies the terms and conditions under which the simulcast organization will administer the audio-visual transmission of the host association's racing program for simulcast wagering purposes, for a period of not less than the entire term of the host association's race meeting and on the conditions agreed upon by the parties.

(b) A simulcast organization shall provide the following to its guest locations:

(1) Pari-mutuel personnel/supervisor, pari-mutuel terminals and telecommunication equipment for the transmission and reception of pari-mutuel data to and from the totalizator utilized by the host association, pari-mutuel odds display data, and courier or armored transport services for the delivery of pari-mutuel funds and receipts for which the simulcast organization is responsible. Any pari-mutuel wagering odds display data available at the host association shall be available at all guest associations participating in that host's pari-mutuel pools.

(2) A communication system consisting of data and voice lines for operations when providing its audio-visual signals.

(3) A simulcast audiovisual signal of horse races being held or conducted at its contracting host associations. Every simulcast shall be encrypted using a time displacement decoding algorithm encryption method.

(4) Access to the totalizator equipment operated by the host association conducting its meeting to combine the pari-mutuel wagers from the guest associations with the pari-mutuel pools formed by the wagers accepted at the host association.

(c) A simulcast organization is strictly responsible to the Board to transmit the same high quality audio-visual signal as transmitted by the host association and for the conduct of pari-mutuel wagering at each contracting simulcast facility under this division, and as required by Business and Professions Code Section 19608.2.

(d) Audiovisual signals must be of broadcast quality and the simulcast organization shall initiate a test program of its transmitter, encryption and decoding system, and data and voice communication systems not later than 20 minutes before post time of the first race of the simulcast racing program to ensure proper operation of its system.

(e) The simulcast organization must insure that system failures which cause any public complaint, discontinuance of pari-mutuel wagering or facility closure are responded to by qualified technicians within 24 hours of the failures.

(f) The simulcast organization shall, at the written request of any representative of the Board, display a listing of all locations where the organization or its simulcast service supplier has placed a decoder unit. The listing shall include the serial number of each decoder, and whether or not the decoder is electronically enabled to decode the encrypted simulcast.

(g) The simulcast organization shall maintain security controls over its uplink and communication systems and its pari-mutuel operations as directed by the Board's Executive Director or his/her designee. The simulcast organization shall prevent unauthorized access to its pari-mutuel and totalizator areas and tampering with its audio-visual and communication equipment. Simulcast organizations have the right to request, in writing, that the Chairman of the Board grant a stay from the security controls directed by the Executive Director within 72 hours of the directive. If granted, the stay remains in force until an appeal can be considered at the next regularly scheduled public meeting of the Board. Appeals must be submitted, in writing, at least two weeks before the meeting date. The directive will be in force until a stay is issued or the Board renders its decision on the appeal. Decisions by the Board are final.

(h) A simulcast organization shall file with the Board an annual audited financial statement of its operations within 120 days after the end of its fiscal year of operation and permit the Board to examine its business records upon written request.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19608.2 and 19608.4, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 3-23-88 pursuant to a decision by the Governor overruling OAL's disapproval of this section on the basis that the Board's Notice of Proposed Rulemaking was invalidated by intervening statutory amendments (Government Code section 11349.5); operative 4-22-88. The Horse Racing Board agreed to resolve all other legal issues identified in OAL's disapproval of these sections in a subsequent rulemaking.
2. Amendment of section heading, text and Note filed 10-4-93; operative 11-3-93.
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (g) filed 6-7-94 pursuant to title 1, section 100, California Code of Regulations.
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.

§ 2061. Duties of the Simulcast Facility Supervisor or Assistant Simulcast Facility Supervisor.

The simulcast facility supervisor or assistant simulcast facility supervisor is responsible for the oversight of the facility to ensure compliance with the Board's laws, rules and regulations. The duties of a simulcast facility supervisor or assistant simulcast facility supervisor, in addition to any duties and responsibilities required by his/her employer, include, but are not limited to, immediately reporting to the Board or its stewards, in writing or by telephone, any violation of the Board's rules or regulations which come to their attention or of which they have knowledge. This includes referrals of matters involving misconduct of licensees to the host track stewards and ordering the exclusion or ejection of persons who are prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering and from being present within any racing inclosure during a recognized race meeting. Additional duties include maintaining minutes of the conduct of each day's events at the simulcast location where assigned, supervising all phases of the facility which are directly related to the requirements of the Board's laws and regulations at the simulcast location. The supervisor does not hire or fire pari-mutuel employees nor does he/she oversee the performance of the pari-mutuel employees with regard to personnel matters. The supervisor does, however, have a responsibility to report to the Board any non-compliance with the Board's laws and regulations as they pertain to pari-mutuel matters.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19460, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19520, 19521 and 19522, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 10-4-93; operative 11-3-93.
2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 25. INTERSTATE SIMULCAST WAGERING

§ 2063. Out-of-State and Interstate Wagering.

(a) The Board shall authorize a racing association or a guest association to conduct simulcast wagering on the results of one or more races conducted by an out-of-state racing association, provided:

(1) The association intending to conduct wagering on an out-of-state race files with the Board a copy of the agreement with the out-of-state association and the written approvals required by Chapter 57, commencing with Section 3001, of Title 15 of the United States Code, and a statement setting forth the date and time it intends to commence accepting wagers on the out-of-state race(s).

(2) The Board approves the methods by which the out-of-state association intends to transmit the simulcast of its race(s) and the restrictions, if any, placed on the use of the simulcast, and the methods to be used to assure a separate voice communication system between its stewards and the stewards at the track where the race(s) are held.

(3) The out-of-state race(s) are qualified feature events and the fee to be paid for use of the out-of-state race(s) does not exceed 50% of the retained amount from pari-mutuel wagers after deduction for license fees, local government fee, and any mandated guest association fee.

(4) The Board determines that the conduct of wagering on the race(s) best serves the interest of the public and the sport of horse racing.

(b) The Board shall authorize a racing association to use its simulcast for interstate wagering by out-of-state betting systems provided:

(1) The association files with the Board a copy of the agreement with the out-of-state betting system which sets forth the payment to the association for use of its simulcast, and of any agreements required by Chapter 57, commencing with Section 3001, of Title 15 of the United States Code.

(2) Payment of the license fee required by Section 19602 (b) of the Business and Professions Code be made weekly, on the day specified by the Board, accompanied by a transmittal statement setting forth the gross amount received by the association from the interstate wagering use of its simulcast and the distribution of that gross amount.

(3) The simulcast complies with Rule 2057(d), (e) and (f) of this division.

(4) The Board determines that use of the simulcast by the out-of-state wagering systems best serves the interests of the public and sport of horse racing.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19596, 19596.5, 19601, 19602, 19615 and 19616, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Renumbering of former section 2061 to section 2063 filed 3-25-93; operative 3-25-93.
2. Editorial correction of subsection (b)(4).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section and Note filed 12-6-99.

ARTICLE 25.5. MINISATELLITE WAGERING

§ 2066. Application for License to Operate a Minisatellite Wagering Facility.

(a) An applicant for license to operate a minisatellite wagering facility shall complete an Application for License to Operate a Minisatellite Wagering Facility CHRB-228 (Rev. 04/22), hereby incorporated by reference, which is available at the Board's headquarters office. Note: CHRB-228 incorporates by reference the Personal History Record form CHRB-25A (Rev. 4/23). The application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the scheduled start date of operation. The application must include a certified check in the amount of $500.00 payable to the Treasurer of the State of California for a nonrefundable application fee. The term of the license shall be five years from the date the license is issued.

(b) The Board may conduct investigations or inspections or request additional information from the applicant, as it deems appropriate in determining whether to approve the license.

(1) Upon the written request of the applicant, the Board may waive the requirement for submission of a Full Disclosure Statement and CHRB-25A for persons who have a current valid state gambling license and/or finding of suitability issued by the California Gambling Control Commission.

(c) The Board, or its designee, shall be given access for review and audit of all records. The applicant shall, at its location during hours of operation, make such information available. The Board may require the applicant to annually submit audited financial statements.

(d) All advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 21 are not allowed access to the minisatellite wagering site. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization.

(e) (1) The Board shall notify the applicant in writing within 30 calendar days from the date the application is received by the Board's administrative office if the application is complete or deficient. If the application is deficient, the notice shall include instructions as to what is required of the applicant to complete the application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant, thereafter, intends to procure a license pursuant to this section.

(f) The Board shall approve or deny an application within 60 calendar days from the date the application is deemed complete by the Board.

(g) If the Board denies an application, the applicant has 30 calendar days from the date of receipt of the Board's denial notification to request a reconsideration of the Board's decision. The request must be in writing and sent to the Board's headquarters office. The Board shall respond in writing to the reconsideration request within 30 working days from the date of receipt of the request. If reconsideration

is denied, the applicant may file for judicial review in accordance with Business and Professions Code section 19463.

(h) After a license to operate a minisatellite wagering facility is issued under this article, changes or amendments to information or operating procedures contained in the application for the license will be permitted by order of the Board or by Board approval of a request submitted in writing by the applicant.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19420, 19440 and 19605.25, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19410.7, 19460 and 19605.25, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 3-5-2009; operative 4-4-2009.
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a) filed 4-26-2012 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations.
3. Amendment of subsection (a) and Note filed 4-2-2014; operative 7-1-2014.
4. Change without regulatory effect amending Form CHRB-228 (incorporated by reference) and amending subsections (a), (b) and (b)(1) filed 6-16-2022 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2022, No. 24).
5. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

ARTICLE 26. ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING

§ 2070. Definitions.

As used in this article:

(a) "Account" means an Advance Deposit Wagering Account used to record credits, debits, deposits and withdrawals.

(b) "Account Holder" means a natural person that has established an Account.

(c) "Account Number" means a unique identification number designated by the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub.

(d) "Advanced Deposit Wagering" means a form of pari-mutuel wagering in which an Account Holder residing within or outside California establishes an Account and then authorizes a Board approved Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub by telephone or Other Electronic Media to place wagers on horse racing on the Account Holder's behalf. Only the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub that holds the Account can make an advance deposit wager for the Account Holder. Wagering instructions that concern funds held in an Account shall be deemed issued within the inclosure of the Licensee.

(e) "Applicant" means any entity including, but not limited to, corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, limited partnerships, or individuals that file an Application to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering.

(f) "Application" means the CHRB-132 application that must be Board-approved prior to a Licensee, Betting System or CA Hub being licensed or the CHRB-133 application that must be Board-approved prior to an out-of-state Hub being approved.

(g) "Betting System" means a business conducted exclusively in California that facilitates pari-mutuel wagering on races it simulcasts and other races it offers in its wagering menu.

(h) "Board" means the California Horse Racing Board.

(i) "Confidential Information" means the following:

(1) The amount of money credited to, debited from, or present in any particular Account Holder's Account;

(2) The amount of money wagered by a particular Account Holder on any races or series of races;

(3) The Account Number and secure Means of Personal Identification of an Account Holder;

(4) The identities of particular entries on which the Account Holder is wagering or has wagered;

(5) Unless otherwise authorized by the Account Holder, the name, address, and other information in possession of the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub that would identify the Account Holder to anyone other than the Board, Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub.

(j) "Credits" means all positive inflow of money to an Account.

(k) "Debits" means all negative outflow of money when placing a wager from an Account or for the purchase of horse racing related merchandise and services.

(l) "Deposit" means a credit of money to an Account from an Account Holder.

(m) "Licensee" means an association or fair licensed to conduct a horse racing meeting only within the inclosure and on the dates the Board authorized horse racing.

(n) "Market Access Fee" means the contractual fee paid by a Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub to the California Licensee for access to the California market for wagering purposes. The fee shall be distributed in accordance with Section 19604(g) of the Business and Professions Code.

(o) "Means of Personal Identification" means the unique number, code or other secure technology designated by an Account Holder to assure that only the Account Holder has access to his or her Account.

(p) "Multi-jurisdictional Wagering Hub" means a business conducted in more than one jurisdiction that facilitates pari-mutuel wagering on races it simulcasts and other races it offers in its wagering menu. The term "CA Hub" will be used for locations in California and "out-of-state Hub" for locations outside California.

(q) "Natural Person" means any person at least 18 years of age.

(r) "Other Electronic Media" means any electronic communication device or combination of devices including, but not limited to, personal computers, the Internet, private networks, interactive television and wireless communication technologies or other technologies approved by the Board.

(s) "Proper Identification" means a form of identification that establishes the person making a transaction is the Account Holder.

(t) "Withdrawal" means a payment from an Account by the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub to the Account Holder.

(u) "Withdrawal Slip" means the form provided by the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub to an Account Holder to withdraw funds.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-2-03; effective 1-2-02.

§ 2071. License to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by a California Applicant.

(a) Prior to an Account being established or wagering being conducted, the Applicant located in California must be licensed by the Board. All licenses granted shall be subject to the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 19460 et. Seq.

(b) An Applicant for license shall complete an Application for License to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering, CHRB-132 (Rev. 12/22), hereby incorporated by reference, which is available at the Board's administrative office. The Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the scheduled start date of operation. A bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of $500,000 must accompany the Application. The term of the license shall be two years from the date the license is issued.

(c) Applicants shall establish security access policies and safeguards pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604.

(d) Applicants that accept wagers from California residents shall provide a full accounting and verification of the source of the wagers and a detailed wagering information file that includes, but is not limited to, dollar amount wagered, pool on which the wager was placed, race number and racing venue, zone, breed, zip code of the Account Holder, time wagering stopped, and time of the wager in the form of a daily download of pari-mutuel data to the Board-designated database, CHRIMS, Inc., that is compatible with a Comma Delimited Text File.

(e) Applicants shall provide financial information that demonstrates the financial resources to operate Advance Deposit Wagering and provide a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures, and cash flows by month projected for the term of the license.

(f) The Board may conduct investigations or inspections or request additional information from the Applicant as it deems appropriate in determining whether to approve the license.

(g) The Board, or its designee, shall be given access for review and audit of all records. The Applicant shall, at their location during hours of operation, make such information available. The Board may require the Applicant to annually submit audited financial statements.

(h) All advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization.

(i) Applicants shall enter into a written contractual agreement with the bona fide labor organization that has historically represented the same or similar classifications of employees at the nearest horse racing meeting.

(j) (1) The Board shall notify the Applicant in writing within 30 calendar days from the receipt date by the Board's administrative office if the Application is complete or deficient. If the Application is deficient, the notice shall include instructions as to what is required of the Applicant to complete the Application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant, thereafter, intends to procure a license pursuant to this section.

(k) The Board shall approve or deny an Application within 60 calendar days from the date the Application is deemed complete by the Board.

(l) If the Board denies an Application, the Applicant has 30 calendar days from the receipt date of the Board's denial notification to request a reconsideration of the Board's decision. The request must be in writing and sent to the Board's administrative office. The Board shall respond in writing to the reconsideration request within 30 working days from the receipt date of the request. If reconsideration is denied, the Applicant may file for judicial review in accordance with section 11523 of the Government Code.

(m) Subsequent to the issuance of a license to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering under this article, changes or amendments to information or operating procedures contained in an Application will be permitted by order of the Board or by Board approval of a request submitted in writing by the Applicant.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-7-02; effective 1-7-02.
2. Amendment filed 1-28-20; effective 4-1-20.
3. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 2072. Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an Out-of-State Applicant.

(a) Prior to an Account being established or wagering being conducted, the Applicant located out-of-state must be Board-approved. All approvals granted shall be subject to the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 19460 et. seq.

(b) An out-of-state Applicant shall complete an Application For Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering, CHRB-133 (Rev. 12/22), hereby incorporated by reference, which is available at the Board's administrative office. The Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the scheduled start date of operation. A bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of $500,000 must accompany the Application. The term of approval is two years from the date the approval is issued.

(c) Out-of-state Applicants shall establish security access policies and safeguards pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604.

(d) Out-of-state Applicants that accept wagers from California residents shall provide a full accounting and verification of the source of the wagers and a detailed wagering information file that includes, but is not limited to, dollar amount wagered, pool on which the wager was placed, race number and racing venue, zone, breed, zip code of the Account Holder, time wagering stopped, and time of the wager in the form of a daily download of pari-mutuel data to the Board-designated database, CHRIMS, Inc., that is compatible with a Comma Delimited Text File.

(e) Out-of-state Applicants shall provide financial information that demonstrates the financial resources to operate Advance Deposit Wagering and provide a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures, and cash flows by month projected for the term of the approval.

(f) The Board may conduct investigations or inspections or request additional information from the out-of-state Applicant as it deems appropriate in determining whether to approve the Application.

(g) The Board, or its designee, shall be given access for review and audit of all records. The out-of-state Applicant shall, at their location during hours of operation, make such information available. The Board may require the out-of-state Applicant to annually submit audited financial statements.

(h) All advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization.

(i) (1) The Board shall notify the out-of-state Applicant in writing within 30 calendar days from the receipt date by the Board's administrative office if the Application is complete or deficient. If the Application is deficient, the notice shall include instructions as to what is required of the out-of-state Applicant to complete the Application.

(2) If the applicant fails to submit all documents needed to complete the application within one year from the receipt date of the application by the Board, the Board shall purge said application and all documents submitted thereto and require resubmittal of an application if the applicant,

thereafter, intends to apply for an approval pursuant to this section.

(j) The Board shall approve or deny an Application within 60 calendar days from the date the Application is deemed complete by the Board.

(k) If the Board denies an Application, the out-of-state Applicant has 30 calendar days from the receipt date of the Board's denial notification to request a reconsideration of the Board's decision. This request must be in writing and sent to the Board's administrative office. The Board shall respond in writing to the reconsideration request within 30 working days from the receipt date of the request. If reconsideration is denied, the out-of-state Applicant may file for judicial review in accordance with section 11523 of the Government Code.

(l) Subsequent to the issuance of an approval to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering under this article, changes or amendments to information or operating procedures contained in an Application will be permitted by order of the Board or by Board approval of a request submitted in writing by the Applicant.

(m) As a condition of approval, the out-of-state Applicant shall designate a California agent for receipt of service of process.

(n) By submitting the Application, the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19460 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. Amendment filed 1-7-02; effective 1-7-02.
2. Amendment filed 1-28-20; effective 4-1-20.
3. Amendment filed 10-25-24; effective 1-1-25.

§ 2073. Operation of an Advance Deposit Wagering Account for All Entities.

(a) The entity may suspend or close an Account. Any Account with no activity for at least six months may be closed. When an Account is closed the entity shall return any funds within five business days to the Account Holder at the address of record.

(b) Funds shall be in an interest bearing Account.

(c) Funds in an Account shall not bear interest to the Account Holder.

(d) Residents of California shall not be charged a surcharge on any winning wager.

(e) Wagers shall be accepted during the days and times designated as operating on the CHRB-132 for California entities and the CHRB-133 for entities outside California. The entity may close for receiving wagers on any pari-mutuel pool, race(s), or close for all wagering. Anytime the entity closes during the times designated as operating on the CHRB-132 and CHRB-133 a written report shall be filed with the Board within two business days.

(f) All wagering conversations, transactions or other wagering communications through the Advance Deposit Wagering system, verbal or electronic, shall be recorded by means of electronic media, and the tapes or other records of such communications shall be kept by the entity for 180 days. The tapes and other records shall be made available to the Board upon request or order by the Executive Director.

(g) The total amount of all Account wagers shall be included in the respective pools for each race and shall be combined into the licensee's pools or directly into the corresponding pools of the host track.

(h) Accounts are for personal use only and the Account Holder is responsible to maintain the secrecy of the Account Number and Means of Personal Identification. The Account Holder must immediately notify the entity of any breach of the Account's security.

(i) Upon request of the Account Holder the entity shall provide a statement detailing Account activity for the immediate 30 days prior to the request. Unless the entity receives written notice disputing the statement within 14 days of the date a statement is forwarded, it shall be deemed to be correct.

(j) The address provided or the application to establish an Account is deemed the address of record for mailing checks, statements of Account, Account withdrawals, notices, or other correspondence. It is the responsibility of the Account Holder to notify the entity of any address change.

(k) No employee or agent of the entity shall divulge any Confidential Information related to the placing of any wager or any Confidential Information related to the operation of the Advance Deposit Wagering system without the consent of the Account Holder, except to the Account Holder as required by this article, the Board, and as otherwise required by state of federal law.

(l) Account Holders shall designate if they want to use a credit card to make deposits to their Account. Changes to the designation shall require 24 hours' notice to the entity.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-7-2002; operative 1-7-2002.
2. Amendment of subsection (f) and repealer of subsection (m) filed 3-4-2009; operative 4-3-2009.

§ 2074. Requirements to Establish an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with a California Entity.

(a) Accounts shall be established in person, by mail, telephone or Other Electronic Media before any wagering shall be conducted. An Account shall only be established in the name of a natural person and is non-transferable.

(b) Any individual prohibited from wagering under Rule 1980 shall be prohibited from establishing an Account or placing a wager.

(c) The information required to establish an Account shall include:

(1) Account Holder's full legal name.

(2) Principal residence address.

(3) Telephone number.

(4) Social security number.

(5) Identification or certification to prove the Account Holder is at least 18 years of age.

(6) Whether the Account Holder wants to use a credit card to make deposits to their Account.

(d) The entity shall employ electronic verification with respect to each Account Holder's name, principal residence address, date of birth and Social Security number at the time of Account establishment by a Board-approved national, independent, individual reference company or another independent technology approved by the Board which meets or exceeds the reliability, security, accuracy, privacy and timeliness provided by individual reference service companies.

(e) The entity may refuse to establish an Account if it is found that any of the information supplied is untrue or incomplete.

(f) When an Account is established the entity shall designate an Account Number for each Account. The number can be changed provided the Account Holder is informed prior to any change.

(g) The Account Holder shall designate a Means of Personal Identification to use to access their Account.

(h) The entity shall inform the Account Holder of the assigned Account Number and provide a copy of its Advance Deposit Wagering procedures, terms and conditions as well as any information that pertains to the operation of the Account.

(i) Each entity shall, at all times, comply with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements for reporting and withholding proceeds from Advance Deposit Wagers by Account Holders and shall send to Account Holders subject to IRS reporting or withholding a Form W2-G summarizing the information for tax

purposes following a winning wager being deposited into an Account. Upon written request, the entity shall provide Account Holders with summarized tax information on Advance Deposit Wagering activities.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-3-2002; operative 1-3-2002 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4.

§ 2075. Requirements to Establish an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with an Out-of-State Hub.

(a) Accounts shall be established in person, by mail, telephone or Other Electronic Media before any wagering shall be conducted. An Account shall only be established in the name of a natural person and is non-transferable.

(b) Any individual prohibited from wagering under Rule 1980 shall be prohibited from establishing an Account or placing a wager.

(c) The information required to establish an Account shall include:

(1) Account Holder's full legal name.

(2) Principal residence address.

(3) Telephone number.

(4) Social Security number.

(5) Identification or certification to prove the Account Holder is at least 18 years of age.

(6) Whether the Account Holder wants to use a credit card to make deposits to their Account.

(d) The Hub shall employ electronic verification with respect to each Account Holder's name, principal residence address, date of birth and Social Security number at the time of Account establishment by a Board-approved national, independent, individual reference company or another independent technology approved by the Board which meets or exceeds the reliability, security, accuracy, privacy and timeliness provided by individual reference service companies.

(e) The Hub may refuse to establish an Account if it is found that any of the information supplied is untrue or incomplete.

(f) When an Account is established the Hub shall designate an Account Number for each Account. The number can be changed provided the Account Holder is informed prior to any change.

(g) The Account Holder shall designate a Means of Personal Identification to use to access their Account.

(h) The Hub shall inform the Account Holder of the assigned Account Number and provide a copy of its Advance Deposit Wagering procedures, terms and conditions as well as any information that pertains to the operation of the Account.

(i) Each Hub shall, at all times, comply with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements for reporting and withholding proceeds from Advance Deposit Wagers by Account Holders and shall send to Account Holders subject to IRS reporting or withholding a Form W2-G summarizing the information for tax

purposes following a winning wager being deposited into an Account. Upon written request, the Hub shall provide Account Holders with summarized tax information on Advance Deposit Wagering activities.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-3-2002; operative 1-3-2002.

§ 2076. Deposits to an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with All Entities.

(a) Deposits to an Account shall be made in the following form:

(1) Cash deposits made directly.

(2) Personal checks, cashier's checks and money orders made directly or mailed.

(3) Debits to an Account Holder's credit card or debit card, upon direct instructions of the Account Holder, providing the use of such card has been pre-approved by the entity and designated by the Account Holder.

(4) Debits by electronic fund transfer (EFT) from a monetary account controlled by an Account Holder. The Account Holder may be liable for any charges imposed by the transmitting or receiving entity and the charges may be deducted from the Account Holder's Account.

(b) Cashier's checks, money orders and EFTs shall be given immediate credit upon presentation. Credit cards or debit cards shall be given immediate credit upon authorization from the issuer.

(c) Entities shall disclose their policy regarding the acceptance of personal checks to the Account Holder.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-7-2002; operative 1-7-2002.

§ 2077. Placing an Advance Deposit Wager with all Entities.

(a) Debits to an Account shall be made in the following form:

(1) The entity shall debit the amount wagered by an Account Holder.

(2) Wagers shall not be accepted in an amount in excess of an Account balance.

(3) The entity may debit the Account for service or other transaction-related charges.

(4) The entity may debit the Account for purchases of horse racing related merchandise and services requested by an Account Holder.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-3-2002; operative 1-3-2002.

§ 2078. Withdrawals from an Advance Deposit Wagering Account with All Entities.

(a) Withdrawals shall be completed within five business days after the entity receives a request from an Account Holder by mail, by telephone, or Other Electronic Media accompanied by the valid Account Number and a Means of Personal Identification or, if by mail, a signed completed Withdrawal Slip.

(1) If sufficient funds are available, the entity shall send a check payable to the Account Holder in the amount of the requested withdrawal to the address of record.

(2) If sufficient funds are not available, the entity shall, within five business days of receipt, provide notification to the Account Holder of insufficient funds and send a check payable to the Account Holder in the amount of the funds available to the address of record.

(b) An EFT may be used in lieu of a check at the discretion of the Account Holder and the entity subject to the same conditions set forth in Rule 2076.

(c) Account Holders may make withdrawals in person with such identification as required by the entity, the valid Account Number, and a Means of Personal Identification.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-10-2002; operative 1-10-2002.

§ 2079. Credit for Winning Wagers and Scratched Entries.

The Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub shall post credits for winnings from advance deposit wagers and any credit for wagers on a scratched entry to the Account after the race is declared official.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-3-2002; operative 1-3-2002.

§ 2080. Proceeds from a Deceased Account Holder.

If an Account Holder is deceased the Licensee, Betting System, CA Hub or out-of-state Hub shall release the funds in the Account to the decedent's legal representative upon receipt of a copy of a probate court authorization or other documents as required by applicable California or other state laws.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-3-2002; operative 1-3-2002.

§ 2081. Market Access Fee for Wagers Placed by a California Resident.

(a) The entity taking the wager shall pay to the appropriate California Licensee a market access fee based upon the amount of the handle generated by a resident of California as stipulated in the contractual agreement between the entity and the California Licensee and as specified and approved by the Board.

(b) The market access fee shall be equal to the amount of the wagers less payment of the winning wagers and the contractual compensation and host fee, if any.

(c) Such wagers are to be included in the appropriate pools of the host racing association and daily downloads of the details of the wager(s) will be made to the pari-mutuel database designated by the Board.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19590, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-18-2002; operative 1-18-2002.

§ 2082. Interest Bearing Accounts.

The first $250,000 in interest earned on California resident's Accounts shall be transferred annually, split between the corresponding horsemen's welfare fund and the backstretch pension plan for the benefit of backstretch employees. Interest in excess of $250,000 shall be transferred annually, split between the corresponding horsemen's organizations for purses as designated in Business and Professions Code Section 19613.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Sections 19604 and 19613, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-7-2002; operative 1-7-2002.

§ 2083. Advanced Deposit Wagering Prohibited.

(a) Individuals prohibited from wagering under Rule 1969 shall be prohibited from placing an advance deposit wager while on duty at a race meeting, simulcast wagering facility or an advance deposit wagering facility located in California.

(b) Individuals working at an out-of-state Hub shall be prohibited from placing an advance deposit wager while on duty.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440, 19590 and 19604, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19604, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 1-4-2002; operative 1-4-2002.

ARTICLE 28. BACKSTRETCH WORKER HOUSING

§ 2100. General Provisions.

Backstretch worker housing that is provided by an association shall be maintained in accordance with this article and shall be kept free from debris, garbage, vermin and other matter that may be hazardous to the health and safety of backstretch workers.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5(b), Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481.5, Business and Professions Code; and Section 17920.3, Health and Safety Code.

HISTORY:
1. New article 28 (sections 2100-2105) and section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).

§ 2101. Definitions.

As used in this article:

(a) "Backstretch worker" means a person required to be licensed under Rule 1481(c) of this division.

(b) "Backstretch worker housing", "habitable room" means any structure or portion of a structure whose primary purpose is for sleeping or living and is located within the restricted area of the inclosure as defined in Rule 1420(v) of this division.

(c) "Damaged" means property in a condition in which its worth or usefulness is impaired. Damage includes, but is not limited to backstretch worker housing whose components are split, buckled, sagging, rotting, broken, or defective.

(d) "Substandard housing" means backstretch worker housing or a habitable room, or any portion thereof, for which, through lack of maintenance or repair, there exists any of the following conditions to an extent that endangers the health, safety, or welfare of the occupants:

(1) Lack of toilet or privy structure, bathtub or shower, or hot and cold running water.

(2) Plumbing fixtures and piping that have become unsanitary or damaged.

(3) Lack of exterior wall or roof covering adequate to protect the occupants from the elements.

(4) Damaged exterior wall or roof coverings.

(5) Damaged windows, exterior window coverings, or doors.

(6) Lack of natural light and ventilation.

(7) Damaged interior walls, ceilings, or floors.

(8) Lack of interior flooring adequate to protect occupants from the elements.

(9) Dampness of habitable rooms.

(10) Lack of garbage and rubbish removal as required under Rule 3010 of this article.

(11) Infestation of insects, rodents, or other vermin.

(12) Lack of smoke detector in working order.

(13) Lack of emergency evacuation plan as required under Rule 1928 of this division.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481.5, Business and Professions Code; and Section 17920.3, Health and Safety Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (d)(1) and (d)(12) filed 10-14-2004 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2004, No. 42).
4. Amendment filed 6-26-24; effective 10-1-24.

§ 2102. Backstretch Worker Housing Inspection Required.

(a) Associations and racing fairs that provide backstretch worker housing shall, at least annually, submit to an inspection of such housing. The inspection shall be conducted by a designated representative of the Board with assistance from the California Department of Housing and Community Development or a local housing authority for the jurisdiction in which the track is located.

(b) Racing Fairs with race meetings of 19 days or less shall comply with this section contingent upon the provisions of Business and Professions Code Section 19481.5(b)(3).

(c) No license to conduct a horse racing meeting shall be issued unless the applicant association's backstretch worker housing is found to be in compliance with the standards established in this article.

(d) The Board shall be reimbursed by the association or racing fair for the costs incurred to conduct the backstretch worker housing inspection.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5(b), Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order, including amendment of subsection (a), transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 10-14-2004 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2004, No. 42).

§ 2103. Habitable Rooms.

(a) Habitable rooms used for sleeping shall have natural light by means of at least one exterior window that, if it can be opened, has screening with a tight fitting frame. Natural ventilation shall be provided by exterior openings that can be opened or, in lieu of exterior openings, a mechanical ventilating system.

(b) Habitable room exterior doors shall be tight fitting and outfitted with door sweeps.

(c) Interior walls, ceilings, and floors of habitable rooms may not be damaged or cause exposure to outside elements or exposed earth.

(d) Habitable rooms shall be provided with electrical switches, outlets, and at least one electric light. Electric components in a habitable room shall be installed to state or local building codes and maintained in a manner that does not endanger the health or safety of the occupants.

(e) Habitable rooms used for sleeping shall be provided with battery operated smoke detectors that shall be maintained in working order. An emergency evacuation plan shall be posted in backstretch worker housing areas as provided under Rule 1928 of this division.

(f) The dimensions of a habitable room shall not be less than seven feet in any direction and shall provide not less than 50 square feet of space per person.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19485.1, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order, including amendment of subsection (a), transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (e) filed 10-14-2004 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2004, No. 42).
4. Amendment filed 6-26-24; effective 10-1-24.

§ 2104. Sanitation Facilities.

Toilet rooms and bath and shower rooms shall be provided separately for each sex, shall be lighted, ventilated to the outside atmosphere, and shall have hot and cold running water under pressure. All such rooms, and the fixtures, equipment, and plumbing therein, shall be maintained in a state of working order and free from dirt, filth and corrosion.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5(b), Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order, including amendment of section, transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).

§ 2105. Pest Control.

(a) The association shall conduct a program of abatement to control the presence of rodents, flies, cockroaches, mosquitoes, and other vermin in and around backstretch worker housing. The methods of control shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) The daily removal of all materials that contribute to the breeding and harboring of vermin, such as horse excrement, garbage, refuse, or any other putrid or offensive animal or vegetable matter.

(2) A program of spraying or baiting for insects or rodents.

NOTE:
Authority cited: Sections 19440 and 19481.5(b), Business and Professions Code.
Reference: Section 19481.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:
1. New section filed 5-7-2002 as an emergency; operative 5-7-2002 (Register 2002, No. 19). Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.5(b)(3), a Certificate of Compliance must be transmitted to OAL by 11-7-2003 or emergency language will be repealed by operation of law on the following day.
2. Certificate of Compliance as to 5-7-2002 order, including amendment of subsection (a), transmitted to OAL 8-19-2003 and filed 9-23-2003 (Register 2003, No. 39).

INDEX

DIVISION 4
CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

A

Absolute Insurer
- Defense to insurer rule 1888
- Trainer or Owner to Insure Condition of Horse 1843, 1887

Acceptance of Conditions
- By association....1436, 1870, 2042
- By licensees 1437, 1485, 1870, 2041

Access
- To inclosure by licensee....1485, 2045
- To restricted area 1924

Accident
- At post 1693
- During the race 1544, 1703
- When horse destroyed 1560, 1846.5

Account
- Establish an Account 2089.5, 2074, 2075
- Deposits to an Account....2089.6
- Debits to an Account 2090.5
- Withdrawals by Account Holder....2090.6., 2078
- Closing an Inactive Account....2091, 2073
- Suspending an Account 2091.5

Accounting
- By Paymaster....1467
- Practices....1470

Address
- Must file with Board 1487
- Notice to Licensee 1413

Admission
- Certain persons to be denied....1980, 1981
- Of licensee....1485
- Schedule of charges to be filed....1433
- To restricted areas....1924, 1926

Adulteration of test sample....1860
Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW)
Application to conduct ADW....2071, 2072
Deceased account holder....2080
Definitions....2070
Deposit to accounts....2076
Establishing accounts....2074, 2075
Interest bearing accounts....2082
Market access fee....2081
Operation of accounts....2073
Placing a wager....2077
Prohibited....2083
Scratched entry....2079
Winning wagers....2079
Withdrawal from accounts....2078
Advertising
Permitted....1691
Prohibited....1732, 1780, 1783
Affidavit
For foreign horse....1624
Of loss of evidence of distribution....1975
Stewards may require....1541, 1654
Age
For wagering....1968
Of horse....1420
Weight for age....1615
Agent
Authorized Agent....1420, 1481, 1788, 1789
Bloodstock Agent....1481, 1800, 1801
Jockey Agent....1481, 1790, 1791, 1792
Stable Agent....1481, 1793, 1794
Trainer as representative of owner....1894
Agreements
Driver's fee....1735
Filing of agreements....1467, 1508, 1803, 2044
Jockey's fee....1632
Horsemen's Organizations....2040, 2045
Failure to fulfill....1871, 1872

Licensee subject to....1485, 2041
Of jockey....1872
Partnership....1507, 1508
Prohibited provisions....2045
Sales....1508, 180
Alcohol....1874
Allocation of Dates....1430, 1431
Allowances
Apprentice allowance....1619, 1742
Claim for allowance....1611
Fillies and mares....1614
Improper claim for....1617
Maiden allowance....1420, 1620
Not cumulative....1625
Official records for....1610
Sex allowance....1614
When prohibited....161
Also Eligible—drawing for position....1598, 1600, 173
Alterations
Of conditions....1605
Of Registration Certificate....1588, 1595
To pari-mutuel ticket....1980
To official photograph....1444
To sex of horse....1865
To weight penalty....160
Alternate runner....1976.8, 1976.9
Ambulance....1468
American Quarter Horse Association....1402, 1588
Ammunition....1875
Anesthetic....1847, 1859.5, 1887
Animal Welfare....1902.5
Announcement
Of change of colors....1782
Of overweight....1682
Of error in payout....1961, 1962
When riding crop not to be used....168
Appaloosa

Registry for 1588, 1811
Rules for racing in quarter horse races 1743
Appaloosa Horse Club 1402, 1588
Apparatus
Certain apparatus prohibited 1890
Subject to approval (see equipment) 1460
Appeal
Appearance at 1764
Decision by Board 1763
From decision of Stewards 1761
From rejection of under-payment claim 1962
Of refusal to issue license 1493
Appearance at hearing 1764, 1988
Appliances
Disposal of veterinarian appliances 1856
Confiscation of prohibited appliances 1891
Prohibited appliances 1890
Application
For license 1483
For License to Operate Exchange Wagering 2086.5
Following denial 1495
For racing license 1433
Subject to conditions 1485
To be confidential 1497
For simulcast facility 2057
For simulcast organization 2059
For advance deposit wagering 2071, 2072
For contractor/sub-contractors 1440.5
For concessionaires 1440
For license to operate a minisatellite wagering facility 2066
Appointment
Of Authorized Agent 1420
Of racing officials 1525
Of referee 1414
Apprentice Jockey
Allowance 1619, 1742
Physical examination 1498
Qualifications as 1499, 1500

Approval
Of ambulance service 1468
Of bandages 1848
Of change to colors 1780
Of charity distributions 2047
Of claim form 1655, 1952
Of concessionaire 1440
Of depository 1470
Of distinctive name 1959
Of drug substances 1843, 1844, 1845
Of equipment and apparatus 1460, 1725, 1967
Of feed supplements 1840, 1861, 1864
Of fire authority 1927
Of nerving 1849, 1850
Of probable odds 1966
Of racing officials 1523
Of racing prediction services 1453, 1873, 1898
Of report of loss 1975
Of safety helmet 1689
Of security controls 1920
Of stable name 1783, 1787
Of stable name groups 1783
Of substitute race 1603
Of vendor 1861
Arabian Horse Registry 1588, 1811
Assistant
Assistant trainer 1896
Assistant starter 1552
To official veterinarian 1525, 1859
Associate Judge 1562
Association
Allocation of dates 1430, 1431
Application for license by 1433
Conditions of meeting 1437, 1581, 1870, 2040
Credentials 1923
Defined 1420
Information to be filed 1432, 1458
May deny access to property 1989
May remove disorderly persons 1989

To compile program 1461
To enforce rules 1436
To exclude classes of persons 1981
To maintain record of horses 1597
To maintain record of races 1462
To prevent unauthorized access 1924
To provide form for entries and declarations 1582
To provide office space 1457
To provide reporter 1537
Assumed Name (see Stable Name)
Auction 1806
Audit 1470, 2046, 2086.9, 2091.6
Auditor 1433
Authorized Agent
Acts of 1789
Definition of 1420
Registration of 1467, 1788
Awards
Cal-Bred Breeder's Awards 1814
Disqualification from 1859.5, 1956
Distribution of purses 1467
For dead heat 1973
Sires stakes 2022
Stallion Award 1825, 2029
Walkover races 1631
Withholding of 1760, 2029

B

Bandages 1848
Batteries (see Contraband)
Best effort required 1692, 1721
Betting (see Wagering)
Biological test sample 1581
Defined 1581
Bisphosphonates. 1867.1
Bled 1658

Defined 1658
Bleeder—treatment of 1845
Blinkers—use to be approved 1553
Blocking
Of legs 1847
Public view of horse in parade 1694
Bloodstock Agent
Defined 1800
Failure to comply 1805
License required 1481
Misrepresentations by 1804
To register 1801
Board
Appointment of Referee 1414
Chairman 1420
Controlling authority 1402
Delegation of authority 1527
Extensions for Compliance 1407
Information for 1458
Jurisdiction 1401
Powers reserved to 1400
Punishment by 1405
Responsibility to Board 1521
Suspension of rule 1406
Bookmaking 1980
Breaking rule 1722
Breeder 1420
Breeder's Award
Cal-Bred Award 1814
Eligibility for 1812
Bribes 1892
Bridle 1684, 1685
Bulletin Board 1448

C

California-Bred

Associations to program races for....1813
Breeder's Award....1814
Eligibility of....1812, 1815
Registration of....1811
Report of winners....1458
California-Owned horse....2033
California Stallion Award (see Stallion Award)
California Standardbred Sires Stakes Guide....2035
Calling off race....1544
Camera
Number required....1442
To record races....1441, 1442
Cancellation
Of matched wagers....2087.6
Of race....1544, 1603
Of stakes....1626
Of unmatched wagers....2088.6
CARMA....1467
Certificate
Alteration of....1595
Apprentice Jockey....1500
Delivery of....1660
Examination of....1541
For claim....1651
Of Registration to be on file....1563, 1588, 1594
Of workers' compensation coverage....1501
Release of....1633
To indicate nerving....1850
Change
Of address....1487
To conditions of race....1605
To Jockey....1545, 1559, 1686
Name of horse....1588, 1593
To officers of association....1439
To racing officials....1523, 1531
Charity Foundations
Annual financial report....2046
Approval of distributions....2047

Beneficiaries 2050
CARMA 1467
Racing days 1433
Checks—issuing valueless checks 1877
Circuit—Northern Fair 1667
Claim
For allowance 1611, 1617
For loss of evidence of pool distribution 1975
For preference 1612
For under-payment 1962
Claiming Races
Claim certificate 1651
Claims at California Fair Circuit 1667
Definition 1420
Delivery of certificates 1660
Delivery of claimed horses 1659
Entry of claimed horse restricted 1663
Entry of mare in foal 1581.2, 1664
Errors which invalidate claim 1656
Form and deposit of claim 1467, 1655
Opening of claim 1657
Option entry 1634
Prohibited actions 1652
Racing interests eligible to claim 1651
Rescission of claim 1665
Responsibility for actions 1653
Sale or transfer of claimed horse 1662
Vesting of title 1658
Warranty of title to horse 1661
When entry to claiming race is prohibited 1591
Classification of horses 1607
Clerk of Course 1563
Clerk of Scales
As Racing Official 1520
Duties of 1559
Closed Circuit Television—cameras required 1442
Closing of Pari-mutuel Machines 1967
Clothing

Of drivers 1732
Of jockeys 1691
Colors
Change to colors 1782
Driving colors 1732
Of wheel discs 1726
Registration of 1780
Responsibility for 1691, 1781
Commission (see Board)
Commissioner
As referee 1414
Member of Board 1420
Communication
Subject to approval 1903
System required 1447, 1727
Compensation
For racing information 1898
Of drivers 1735
Of jockeys 1632
To starter or assistant starter 1880
Worker's Compensation Security 1501
Competing
Conflicts among competing participants 1901
Wagering on competing horse 1970
Complaint
Against official 1546
Complaint desk 1450
Filing of complaint. 1765
Compliance—extension for 1407
Concessionaire
Approval of 1433, 1440
Feed, supplies and services 1452
Named on application 1433
To obey rules 1436
Condition
Acceptance of 1871, 2041, 2042
Association may establish 1437, 1581
Change to condition of race 1605

Minimum number of entries 1603
Of license 1435, 1436, 1485
Of meeting 1437, 1870, 2040
Of race 1581
Responsibility for condition of horse 1843, 1887, 1894
Rules supersede 1402
Conduct
Detrimental to racing 1902
Of meeting 1527
Of patron 1989
Confidentiality of application 1497
Confirmation of telephone or telegraph entries 1582
Confiscation
Of contraband 1891
Of unauthorized communication equipment 1903
Conflict of interest 1901, 2000
Contraband
Penalty for Possession of Electrical Device 1891.1
Possession of 1890
Seizure of 1891
Contractor and subcontractor licensing 1440.5
Control
Of horses 1693
Over entries or declarations 1580
Conviction 1420
Cooperation of pari-mutuel department 1964
Corporation
As horse owner 1505, 1506
Record of shareholders 1439
Costume
Of driver 1732
Of jockey 1691
Counsel at hearing 1539, 1888, 1988
Credentials
Association credentials 1923
Association to honor Board and ARCI credentials 1456
Crossing

Driving Rules....1721
Riding Rules....1699
Cumulative
Penalties and allowances not cumulative....1625
Custodian of receiving barn....1854

D

Daily Racing Form as official record....1610
Dates
Allocation of racing dates....1430
Effect of allocation of dates....1431
Dead Heat....1558, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1972, 1973
Dealers
Feed and supplies....1452
In hay....1862
Vendors....1861, 1864
Death
Of horse....1560, 1626, 1846.5
Of nominator....1587
Decision
After hearing....1987
Appeal from decision of Stewards....1761
On placing of horses....1558
On rescission of claim....1665
Stay of decision....1762
Upon appeal....1763
Declaration
After entering track....1697
Control over....1580
For physical disability....1628, 1697
Form of entries and declarations....1582
How made....1583
In stakes races....1630
Late declarations....1629
Miscarriage of declaration....1585
Non-Starters and Declared or Scratched....2088
Receipt of....1583

Recommendation by starter....1728
Time for declarations....1602
To be irrevocable....1627
Defense to Trainer Insurer Rule....1888
Delay—report of....1693, 1695
Delivery
Of certificates of ownership....1633, 1660
Of claimed horse....1659
Denerved or Denerving (see Nerved Horse)
Denial
Grounds for denial of license....1489, 1489.1, 1489.2, 1900
Of claim for under-payment....1962
Of eligibility of horse....1542
Of racing license....1434
Rehearing after denial....1495
Departure to Post....1553, 1693, 1694, 1695
Deposit
In horseman's account....1467
Of claim forms....1655
Of jockey fee....1687
Designated Races....1766
Destroyed Horse—report of....1560, 1846.5
Detention Barn
Access restricted....1854
Control over....1560
Tests to be taken at....1859
Determination (see Decision)
After hearing....1414, 1987
Of rehabilitation....1986
Device
Communication or signaling devices prohibited....1903
Electrical or mechanical devices prohibited....1890
Prohibited equipment....1690
Subject to approval....1460
Disciplinary Action
Appeal from....1761
Failure to appear....1547

Fines 1532
Jurisdiction of Stewards 1527, 1528, 1529
Minute record 1536
Punishment by Board 1405
Recommendation by official veterinarian 1560
Recommendation by racing official 1549
Rulings by Stewards 1548
Disclosure
At hearing 1538
Of confidential information 1497
Of information regarding entries 1583
Of ownership 1489, 1588, 1784
Dismount—when jockey may dismount 1693, 1700
Disorderly conduct 1874, 1980, 1989
Disposal of veterinary materials 1856
Disqualification
Grounds for 1592, 1759, 1859.5
Not to affect pari-mutuel results 1956
Stewards to determine extent of 1543
Distance
Poles 1449
Similarity of distance 1601
Distribution
Errors in posted payout 1967
Evidence of 1975
Minus pool 1960
Of CARMA funds 1467
Of pari-mutuel pool 1955
Of purses 1467
Documents
Alteration or forgery of 1588, 1595
Clerk of Course to record 1563
Delivery of 1633, 1660
Inspection of 1482, 1541, 1554
Paymaster to accept 1467
Driver
Injury report 1536
License required 1481

Minimum fee 1735
Must be mounted 1724
Physical examination 1498
Racing costume 1732
Driver Infractions 1731
Driver Room
Driver to report 1680
Unauthorized persons restricted 1926
Driving Rules 1721
Drugs, Drug Substances (see Medication)
Administration 1840
Authorized 1844
Contraband 1890
Labeling of 1864
Penalties for medication violations 1843.3
Prohibited drug substances 1843, 1843.1, 1843.2, 1844, 1859.5, 1869, 1887
Random Testing 1500.1
Reporting of treatment 1842, 1842.1
Under influence of 1874
Vendor of 1861
Drug Offense 1489
Duty
Of Associate Judge 1562
Of Clerk of Course 1563
Of Clerk of Scales 1559
Of disclosure 1538
Of Horse Identifier 1554, 1853
Of Horseshoe Inspector 1555, 1853
Of licensed association 1436
Of Official Veterinarian 1560, 1853
Of Paddock Judge 1553
Of Patrol Judge 1556
Of Paymaster of Purses 1467
Of Racing Officials 1521
Of Racing Veterinarian 1561
Of Starter 1551, 1552
Of Stewards 1521, 1527

Of Timer 1557
Of Trainer 1692, 1887, 1894, 1895
To compile program 1461
To exclude from inclosure 1924, 1981
To maintain records 1462

E

Earnings
Earnings of horse 1621
Interest in earnings of horse 1420
Interest in earnings of trainer or jockey 1879, 1894
Ejection
From racing inclosure 1981
Hearing upon ejection 1983, 1984, 1985
Person subject to 1980
Notice of 1982
Electrical device 1890
Eligibility (see Ineligibility) Certificates 1594
Claiming option entry 1634
For claiming 1651
For stable name and stable name groups 1783
For Cal-Bred award 1812, 1815
Objection to 1752
Of Cal-Bred horses 1812, 1814, 1815
Official records for 1610
Power to deny 1542, 1550, 1551, 1560
Protest of 1755
To start 1588
Emergency in pari-mutuel department 1963
Employee
License required 1481
List of stable employees 1895
Reporting change of 1895
When wagering restricted 1969, 1970
Employer
To require licensing of employees 1482, 1895
Worker's compensation 1501

Endorsement of license....1485
Engagements
By jockey agents....1790, 1792
Failure to fulfill....1872
Of jockeys....1790, 1792
Notice of termination of....1871
Record of....1791
Entrance
Prohibited to certain classes of persons....1981
To restricted area....1924
Entries, Entry
By telephone or telegraph....1582
Change to condition after entry....1605
Claim for allowance....1611
Control over....1580
Excessive number of....1599
Form of....1582
Insufficient....1603
Joint....1586
Limit on....1580
Miscarriage of....1585
Of claimed horses....1591, 1663
Of mare in foal....1581.2, 1664
Preference for....1612
Receipt of....1583
Stewards may refuse....1542
To be bonafide....1581.1
To subsequent race....1581.1
Epistaxis....1658
Equipment
Communication equipment....1903
Disposal of veterinary equipment....1856
For harness horses....1725
For testing....1857
Subject to approval....1460
Supervision of....1553
Veterinary equipment....1856
Errors

In entry....1752, 1755
In payout....1961, 1962
Evacuation Plan....1928
Evidence
At hearing before Board....1988
For re-hearing....1495
In defense of trainer insurer rule....1888
Loss of evidence of distribution....1975
Of commitment for facility....1434
Of drug substances....1843
Of financial stability....1434, 1496
Of improper medication....1844
Of pool distribution....1975
Of unfitness for license....1484
Examination
For license....1491
Of horse....1541, 1628, 1697, 1846
Of license....1482
Of personal effects....1929
Physical examinations required....1498
Postmortem of horse....1846.5
Power to order examination of documents....1541
Excessive number of entries....1599
Exclusion
Application for hearing after exclusion....1983
As punishment for violation....1405
By association....1981
From receiving and detention barn....1854
From restricted area....1924, 1926
Notice of....1982
Of certain classes of persons....1981
Of horse from premises....1542
Report of persons excluded....1982
Excused (see Declaration)
Horse excused by Stewards....1697
Jockey may leave jockey room when excused....1680
Jockey to report unless excused....1680
Jockey excused from weighing in....1703

Exercise rider 1504.5
Extensions
Of apprentice allowance 1500
Of time in which to comply 1407
Extent of disqualification 1543

F

Failure
To appear 1547
To claim allowance 1611
To comply with bloodstock agent requirement 1805
To fulfill engagement 1871, 1872
To pay fine 1532
To start 1629, 1698
Fairs
Exemption from security controls 1925
Northern California fair circuit. 1667
Winning at fairs 1620
Falsification
As grounds for denial of license 1489
As grounds for objection 1752
At hearing 1538
False claim of foul 1702
Offering for wagering 1898
Farrier license required 1504
Feed
And supplies 1452
Approval of veterinarian 1861
Dealers of hay 1862
Supplements 1840, 1864
Vendors 1481, 1861
Fees
Forfeiture of license fee 1488
License fees 1481
Minimum fees for driver 1735
Minimum fees for jockey 1632
Refund of stakes fees 1626

Registration fees 1481
Field 1974
Filing
For eligibility to claim 1651
For stay of ruling 1762
Of address 1487
Of affidavit of foreign performance 1624
Of annual financial report 1433, 2046, 2048
Of appeal 1761
Of application for association license 1433
Of application for hearing 1983
Of application for license 1483, 1497
Of authorized agent 1788
Of Cal-Bred registration 1811, 1812
Of change of personnel 1895
Of claim for horse 1655
Of claim for interference 1702
Of claim for payment from pari-mutuel pool 1952, 1962
Of claims for Sires Stakes Program 2022
Of colors 1780
Of complaint 1450, 1546, 1765
Of condition of sales 1803, 1806
Of conditions of meeting 1437
Of designee for award purposes 2029
Of documents 1467, 1508
Of driver's fee agreement 1735
Of evidence of worker's compensation surety 1501
Of financial report 1433, 2046, 2048
Of financial responsibility complaint 1876
Of fire clearance report 1927
Of horsemen's agreements 2044
Of ineligible agent 1788
Of intention to file for license 1431
Of jockey calls 1791
Of jockey fee agreement 1632
Of lien 1591, 1661
Of list by vendor 1861
Of minority report 1536
Of notice of absence by trainer 1545, 1896

Of notice of exclusion 1982
Of notice of intention to terminate 1871
Of objection or protest 1751, 1754, 1756
Of partnership agreement 1508, 1587
Of petition for rescission 1664, 1665
Of petition for rehearing 1495
Of postmortem report 1846.5
Of registration certificates 1588, 1594
Of report of alteration of sex 1865
Of report of emergency in pari-mutuel department 1963
Of report of loss in pari-mutuel department 1975
Of report of medication 1808, 1842, 1842.1
Of report of nerving 1850
Of report of rough riding 1885
Of request for adjudication of agreement 2043
Of request for approval of charity distribution 2047
Of scratch (declaration) 1602
Of stable name and stable name groups 1783
Of stallion award dispute 1825
Of standardbred stallion nomination 2025
Of statement of financial interests 2000
Of transcript of hearing 1537
Of written statement for hearing 1988
Time limitation for filing protest 1757
Fillies—allowance for 1614
Financial Interest
In earnings of jockey 1879
In horse 1420
In stable and stable group 1784
Financial Report
Of applicant for license 1496
Of association 1433
Of designated employees 2000
Of distributing agent 2046
Of horsemen's organization welfare fund 2048
Of Sires Stakes 2022
Financial Responsibility
Of applicant 1496
Of licensee 1876

Findings
By referee 1414
Of Board 1763, 1987
Of rehabilitation 1986
Fines
Authority of Stewards 1528
How paid 1532
Imposed by Board 1405
Report of Paymaster of Purses 1467, 1532
Rulings 1548
Time limit for paying 1532
Fingerprints—Board to require 1483
Finish
Alteration of photographs or recording of 1444
Duty of placing judges 1558
Official order of finish 1704, 1956
Protest of 1755
Return to finish line after race 1700
Stewards to determine order 1543, 1558, 1704
To be recorded 1441, 1442
Fire Safety 1927
Tampering With Smoke Detectors Prohibited 1927.1
Firearms 1875
Foreign
Foreign winnings 1621
Record of foreign horses 1624
Forfeit
Collection of forfeit moneys 1467
Of license fee when license terminated 1488
Forgery
Of certificate of registration 1588, 1595
Of pari-mutuel ticket 1980
Foul
As ground for protest 1755
Claim of 1702
Jockey guilty of 1699
Stewards to determine extent of 1543
Fraud for denial of license 1489

Ineligibility due to 1588
Misrepresentations by agent 1804
When alleged in protest 1757
Fraudulent Act
Ground for denial of license 1489
Ground for exclusion 1980

G

Gate
Accident at 1693
Closing of wagering when gate opens 1967
Failure of gate to open 1696
To be used 1696, 1727
Gratuity
Bribes 1892
For wagering information 1898
To starter or official 1880
Groom
License required 1481
Responsibility for condition of horse 1887
Grounds
Associations to maintain record of horses on grounds 1597
Horse to be on grounds 1588
Microchips required for all horses on grounds 1597.5
Removal of claimed horse from grounds 1663
Transfer after sale of horse on grounds 1596

H

Handicap
Classification of horses 1607
Establishing conditions of 1581
Handicap race 1420
Posting weights in handicaps 1608
Harness Racing Rules 1720
Hearing

Appeal to Board....1493, 1761
Appearance at....1764, 1988
Application for hearing after ejection....1983
Appointment of referee....1414
Defenses....1888
Disclosure at hearing....1538
Failure to appear for....1547
Notice....1413, 1962, 1984
On rejected claim....1962
Referral to the Board for hearing....1529
Representation at....1539, 1888
Stay pending hearing....1762
Transcript of....1537
Waiver of....1962, 1985
Witness required to testify at....1538
Helmets—required....1689, 1732
Horse
Age of....1420
Alteration to certificate of....1588, 1595
Assembling of....1553, 1852
California-Bred registration....1811
Change of name of....1593
Change to ownership of....1596, 1786
Claiming....1650
Claiming option entry....1634
Classification of....1607
Coupling....1606
Defined....1420
Delivery of claimed horse....1659
Denial of entry of....1542
Disclosure of ownership of....1489, 1588, 1594
Disqualification of....1542, 1543, 1588, 1699, 1721, 1759
Engagement to remain with....1587
Entry of....1581.1, 1581.2
Foreign winnings of....1621
Identification of....1554, 1588, 1853
Inspection of....1553, 1554, 1555, 1561, 1846, 1853, 1854

Inspection of documents relating to.....1482, 1541
Interference with.....1897
List of horses on grounds 1597
List of nerved horses.....1851
Medication of.....1808, 1843, 1844, 1887
Number of.....1691
Objection to 1751
Official program to contain name of. 1461
Order of removal 1542
Owner of.....1420, 1505, 1506
Parade of.....1694, 1695
Power to order examination of.....1541
Preferred list of.....1601
Record of foreign or imported.....1624
Requirements for horse and jockey.....1692
Responsibility for condition of..... 1808, 1843, 1844, 1887, 1894
Sales with warranties.....1802
Selecting position of entered horse.....1598
Steward's list for ineligible horse 1550, 1588
Testing of 1808, 1809, 1843.6, 1858, 1859, 1859.1 1863
Transfer after sale of.....1596, 1662
Vesting of title to claimed horse.....1658
When ineligible to be entered.....1542, 1591
When ineligible to start.....1588, 1843.6
Workouts of 1878

Horse Identifier

As racing official 1520
Duties of.....1521, 1554, 1853

Horse Owner

Agreement binding on 2041
Corporation as.....1506
Defined 1420
Eligibility to claim 1651
Empowered to file objection 1756
License required for.....1481, 1482, 1588, 1895
Multiple ownership.....1481, 1507, 1508
Papers to reflect correct name of.....1594
Partnership as.....1507, 1508
Qualifications for.....1496, 1501, 1505, 1508

Racing interest 1650
Registration of colors of 1780
Representation of horse owners 2040
Stable name and stable name groups for 1481, 1783
Wagering on competing horse 1970
Worker's compensation requirement 1501
Horsemen's Organization 2040
Horsemen's Split Sample 1859.25
Horseshoe Inspector
As racing official 1520
Duties of 1555, 1853
Horseshoer (See Farrier) Housing—Backstretch Worker
Definitions 2101

I

Identification
Credentials of Board 1456
Misuse of 1922
Of horses 1554, 1588, 1853
Of photographs 1443
Required for restricted areas 1922, 1924
Illegal
Communications equipment 1903
Devices 1890
Imported Horse (see Foreign) Impose
Association may impose conditions 1437
Authority to impose fine 1528
Improper Medication 1843, 1887
Inaccurate Protest 1702, 1758
Inclosure 1420
General authority over 1527
Exclusion from 1405, 1528, 1981
Ineligible
Horse ineligible to start 1588, 1753, 1843.6
Horses ineligible to be entered in claiming race 1591
Horses ineligible to enter race 1542

Ineligible horse to be disqualified 1592, 1759, 1843.6
Power to determine horse to be ineligible.....1542, 1763, 1843.6
Information
Concerning entries.....1583
For wagering selections.....1898
May be required by Board.....1432, 1458
Of pari-mutuel pool 1954, 1955, 1975
Infraction—driver.....1731
Injections, Intra-articular… 1866.3
Inquiry
Claim of foul or interference 1543, 1702
Stewards to make inquiry.....1750
Inspection
Of horses required 1554, 1555, 1846, 1853
Of personal effects..... 1929
Of shareholder list 1439
Power to demand inspection of documents.....1482, 1541, 1554
Insufficient Entries 1603
Insurance
Transfer to avoid requirement.....1502
Worker's compensation security required.....1501
Insurer
Defense to insurer rule 1888
Trainer to insure condition of horse 1843, 1844, 1887, 1894
Interest
In earnings of horse.....1420
In earnings of trainer or jockey.....1879
Racing interest defined.....1650
Wagering interest.....1606, 1974
Interference
During running of race 1702, 1721
To be determined by Stewards.....1543
With horses.....1897
With racing operation.....1989
Interstate Simulcast Wagering.....2063
Intrastate Simulcast Wagering ..... Article 24
Intoxication.....1874, 1989

Investigation
Licensees to testify during....1538
Of claim for under-payment....1962
Stewards to make....1750
Temporary license pending investigation....1488
Items included in jockey weight....1684

J

Jockey
Agreement....1632, 1790, 1872
Announcement of change to....1682
As horse owner....1505
Best effort required....1692, 1884
Bribes to....1892
Colors....1691
Control of....1559, 1693
Defined....1420
Empowered to file objection....1756
Engagements of....1790, 1791, 1792, 1872
Excused from weighing in....1703
Failure to fulfill engagement....1872
Guilty of foul....1699
Injury report....1536
Interest in earnings of....1879
License required....1481
Maximum weight of....1499
May claim foul....1702
Minimum weight to be carried....1616
Overweight permitted....1683
Physical examination of....1498
Qualifications for license as....1499, 1500
Reporting to jockey room....1680
Requirements for horse and jockey....1692
Returning to finish....1700
Riding fees....1467, 1632, 1687
Riding rules....1699
Rough riding....1885

Safety helmet required....1689
Substitution of....1545
Suspended jockey may exercise horses....1886
Suspended jockey may ride in designated races....1766
Unsatisfactory ride....1884
Use of riding crops by....1688
Weighing in....1701, 1703
Weighing out....1682
Weight to include items....1684
Jockey Agent
Acting as....1790, 1792
Records required....1791
Jockey Club....1402, 1588
Jockey Room
Clerk of scales to supervise....1559
Jockey to report....1680
Unauthorized persons restricted....1926
Joint subscriptions....1586
Judges (see Associate, Paddock, Patrol, and Placing)
Jurisdiction
Of Board....1401
Of Stewards....1528

K

Knowledge of Rules....1510

L

Lapped-on Break....1723
Late Declaration (Scratch)....1629
Lead Pony
Blocking of view of horse during parade....1694
Leading horse entitled to course....1699, 1721
Lessee
As horse owner....1420, 1505
Filing of lease agreement....1467

Name to be on program....1461
Not entitled to claim....1650
Liability
For weight....1617, 1686
For worker's compensation....1501
Of partners....1653
To penalty in handicap race....1609
License, Licensee
Address for....1487
Application for....1483
Application for association license....1433
As identification....1922
Authority to suspend....1405, 1528
Classes of....1481
Condition of meeting binding upon....1870
Conditions of....1435, 1485
Criteria to evaluate rehabilitation of a person when considering denial
suspension or revocation of an occupational license....1489.2
Display of....1922
Duty of disclosure....1538
Evidence of unfitness for....1484
Examinations for....1491
Financial responsibility....1496, 1876
Fine of....1405, 1528
Grounds for denial or refusal of....1489, 1489.1
Loaning of....1922
Payment of fine....1532
Presumed to know rules....1510, 1894
Qualification for apprentice jockey....1498, 1500
Qualification for horse owner....1505, 1508
Qualification for jockey....1498, 1499
Qualification for trainer....1501, 1503
Refusal of 1489, 1489.1, 1493
Remains property of Board....1485
Required....1481, 1482, 1588, 1895
Revocation of....1405, 1900
Subject to condition or endorsement....1485
Subject to inspection....1482, 1922

Suspension of 1405, 1435, 1489.1, 1528, 1899
Temporary license....1488
Term of....1486
Unfitness for....1484
Unlicensed participant....1481, 1482, 1895
Use by another....1922
Use of....1509
Lien
Horse with lien ineligible for claiming race....1591
To be filed....1661, 1803
Limitation
On claimed horse....1662, 1663
On time to file objection....1751
On time to file protests....1754, 1757
On use of stable name....1783, 1787
On use of stable name groups....1783
To number of starters....1599
Limited Liability Company as horseowner....1505, 1506
List
Of "also eligible" horses....1600
Association to maintain list of horses....1597
Of nerved horses....1851
Of vendors' items....1861
Starter's list....1551, 1588
Steward's list....1550, 1588
Veterinarian's list....1560, 1588, 1866
Locking of pari-mutuel machines....1967
Lost License....1481
Lost Ticket....1953

M

Maidens....1420
Mailed Entry....1582
Majority vote of Stewards to govern....1536
Mare allowance....1614
Mechanical Device

Prohibited....1890
Subject to confiscation....1891
Medication
Administration of....1840
Authorized....1844, 1844.1
Bleeder medication authorized....1845
Classification of drug substances....1843.2
Labeling of....1864
Penalties for violations....1843.3
Procedures and related instructions....1855
Random Testing....1500.1
Report of....1842, 1842.1
Microchips
Defined....1597.5
Required for all horses on grounds....1597.5
Tampering....1597.6
Minimum
Age for jockey....1499
Deposit of minimum fee....1687
Driver fees....1735
Jockey mount fees....1632
Weight to be carried....1616
Minisatellite wagering application for license to operate a minisatellite wagering facility....2066
Minors wagering prohibited....1968
Minutes of Stewards....1536
Miscarriage of entry or declaration....1585
Misrepresentations
Before Stewards or Board hearing....1538
By bloodstock agent....1804
For wagering purposes....1898
In license application....1489
Of horse....1588
Morning Line
Association to provide probable odds....1461, 1966
Mortgage
Horse subject to lien ineligible....1591, 1661
Lien or mortgage of horse to be filed....1661, 1803

Mounted
Driver to be mounted when crossing finish....1724
Jockey to remain mounted until permitted to dismount....1700
Safety helmet to be worn while mounted....1689
Mule Racing
Mule Racing Rules....1747
Shoeing Rules....1748
Mutilated ticket....1952

N

Name
Change to name of horse....1588, 1593
Of shareholder....1439
Stable name and stable name groups....1783
To be on program....1461
Narcotics
As prohibited drug....1843, 1887
Conviction for narcotics offense....1489
Nerved
List of nerved horses....1851
Posterior digital neurectomy....1850
Nerving....1849
No Contest....1544
Nominator
As racing interest....1650
Death of....1587
Defined....1420
Joint subscriptions and entries....1586
To be named on program....1461
Non-Starter—Steward may declare....1696
Notice
Of conditions of meeting....1437, 1870
Of exclusion or ejection....1982
Of findings....1763, 1987
Of hearing....1413, 1962, 1984
Of intention to terminate....1871

Of offense charged....1548, 1888
On program....1454
To license....1413
Number
Excessive number of entries....1599
Of horse to be exhibited....1461, 1691
Of races to be run at meeting....1433

O

Obedience
To agreements....2041, 2042
To conditions of meeting....1437, 1870
To orders of officials....1930
Objection
Appeal from decision on....1761, 1763
Defined....1420
Grounds for....1752
Horse subject to objection ineligible to start....1753
Persons empowered to file....1751, 1756
Time limitation....1751, 1757
Offenses
As grounds for denial or refusal of license....1489
For removal from inclosure....1924, 1989
Requiring suspension....1501, 1899
Offering Bribes....1892
Offering Information for Wagering....1873, 1898
Office for racing board....1457
Officers
Obedience to security officers....1930
Of racing associations....1433, 1439
Official Order of Finish
Stewards to determine....1558, 1704
When race declared official....1956
Official Veterinarian (see Veterinarian)....1560
Officials (see Racing Officials) Complaints against....1546
Open Claiming Races (see Claiming Races)

Order to Appear....1547
Order of Finish....1558, 1704, 1956
Out-of-Competition Testing....1859.1
Prohibited Drug Substances in....1869
Out-of-State Simulcast Wagering....2063
Overnight Race
Defined....1420
Entry to....1582
Splitting of....1604
Overweight
Announcing overweight....1682
Clerk of Scales to report....1559
Jockey to report overweight....1682, 1686
Maximum overweight allowed....1683
Ownership
All interest to be reported....1594
As racing interest....1650
Association to disclose....1606
By corporation....1506
By partnership....1507, 1508
By unlicensed person....1481, 1588, 1895
Certificates to reflect....1594
Change to (transfer) ownership of horse on grounds..... 1596, 1658, 1662
Defined....1420
License required....1481
Ownership interest required for license....1505

P

Paddock Judge
As racing official....1520
Duties of....1553
Parade
Control of horses during....1693, 1695
Parade of horses required....1694, 1695
View of horses not to be blocked during....1695

Pari-mutuel (see Wagering)
Altering ticket....1980
Antepost Market....2087.5
Claim for payment....1952
Closing of wagering....1967
Cooperation of pari-mutuel department....1964
Daily double....1957
Distribution of pari-mutuel pools....1955
Emergency in pari-mutuel department....1963
Equipment to be approved....1460
Errors in pari-mutuel payout....1967, 1962
Forms of....1950
Lost or destroyed pari-mutuel tickets....1953
Minus pool....1960
Mutilated pari-mutuel tickets....1952
Pari-mutuel pools.... 1954, 1954.1, 1960, 1975
Pari-mutuel tickets....1951
Pari-mutuel wagering....1950, 1954.1
Payment for errors in pari-mutuel payout....1962
Persons prohibited from participating in.pari-mutuel wagering 1968, 1969, 1980
Pick (n) Pool....1976.9
Pick Three....1977
Place Pick (n)....1976.8
Quinella....1958
Select Four....1978
Special Quinella (Exacta)....1959
Superfecta....1979.1
Trifecta....1979
Unlimited Sweepstakes....1976
Waiver of place or show pool....1954
Participant
Racing participant to be licensed.... 1481, 1588, 1895
Partnership
Agreement to be filed....1467, 1508
As horse owner....1505, 1507, 1650
Liability for actions of....1507, 1586, 1652, 1653
Statements of....1467, 1508
Patrol Judge

As racing official 1520
Duties of..... 1521, 1556
Paymaster of Purses
Accounting of riding fees..... 1559
Agreements and statements to be filed with..... 1467, 1508
Duties of..... 1467
Liens to be filed with..... 1467
To distribute purses..... 1467
To receive fines and forfeits 1467, 1532
Payment
Of financial obligation..... 1876
Of fines 1467, 1532
Of license fee 1481
Of registration fee 1783, 1788
Payout
Disqualification after 1956
Error in pari-mutuel payout 1961, 1962
Penalties
For medication violations..... 1843.3
For possession of electrical device 1891.1
For winning certain races 1620
Liability for 1609
Not cumulative 1625
When prohibited 1618
Performance – Steward's list..... 1550
Person
Disorderly person 1989
Natural person only to receive license..... 1505
Prohibited from participating in pari-mutuel wagering..... 1980
Personal Effects – examination of..... 1929
Photograph
Altering recording..... 1444
Cameras required..... 1442
Official recording of race 1442
Viewing of 1446
Physical Examination
Of horse at gate..... 1697
When required 1498, 1561, 1846, 1853

Place
Official order of finish 1588, 1704, 1956
No penalty for second or worse 1618
Stewards may disqualify from 1543
Waiving place pool 1954
Placing Judge
As official 1520
Duties of 1558
Policing
Compliance to officers 1930
Of premises 1920
Of public inclosure 1981
Of restricted areas 1924
Pools (see Pari-mutuel) Distribution of 1955, 1975
Position at post to be determined by lot 1598
Possession
Of altered or forget pari-mutuel ticket 1980
Of ammunition 1875
Of contraband 1890
Of drugs or hypodermic equipment 1890
Of electrical or mechanical devices 1890
Of firearms 1875
Of improper communication equipment 1903
Of weapons 1875
Post
Color of distance poles 1449
Defined 1420
Parade to 1694, 1695
Post time 1420
Timing of quarter horse race from starting post 1741
Postmortem Examination 1846.5
Post Position 1461, 1598, 1599
Posting
Of conditions of meeting 1437
Of credits for winnings from Exchange Wagers 2090
Of emergency evacuation plan 1928
Of notices on bulletin board 1448
Of official order of finish 1704

Of official photograph of finish....1441
Of pari-mutuel payout 1956, 1961
Of weights in handicaps 1608
Power
Reserved to Board 1400
To demand inspection of documents. 1482, 1541
To file objection or protest 1756
To order examination of horse 1541
To refuse entry and deny eligibility 1542
Preference
Claim for preference....1612
List of preferred horses 1601
When preference lost....1602
Prejudice
Refusal of license without prejudice 1493
Termination of temporary license 1488
Premises 1420
Pre-Race Testing 1843.6, 1863
Preservation of official recording of race 1445
Presumption
Of knowledge of rules 1510, 1894
Of race-day medication 1843
Of unfitness 1484
Probable Odds
Association to list 1461, 1966
Program
Announcement of changes from....1682, 1782
Association to compile 1461
Board may direct notices in program....1454
To list horses, ownership, trainer, etc.\t 1461, 1594, 1598
To show change of name of horse 1593
Program Trainer 1502
Prohibited Persons
Application for hearing for....1983
Determination of rehabilitation 1986
Ejection or exclusion of....1981, 1982
Hearing after exclusion or ejection of. 1984, 1988
May be denied license 1489

Persons prohibited from participating in wagering 1980
To be suspended 1899
Prohibitions
Wagers to lay a horse to lose 2092.5
Protest
Appeal from decision on 1761, 1763
Defined 1420, 1754
Grounds for 1755
Horse to be disqualified if valid 1759
Inaccurate protest 1758
Stewards to make investigation on 1750
Time limitation for filing of 1754, 1757
Who may file 1756
Provisional exercise rider and exercise rider 1504.5
Public offense as disorderly act 1989
Punishment for violations 1405, 1528
Purse
Cal-Bred award as percentage of purse 1814
Disqualification 1859.5
In walkover 1631
Paymaster of Purses to distribute 1467
Redistribution of purse after disqualification 1759, 1760
When purse or prize to be withheld 1760

Q

Qualifications
Apprentice jockey 1498, 1500
Assistant Trainer… 1503.5
Driver 1498
Horse owner 1505, 1508
Jockey 1498, 1499
For license 1489
To start 1581.1, 1581.2, 1588
Trainer… 1503.5
Quarter Horse
Presence of Clenbuterol 1866.1
Registration of 1588, 1811

Rules of racing....1740
Rules for racing with Thoroughbred and Appaloosas....1743

R

Race
Conditions of....1581
Defined....1420
Entries to....1581.1, 1581.2
Splitting of....1599, 1604
When filled....1603
Race Course
Exclusion of persons from....1881, 1924
Safety of....1469
Race Meeting
Agreements....2041, 2042, 2044
Conditions of....1402, 1437, 1581, 1870
Defined....1420
Racing Dates
Allocation of....1430
Effect of allocation....1431
Punishment for violations....1405, 1528
Racing Definitions....1420
Racing Interest
Defined....1650
Eligible to claim....1651
Racing License (see License)
Racing Officials
Appointed by Board....1525
As horse owner....1505
Complaints against....1546
Defined....1520
Nomination of....1523
Recommendation of discipline....1549, 1841
Responsibility to Board....1521
Subject to approval....1523
Vacancy among....1531

Wagering prohibited by 1969
Racing Secretary
To establish conditions of races 1581
To maintain list of nerved horses 1851
To post classified horses 1607
To receive entries and declarations 1583
Racing Selections
Furnishing information to racing selection service 1873
Offering for wagering 1898, 1980
Services 1453
Racing Soundness Examination 1846
Radio—when illegal or improper 1903
Recalls 1730
Receipt of Entries and Declarations 1583
Receiving Barn
Control over 1560, 1854
Exclusion of persons from 1854
Horses to report to 1848, 1852
Reciprocity
Evidence of unfitness for license 1484
License ..... 1481(i)
Recognized meeting defined 1420
Recording
Altering official recording 1444
Association to make recording of races 1441, 1442, 1462
Cameras required to record races 1441, 1442
Preservation of recording of races 1445
Recording by Paymaster of Purses 1467, 1532
Records
Of foreign or imported horses 1624
Of horses on grounds 1597
Of Paddock Judge 1553
Of payment of fines 1467, 1532
Of races 1462
Of racing secretary are official 1610
Of Stewards 1536, 1537
For Horses Shipping into an Inclosure to Race 1846.1
Paymaster of Purses to maintain 1467, 1532

Referee
Board may appoint 1414
Commissioner as 1414
Recognized meeting defined 1420
Referral to Board by Stewards 1529
Refund
No refund of license fee 1488
Of fees 1626
Of wagers when race called off 1544
Refusal
Of license 1489, 1493
Of wagers from outside inclosure 1965
Power of refusal of entry 1542, 1580
Refusal to testify before Board or Stewards 1538
To fulfill agreement 1872
To submit horse for tests 1843.6, 1858, 1863
Registration
Authorized agent 1467, 1481, 1788
Bloodstock agent 1481, 1801
Cal-Bred 1811, 1812
Certificates to reflect correct ownership 1588, 1594
Colors 1780
Jockey agent 1481, 1790
Required for entry 1588
Stable name and stable name groups 1783
To disclose all partnerships 1784
Registry
For Cal-Bred horses 1811
Official registry for racehorses 1402, 1588
Rehabilitation determination. 1986
Removal of disorderly persons 1989
Removal of horse from premises 1542
Reporter provided by association 1537
Reporting
By association 1458
By Paymaster of Purses 1467, 1532
By racing officials 1521
By referee 1414

Of actions taken by Stewards 1536
Of Cal-Bred winners 1458
Of cancellation of Cal-Bred race 1813
Of change to officers of association. 1439
Of change to equipment 1553
Of delays 1695
Of destroyed horses 1560, 1561, 1846.5
Of driver misconduct 1728
Of fines or suspensions 1467, 1528, 1532
Of left horse 1696
Of minority vote by Steward 1536
Of overweight 1559
Of permission to block view 1694
Of rough riding 1885
Of sale with warranty 1467, 1802, 1803
Of timer 1557
Of unsatisfactory horse 1561
Of veterinary treatment 1842, 1842.1
Of violation 1521
To jockey room 1680
To receiving barn 1852
Representation
At hearing 1539, 1988
Before Stewards 1539, 1888
Responsible Managing Employee 1506
Responsibility
Financial responsibility 1496, 1876
For acts of partner 1507, 1653
For condition of horse 1843, 1887, 1894
For disqualification 1592
For error in payout 1962
For failure to start 1629, 1698
For weight 1686
To the Board 1521
Restricted Area
Access to 1924, 1926
Credentials for 1456, 1923
Identification required for entry 1922
Records of entry to 1921

Security controls over....1920
Tour groups....1925
Restriction
On entry of claimed horse....1663
On license....1484, 1485
Revocation
As punishment....1405
Grounds for....1900
Riding Crop....1688
During parade....1688
Riding Fees....1632
Riding Rules....1699
Rough Riding....1885
Rules
Cases not covered by....1530
Controlling authority for....1402
Delegation of authority for enforcement of....1528
Duty of association to enforce....1436
Duty of disclosure of violations....1538
Extension for compliance with....1407
Jurisdiction over....1401
Knowledge of....1510
Punishment for violation of....1405, 1528, 1900
Racing Officials responsible for enforcement of....1521, 1527, 1549
Suspension of....1406
To supersede conditions of meeting....1402
Rulings by Stewards....1528, 1548

S

Saddling
Cases not covered by....1530
Equipment....1553
Trainer to be present....1692, 1894
Safety
Equipment....1689, 1689.1, 1927, 1927.1
Of race course....1469
Sale

Of claimed horse....1662
Of horses on grounds....1596
Of racing selections....1453
With warranties or conditions....1802, 1803, 1806
Saliva Test (see Urine Sample) Sample (see Urine Sample)
Adulteration of....1860
Biological test sample....1581
Duplicate....1843.6
Horsemen's split sample....1859.25
Out-of-Competition....1859.1
Taking of test samples....1843.6, 1858, 1859, 1859.1 1863
Scale
Jockeys to report to....1680, 1682, 1700, 1701
Of weights for age....1615
Schooling—Starter's List....1551
Scratch (see Declaration)
Scratch Time....1602
Secretary of the Board
Delivery of minutes to....1536
May act as referee....1414
Record of fines to be made to....1532
Security
Controls....1920
Obedience to security officers....1930
Of communications....1903
Selection Services (see Racing Selections)
Shareholders—association to maintain list of....1439
Ship In
Veterinary Records for Horses Shipping into an Inclosure to Race…....1846.1
Shockwave Therapy….1866.2
Shoeing, Shoes
Duties of horseshoe inspector....1555
Horses improperly shod....1555, 1853
Show Pool....1954
Simulcast Definitions....2056
Simulcast Facility....2057, 2058

Simulcast Facility Supervisor....2061
Simulcast Organization....2059, 2060
Sires Stakes
Administration of.... 2022
Breeding Contracts....2030
California-owned horse....2033
Grounds for refusal of nomination....2026
Grounds for termination of eligibility....2027
Official registry for....2024, 2034
Publication of registered stallion....2028
Sires Stakes guide.... 2035
Stallion ownership....2029
Soundness (see Racing Soundness Examination)
Splitting Race....1599, 1604
Spurs....1690
Stable Agent
License required....1481, 1793
Prohibited acts....1794
Stable Area
Association credentials for....1923
Entry to stable area assigned to trainer....1889
Fire safety....1927, 1927.1
Evacuation plan....1928
Identification required....1922
Records required....1921
Security controls....1920
Unauthorized access to....1924, 1925
Vendors in....1481, 1861
Stable Name
Change to ownership....1786
Limitation on use of....1787
Program to note....1461
Registration of....1481, 1783
Stable Name Groups
Registration of....1481, 1783
Stabling on grounds required....1588
Stakes Race
Declarations from.... 1630

Defined 1420
Refund of fees for 1626
Stallion Award disputes 1825
Standardbred (see Harness Racing) Registry for 1588
Standardbred Sires Stakes (see Sires Stakes)
Start
After the start of a race 2092
Insuring fair start 1552
Starter to control horses 1693
To be made from gate 1696, 1727, 1729
Wagering to be closed coincident with 1967
When horse ineligible to start 1542, 1588, 1663, 1843.6
When start is obligatory 1629, 1630, 1698
Starter
Defined 1420
Horse ineligible to be 1588, 1843.6, 1852, 1853, 1863
No refund of wagers if horse a starter 1697, 1974
Non-starter 1696, 2088
When title vested in claiming race 1658
Starter, The
As Racing Official 1520
Duties of 1521, 1552, 1693, 1695, 1696
May recommend discipline 1728
Reporting of delays 1695
To control horses 1693, 1728
To maintain Starter's List 1551
Statements
Of partnership to be filed 1467, 1508
Of sales with conditions 1803
Stewards
Appearance before 1539
Appointment of 1525
As Racing Official 1520
Authority to fine or suspend 1528
Communication system to 1447
Complaints against 1546
Control over entries and declarations 1580
Delegation of authority to 1527

Determinations by....1530, 1543
Disclosure to....1538
Hearings before....1537, 1841, 1888
Majority votes....1536
May call off race....1544
May order removal of horse....1542
May refuse entry or deny eligibility....1542, 1588, 1591, 1592
May substitute trainer or jockey....1545
Minutes of....1536
Notification of sold or transferred horse....1596
Power to order examination....1541
Responsibility to Board....1521, 1527
Rulings by....1548
Steward's List....1550, 1588
To determine order of finish....1543, 1558, 1704, 1956
To fill vacancy....1531
To make inquiry....1702, 1750, 1751, 1765
To report cancellation of Cal-Bred Race....1813
To select positions at post....1598
To supervise race meeting....1527
Stimulants....1859.5, 1887, 1890
Striking of horse or jockey....1699, 1897
Subscriptions....1586
Substitute
Stewards may substitute trainer or jockey....1545
Trainer....1896
Sulky Definition....1420
Supervision
Of assembled horses....1553
Of jockey room....1559
Of race meeting....1527
Of veterinarians....1841
Over horses on race course....1693
Supplies
Feed and supplies....1452
Of vendors....1861
Surplus of entries....1599, 1601
Survive—right of entry to survive....1587

Suspension
Appeal from....1761
As evidence of unfitness for license....1484
As punishment for violation....1405, 1528, 1529, 1900
Authorized Medication....1844.1
Grounds for....1405, 1489.1, 1501, 1899, 1900
Jockey may exercise horses during....1886
Jurisdiction of Stewards to suspend....1528
Of racing....1435
Of rule....1406
Offenses requiring....1501, 1899
Stay of....1762
Suspending an Account....2091.5
Suspension of Occupational License....2092.6
To continue in effect pending hearing....1529, 1761

T

Tampering with horse....1889
Tampering with Smoke Detectors Prohibited....1927.1
Telegraph entries....1582
Telephones
Entries by....1582
Subject to approval....1903
Use of....1903
Television
Approval of....1460
Recording of races....1442
Temporary
Temporary license....1488
Substitution of trainer or jockey....1545, 1896
Vacancy among Racing Officials....1531
Term
Of apprenticeship....1500
Of license....1481, 1486
Terminate—notice of intention to....1871
Testify—duty to testify before Stewards....1538

Tests
Adulteration of....1860
Disqualification upon positive....1859.5
Equipment for....1857
Failure to submit to....1843.6, 1858
Findings of....1843, 1844, 1887
Official laboratory....1859
Out-of-Competition....1859.1
Random....1500.1
Tests required....1843.6, 1858, 1863
Trainer insurer....1887
Thoroughbred
Registry for....1402, 1588, 1811
Rules for racing in quarter horse races....1743
Thyroxine....1866.4
Time of race meeting....1420
Timer
As Racing Official....1520
Duties of....1521, 1557
Timing....1460, 1557, 1741
Tip Sheet (see Racing Selections)
Providing information to....1873
Sale or giving away of....1453, 1898
Title
Vesting of title to claimed horse....1658
Warranty of....1661
Toe Grabs....1690.1
Totalizator (see Pari-mutuel)
Cooperation of employees....1964
Subject to approval....1433, 1460
Totalizator System....1951.1
Tote Board (see Pari-mutuel)
Tout....1980
False information for wagering....1898
Track (see Race Course)
Control of horses and jockeys on....1693
Identification of workout horses before entering....1878

Track Safety
General Provisions and Conditions 1471
Golf Course in the Infield of the Track..... 1475
Maintenance of the Track 1474
Rail Construction and Specifications 1472
Renovation of the Track..... 1473
Trainer
Assistant or substitute..... 1896
Continuing Education..... 1503.5
Delegation of duties..... 1502, 1894
Duties of..... 1692, 1843, 1878, 1887, 1894, 1895
Empowered to file objection or protest 1756
Entry of area assigned to 1889
Financial responsibility of 1496, 1876
License required..... 1481, 1503, 1588
May claim foul 1702
May make entry..... 1582, 1894
Representation of Trainers 2040
Responsibility for weight..... 1686
Substitution of..... 1545, 1896
To insure condition of horse..... 1843, 1887, 1888, 1894
To insure licensed participation..... 1482, 1895
To saddle horse. 1692, 1894
To submit horse for testing..... 1843.6, 1858
Worker's compensation required..... 1501, 1502
Transcript of hearing before Stewards..... 1537
Transfer
Entries survive with..... 1587
Of claimed horse 1662
Of entries 1580
Of horses on grounds 1596
Treatments—veterinary treatments to be reported..... 1842, 1842.1
Twitches..... 1690

U

Unauthorized persons to be denied access. 1924, 1981
Uncoupling of horses 1606

Unfitness
Evidence of....1484
Of horse 1561, 1692, 1697, 1846, 1853
United States Trotting Association (USTA)
Registration....1588
Rules....1402
Unlicensed
Associations to prohibit unlicensed participant....1482
Employment of unlicensed person....1482, 1895
Horse owned or trained by unlicensed person....1588
Participation....1481
Unlicensed owner as grounds for objection or protest....1752, 1755
Unsatisfactory Rides....1884
Urine Sample
Adulteration of....1860
Equipment for administration of....1857
Horsemen's split sample....1859.25
Presence of drugs in....1843, 1887
Presence of medication in....1843, 1844
Sample required.... 1858
Taking of....1859
Use
Of bandages....1848
Of license....1485, 1509, 1922
Of riding crop....1688
Of stable name....1787
Of starting gate....1696, 1727
Of unapproved devices....1890
Of wheel discs....1726
Of whips....1685, 1733, 1734

V

Vacancy among Racing Officials....1531
Valets permitted in jockey room....1926
Valid license required to participate....1481
Vendors
List of products....1861

Of feed and hay 1862
When license required 1481, 1861
Verified Claim
For lost evidence of pool distribution 1975
For payment from pool 1952, 1953
Vesting of Title to horse in claiming race 1658
Veterinarian
Administration of medication..... 1840, 1842, 1842.1 1843, 1855
Approval of nerving 1850
Approval of medication 1844
As Racing Official 1520
Disposal of veterinary equipment 1856
Equipment 1856
Examination 1697, 1846, 1846.5, 1853
Furosemide veterinarian 1845
Defined 1845
License required 1481
Official Veterinarian 1560
Owner's veterinarian 1845
Defined 1845
Racing Veterinarian 1561
Recommendation of discipline to 1841
Report by 1842, 1842.1
Supervision of 1560, 1841
To approve vendor's items 1861
To take test samples 1843.6, 1858, 1859, 1859.1
Veterinarian's List 1628, 1866
Horse on list ineligible to start 1588
Presence of Clenbuterol in Quarter Horses 1866.1
Veterinary Practice 1560, 1840
Prohibited 1867
Veterinary Records for Horses Shipping into an Inclosure to Race…. 1846.1
Videotape
Alteration of race recording 1444
Cameras required for recording by 1442
Recording of race 1442
Viewing room required 1446
Violation

As ground for denial of license 1489
Disclosure of 1538
Punishment for 1405, 1528, 1900
Reporting of 1521, 1538, 1549

W

Wagering (see Pari-mutuel)
Acceptance of wagers from outside inclosure 1965
By jockey 1971
By minors prohibited 1968
Closing of 1967
On competing horse 1970
Order of finish 1704, 1956
Prohibited 1968, 1969, 1980
Refund when race cancelled 1544
Wagering interest 1606, 1974
Waiver
Of allowance 1611, 1619
Of claim for under-payment 1962
Of hearing 1985
Of place or show pool 1954
Walkover 1420, 1631
Warranties
Filing of 1467
Of title 1661
Sales with 1802
Weapons 1875
Weight
Allowances to be claimed (see Allowances)
Changes to 1559, 1682
For age 1420, 1615
In handicap to be posted 1608
Items included in weight 1684
Jockeys to weigh in 1700, 1701
Jockeys to weigh out 1680, 1682
Maximum weight for jockey 1499
Minimum weight to be carried 1616

Objection or protest to weight carried 1752, 1755
Of equipment 1685
Of feed 1862
Permitted overweight 1683
Responsibility for 1686
When jockey excused 1703
Wheel Discs 1726
Whip
Restrictions on 1685, 1733
Use of 1699, 1721, 1734
Whipping
Excessive whipping 1721, 1734
Riding Crop 1688
Winner
At fairs 1620
Cal-Bred Award 1814
Disqualification of 1543, 1704, 1759, 1859.5, 1956
Placing judges to place 1558
Stewards to determine 1543
Winnings
During the year 1621
Foreign winnings 1621
No penalty for winning certain races 1620
Without Prejudice
Refusal of license to be 1493
Termination of temporary license 1488
Worker's Compensation
Attempting to avoid requirement for 1502
Employer to provide 1501
Workouts—identification of horses 1878

Y

Year—winning during 1621